

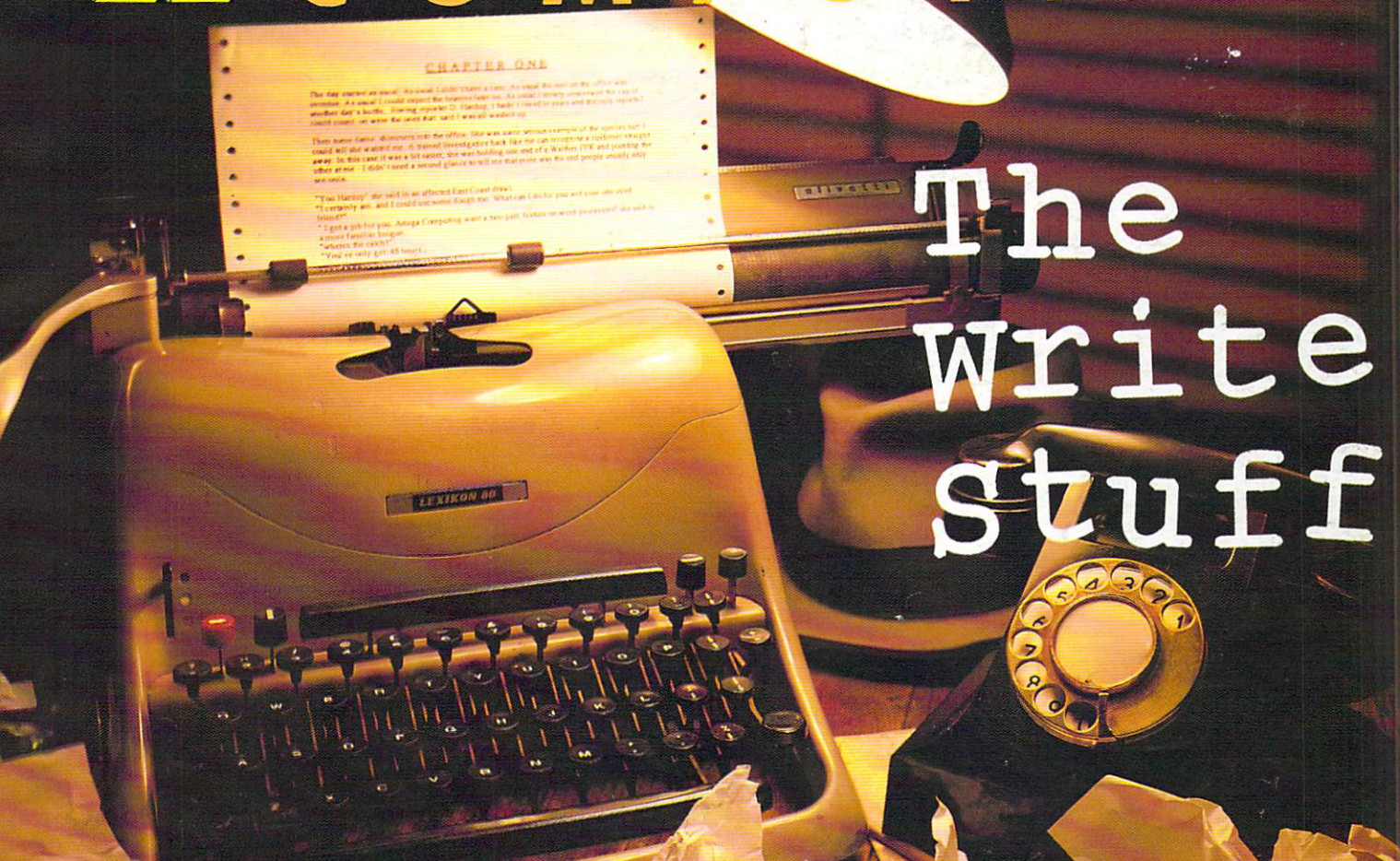
Volume 3
Number 3
August 1990
£2.95

An Interactive Publication

AMIGA

COMPUTING

The
Write
stuff



August 1990

AMIGA COMPUTING

A MEGABYTE OF SUPERB SOFTWARE

- **NewZAP:** The latest version of the acclaimed hex file editor.
- **FedUP:** Make your own scrolls with this font editor. Complete with source and an example.
- **GMOE:** A powerful design tool for basic programmers. With source.
- **MakeMoney:** Not another fruit machine? Yes but this one's brilliant.
- **NewLoadWB:** Make your Workbench a window on the world with this utility. Includes source.
- **The Code Clinic:** Take the future a byte at a time with fortune cookie.
- **MusicBox:** The continuing saga of everyday sound modules. This month a whole concert.
- **DTP:** A drawer full of useful clip-art for publishing fiends.

Full instructions are in the August 1990 issue of Amiga Computing

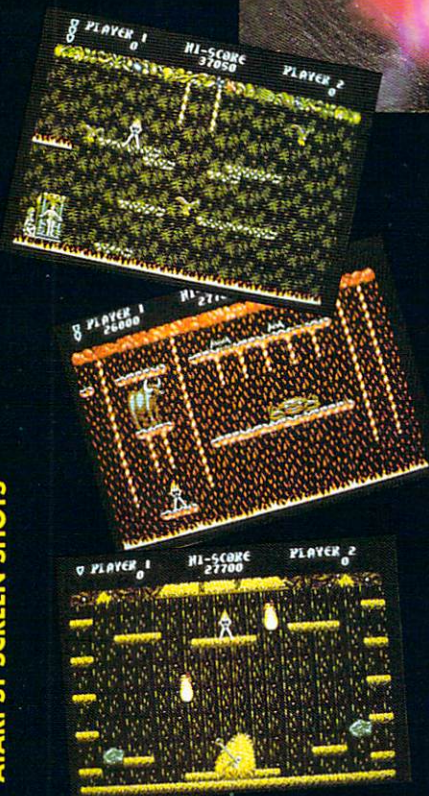


Supreme Chess Champion
Programming in the PD
CBM 'baby' boom

YOLANDA

by Steve Bak

THE ULTIMATE CHALLENGE



ATARI ST SCREEN SHOTS

Attention game freaks! So you think you rate as a good games player? Well think again! You're nowhere until you try **Yolanda** The fastest and most difficult platform game ever.

You take the part of **Yolanda**, offspring of the mighty *Hercules* himself, cursed by the death goddess *Hera* to be shunned by all mankind. Your only hope of lifting the curse is to re-enact the *twelve tasks of Hercules* - and that's going to take all the speed, strength and reflexes it's possible for a mortal to summon.

You'll get the chance to get up to speed in the specially designed *trainer level*, then it's straight down to some of the fastest platform action you are ever likely to experience.

- Over fifty levels of unrelenting *fast action*.
- Unique trainer level for beginners.
- Random level selection - you'll have to stay on your toes.
- *Joy-stick twitching* gameplay that'll keep you coming back for more.
- Game design by the legendary **Steve Bak**.
- Available from the end of July 1990 for the Atari ST and the Commodore Amiga. Price £19.99

Light years ahead

Millennium, Chancery House
107 St Pauls Road, London N1 2NA



MILLENNIUM

OVERSEAS MEDIA DISTRIBUTORS LTD

OM HOUSE, 139-141 DOMINION ROAD, GLENFIELD, LEICESTER LE3 8JB



OVERSEAS MEDIA DISTRIBUTORS LTD

MINIMUM ORDER VALUE

£12.50



TELEPHONE: [0533] 877733

FACSIMILE: [0533] 873999

OMD DISKS

- TOP QUALITY • CERTIFIED
- GUARANTEED • 100% ERROR FREE
- LABELS SUPPLIED

		25	50	100	200
D6010	3 1/2" DSDD 135 TPI	£19.50	£33.50	£59.50	£115.00
D6020	5 1/4" DSDD 48 TPI	-	£21.90	£39.50	£72.50

GET £2.50 OFF ANY OTHER PRODUCT WHEN YOU ORDER OMD DISKS

3 1/2" BRANDED DISKS

CHOOSE FROM
SONY OR Verbatim



1 BOX	3 BOXES
£13.90	£12.90
5 BOXES	10 BOXES
£11.90	£10.90

Price per box of 10 disks

3 1/2" DISK STORAGE SYSTEMS

3 1/2" x 50	A0023	£7.90
3 1/2" x 100	A0053	£9.90
3 1/2" x 120	A0063	£10.90

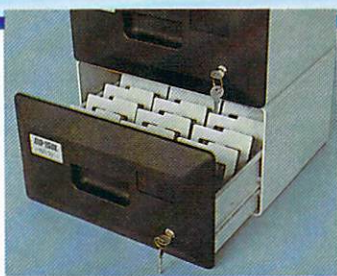
- LOCKABLE • ANTI-STATIC
- SMOKED LID

- LOCKABLE
- STACKABLE
- IMPACT RESISTANT

Holds 150 disks

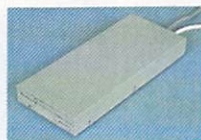
£24.50

Ref. A0084



AMIGA EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES

X1110 3 1/2" Double Sided 880k (Cumana)	£79.00
X1111 3 1/2" Double Sided 880k (Nec)	£69.50
X1112 5 1/4" Double Sided 40/80 track (Cumana)	£125.00



★ 12 MONTHS WARRANTY ON ALL DISK DRIVES

MANUAL DATA SWITCHES



All metal case with rotary switches.

	Ref.	36pin.	Ref.	25pin
2 way	X0001	£17.50	X0011	£16.50
4 way	X0003	£22.50	X0013	£21.50
X way	X0004	£24.50	X0014	£23.50

PRINTERS



H0100 120D	£139.00
H0101 SWIFT 24	£320.00
X0900 SWIFT 24 COLOUR KIT	£38.00
H0102 PRODOT 9	£375.00
H0110 OVERTURE 106 LASER	£1295.00

Panasonic



H0200 KXP 1081	£155.00
H0201 KXP 1180	£170.00
H0202 KXP 1124	£250.00
H0203 KXP 1592	£320.00
H0210 KXP 4450i LASER	£1599.00

NEC



H0300 P2+	£299.00
H0301 P6+	£469.00
H0302 P7+	£585.00



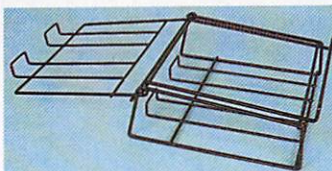
H0000 LC10	£165.00
H0009 LC 10 II	£195.00
H0001 LC 10 COLOUR	£205.00
H0002 LC 24-10	£245.00
H0003 FR10	£370.00
H0020 LP-8 LASER	£1650.00

SPECIAL OFFER

PARALLEL CABLE IS INCLUDED WITH EVERY PRINTER

WHEN YOU ORDER A PRINTER BUY A BOX OF PAPER 11" x 9.5" 60gsm AT £11.50 (INC VAT)

PRINTER STANDS



WIRE Ref. A0202

Made of safety plastic coated steel wire £12.50

SPACE SAVER

Made of moulded plastic. Feeds and refolds paper underneath the printer. Takes up hardly more space than the printer itself.



YUS-25A for 80 col. printer. Ref. A0203 £27.90
YUS-25B for 130 col. printer. Ref. A0204 £32.50

COMPUTER PAPER

11x9 1/2" 60GSM	
Ref. P0101	Box of 2000 £15.90
PERFECT A4 85GSM	
Ref. P0301	Box of 1000 £13.90

COMPUTER LABELS

- SELF ADHESIVE • TRACTOR FED
- Packed 2000 3 1/2" x 17/16" £11.90
1, 2 or 3 across 4" x 17/16" £12.90

AMIGA COMPUTERS

H1000	
"BATMAN" PACK	£399.00
H1001	
"CLASS OF THE '90'S PACK	£549.00

NEW 'FLIGHT OF FANTASY' PACK - H1002 £399.00

COMES COMPLETE WITH:

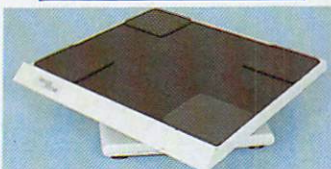
- HARDWARE**
- Amiga 500 Computer
 - Mouse
 - TV Modulator
- SOFTWARE**
- F29 Retaliator (Flight simulator)
 - Deluxe Paint II
 - Escape from the Planet Of The Robot
 - Monsters
 - Rainbow Island

COPY HOLDERS



Desk Top Ref. A0301 £7.90
With adjustable arm 80 Column Ref. A0302 £13.50
132 Column Ref. A0303 £19.50

MONITOR STAND



HOLDS 14" MONITOR £14.50
Ref. A0701 All monitor stands revolve 360° and tilt up to 25°

DUST COVERS

Amiga A500	1PC	C0102	£5.50
Atari 1040 STFM	1PC	C0108	£5.50
Printers 80 Col*	1PC		£4.50
Printers 132 Col*	1PC		£5.50

*Please specify printer

MICE

X2005 Atari High Resolution Replacement Mouse	£24.50
X2006 Amiga High Resolution Replacement Mouse	£24.50
X2010 Naksha Mouse Suitable for Amiga & Atari	£39.00

ALL PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF VAT AND DELIVERY (UK MAINLAND ONLY)

HOW TO ORDER

*Cheque: Please make cheques payable to OMD Ltd. and send them to the address shown above.

*Credit Card: We accept Access & Visa. Please telephone on (0533) 877733 (24 hours).

All orders received by 12 noon are despatched on the same day. Overnight delivery available £7.50 extra.

Managing Editor
Derek Meakin

Reviews Editor
Nic Veitch

Technical Editor
John Kennedy

Disk Editor
Jeff Walker

Production Editor
Peter Glover

Art Editor
Tym Lecky

Digital Repro Consultant
Ian Tindall

Advertisement Manager
John Snowden

Advertising Sales
Wendy Colburn

Published by:

Interactive Publishing Ltd,
Europa House, Adlington Park,
Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

Editorial: 0625 878888
Advertising: 0625 878888
Subscriptions: 051-357 2961
Fax: 0625 879966
MicroLink: MAG001

**interactive
publishing**

Chairman
Derek Meakin

Managing Director
Hugh Gollner

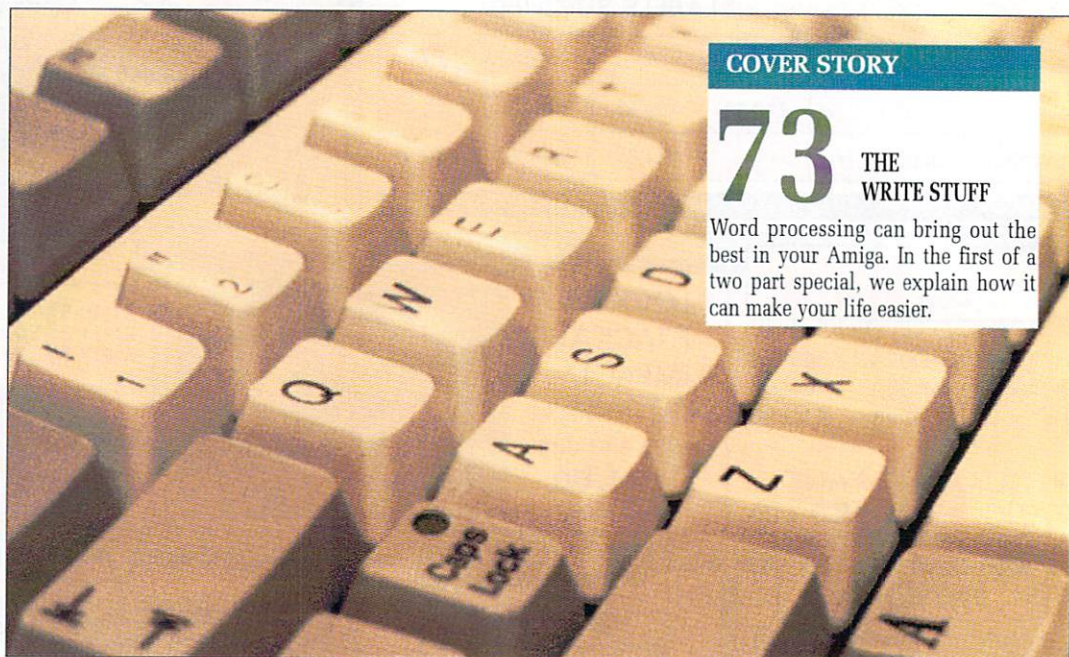
Commercial Director
David Hirst

Amiga Computing welcomes articles for publication. Material should be typed double-spaced, or preferably sent on Amiga readable floppy disk. Program listings should be accompanied by disk. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions can only be accepted for publication by Interactive Publishing Ltd on an all-rights basis.

© 1990 Interactive Publishing Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

Amiga Computing is an independent publication and Commodore Business Machines (U.K.) Ltd is not responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

News trade distribution: Comag Magazine Marketing, Tavistock Road, West Drayton, Middlesex UB7 7QE. Tel: (0895) 444055.



COVER STORY

73

THE
WRITE STUFF

Word processing can bring out the best in your Amiga. In the first of a two part special, we explain how it can make your life easier.

AMIGA SCENE

7

NEWS
ROUND-UP

Commodore show off their new CDTV baby, AMOS released, A-Max almost released, Amiga video editing – and much more.

LETTERS

21

EZRA SURF'S
POSTBOX

He's the man with the plan, the bloke with the joke, the dude with the food, the gentleman with the... erm... anyway, here's Ezra!

PROGRAMMING

27

THE CODE
CLINIC

The language that pun writers everywhere love makes a welcome reappearance, along with a sample of hot AmigaBASIC tips.

SHORTIES

33

QUARTET
MORE DISTANT
SUNS

A new music system for budding demo writers, plus a look at the three new expansion kits for Aj's favourite astronomy program.

GAMES

36

AMIGA
ARCADE

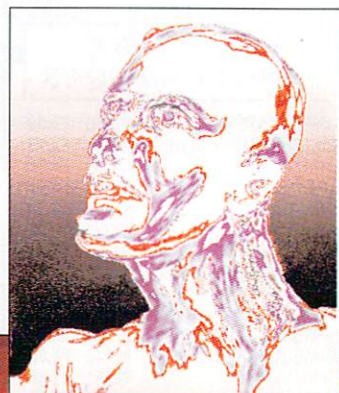
New releases from Thalion, Minter returns to CBM, imaginary software from Ubisoft and the lucky winners of the CDS/Steve Davis Compo.

REVIEW

68

IT'S THE
REAL THING

Known as the birdman of *Amiga Computing*, the hen-pecked Duncan Evans sticks his beak into an animation package with a difference.



The work of Ian
McDonough –
Amiga artist

DTP

82

DTP PART TWO

Hold the front page! The second instalment of Nic Veitch's acclaimed series on life, the universe and desktop publishing.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

91

WATCH THE LANGUAGE

Stewart C. Russell tries several different accents before re-calculating his options and turning to adventuring instead.

PORTFOLIO

100

ARTISTS' SHOWCASE

Classic Amiga graphics at their best. Some long drawn out digital masterpieces from Ian McDonough, an art teacher from Northumberland.

REVIEW

102

CHESS CHAMPION 2175

Is it possible to improve on the best? Our good mate Alastair Scott checks out the state of play of the latest chess program.

CLOSE GADGET

114

LAST BLIT

The ultimate in designer jargon generators. Never mind ARexx, we've got 1,728 different ways of saying absolutely nothing at all.

COVER DISK

61

THE DISK

NewLoadWB

Open your Workbench in a window instead of a screen, just like the A3000 does.

GMOE

The best graphics editor you will ever use. Design blitter objects (bobs) with ease for use within your own Basic programs.

Make Money

A fully-featured fruit machine simulator. You'll never believe it was written in AmigaBASIC.

NEWZAP325

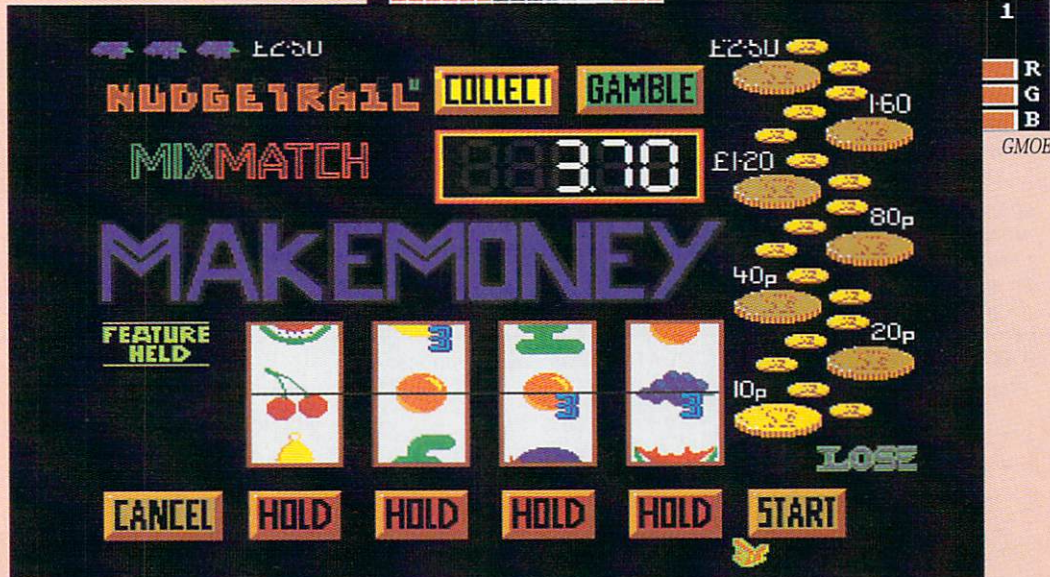
The latest version of probably the best file editor available.

DTP

Hires, interlaced clip art for desktop publishers everywhere.

FedUp

Creating fonts for use within your demos has always been a chore. Don't get bored, get FedUp and make things a whole lot easier.



Make Money: Win a fortune on our one-moused bandit

The word is PROTEXT...

**Britain's favourite home-grown word processor
has now been joined by Prodata, the Arnor database**

"Protex - the real joy comes only from using it. I can say without any fear of contradiction it is the best word processor available at the price, in my view, at any price in fact." **AUI 3/89**

"Protex really is the best text processor on the Amiga" **ST/AMIGA FORMAT 2/89**

"Wins hands down as the all round package" **ST USER 8/88**

"I couldn't be more impressed" ...

"So a big thanks to Arnor for writing a brilliant piece of software" **COMPUTER SHOPPER**

PROTEXT is now Britain's fastest selling Word Processor on Atari ST and Amiga computers, and is used by many of the leading computer publications and journalists, as well as thousands of businesses.

Protex's powerful features include:-

- fast spell checker with 70000 word English dictionary.
- background printing. You can print and type at the same time.
- box manipulation. Columns can be moved around on the screen.
- macro recording. Any key sequence can be assigned to a single key.
- use of foreign languages
- headers, footers and footnotes
- flexible configuration program
- comprehensive set of printer drivers
- wysiwyg ('what you see is what you get') display shows bold, underlining and italics on the screen.
- two file editing. You can edit two documents at the same time.
- find and replace. Powerful search facility.
- mail merging. The most comprehensive mail merging facilities available in any program.
- 300 page manual with full index.
- Swedish version also available. French and German coming soon.

Protex was awarded the "Best Buy" accolade in PC Buyers Guide, and was given a bottom line verdict of 5 stars in What Personal Computer?

"Protex is probably the most powerful word processor on the Atari ST" **ST USER 4/88**

"the best value for money in word processing on the Amiga" **AUI 9/89**

"Protex deserves to be the system by which all other word processors are judged ... Arnor has given the market a superb product" **YOUR COMPUTER**

"Arnor's Protex 4 is just about unbeatable ... this really is an excellent program" **PC AMSTRAD**

Protex ... truly the professional's choice

Just some of the features of Prodata:-

- Multiple indexes for accessing data
- Full editing facilities for data
- Comprehensive printing options
- Importing and exporting
- Undo changes facility
- Powerful filtering feature
- Easy to use layout design
- Password protection (5 levels)

And of course, Prodata is fully compatible with Protex.

Amiga owners please note that you need 1MB to run Prodata - see below for special price for Prodata plus A501 (512K memory + clock expansion)

PRODATA

"Designing layouts is incredibly easy" YOUR AMIGA

PRODATA v1.00 (c) Arnor 1989 Printer (P) EPSON Directory E:\PROD
Open: INVOICE (49P) Recs: 12 Sel: ALL Layout: 1 Index: 0 15:23:22

INVOICE		Select field name
Invoice Address	Del	Field 4: Address 3
.....	---	Field 5: Address 4
.....	---	Field 6: Address 5
.....	---	Field 7: Del Addr 1
.....	---	Field 8: Del Addr 2
.....	---	Field 9: Del Addr 3
.....	---	Field 10: Del Addr 4
.....	---	Field 11: Del Addr 5
.....	---	Field 12: Telephone
.....	---	Field 13: Fax
.....	---	Field 14: Contact
.....	---	Field 15: Invoice Number
DATE	Your Ref	Field 16: Order Ref
????????????????????		Field 17: Quantity 1
		Field 18: description 1
		Field 19: Unit Cost 1

Top left = (0,0), Pos = (3,17), Length=28.
Variable name: DATE Use ^ to move, ^ to and ^ to resize
(F)ield (T)ext (V)ariable (L)ine draw (A)ttres (D)el (E)dit (TAB) next:

"Totally menu driven, Prodata must rank among the top database systems..." **ST USER 12/89**

"Prodata is a very sophisticated database package, and at £79.95, it is most certainly worth the money" **YOUR AMIGA 12/89**

"Arnor have a quality product at a very reasonable price" **POP COMP WEEKLY 19/10/89**

ORDER FORM - Send to: Arnor (STU), 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough

Please send me (indicate where applicable):

- _____ PROTEXT v4.2 @ £99.95
 _____ PRODATA @ £79.95
 _____ PRODATA + A501 (Amiga) @ £179.95
 _____ Further information _____ Protex demo disc

PE1 3HA

Name _____
 Address _____

 Postcode _____

Computer: PC 5¼" / PC 3½" / Atari ST / Amiga

I enclose Cheque / Postal order for £ _____, or debit my

Access/Visa card no. _____ Exp. ____/____

Releasing your micro's potential...



Arnor (STU), 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough PE1 3HA. Tel: 0733 68909 (24 hr) Fax: 0733 67299

All prices include VAT, postage and packing. Credit card orders will be despatched by return of post. If paying by cheque please allow 10-14 days for delivery.

AMIGA SCENE

HERALDING the start of the next computing generation, multimedia became a reality for the home user when Commodore finally unveiled its long-awaited CD Amiga at the giant Consumer Electronics Show in Chicago.

Codenamed "The Baby", this offspring of the new computer generation was born to a welter of media and trade interest and should be available in the UK by September.

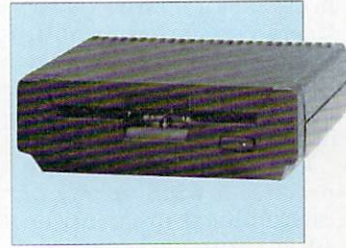
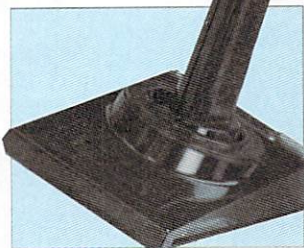
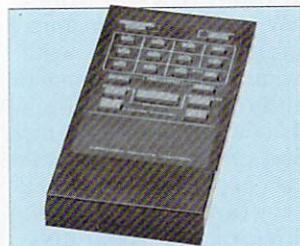
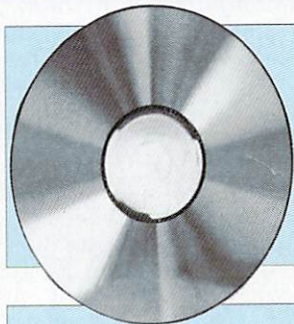
CDTV (Commodore Dynamic Total Vision) brings advanced interactive multimedia performance in a package which is claimed to be as simple to use as changing television channels with a remote control.

Connecting directly to a television set or monitor and a home stereo unit it becomes an interactive entertainment, information and education centre.

It consists of a sleek, black player which is similar in appearance and use to a conventional CD audio player. At its heart is a Motorola 68000, 16/32 bit central processing unit and CDTV has 1Mb of ram while utilizing proprietary Commodore graphics and audio processors.

The player is operated with a 10-key infra red remote control and also has infra red and peripheral ports with which it can be connected to optional key-

Commodore launches CD multimedia revolution



board, joystick mouse or trackball. Other peripherals include a 3.5in floppy disk drive, printer and a video genlocking card which allows users to mix computer graphics with live video.

A smart card port in the front panel of the CDTV allows users to save and store up to 64Kb of data. Games in progress, personal finance projects and other activities can be saved on the smart card and the player can be turned off without loss. The applications can be resumed simply by reinserting the card and con-

tinuing the program. CDTV will also play conventional audio compact discs.

In audio mode, it is fully programmable and features eight-times oversampling and dual 16 bit D/A converters. A front panel 24 hour clock, stereo headphone jack and full-function fluorescent display provide time, track and volume information.

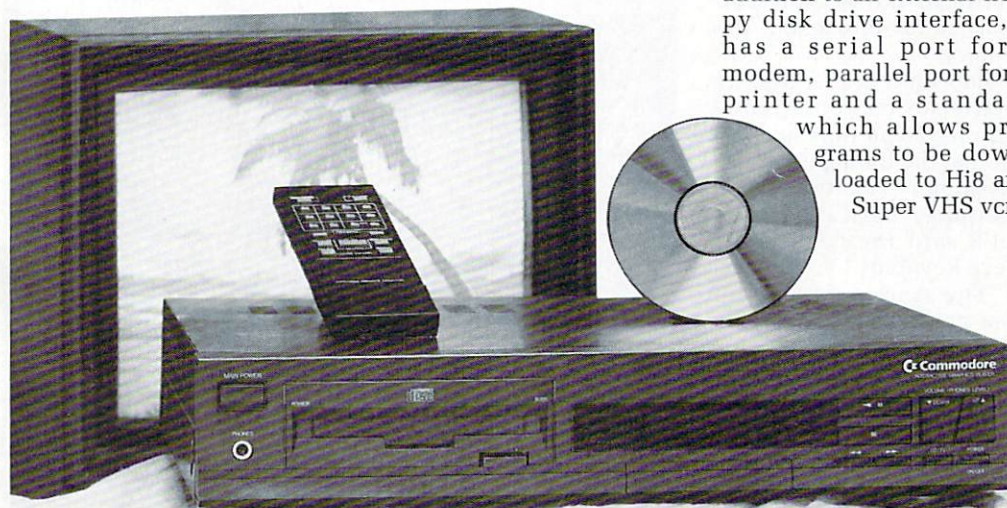
The rear panel allows users to configure the CDTV player for specific applications. It is compatible with any television or RGB monitor and accepts both NTSC or PAL RCA connectors. In addition to an external floppy disk drive interface, it has a serial port for a modem, parallel port for a printer and a standard which allows programs to be downloaded to Hi8 and Super VHS vcrs.

Compact discs have the capacity to store more than 550Mb of digital data – the equivalent of 250,000 pages of text. It is this capacity which allows program developers to design applications which are significantly more sophisticated, challenging and exciting than those available on any existing computer or home entertainment format.

Because of their read-only-memory, they cannot be illegally copied or pirated. Commodore plans to have 100 titles available for CDTV's autumn launch and 200 available for Christmas.

Sidestepping the operating complexity of a computer or the dexterity needed by a games machine, CDTV has initially been aimed at two consumer groups – the enthusiast who already has advanced audio, video and computer systems and educated adults who want to provide interactive education and entertainment for their families but don't want to learn how to work a conventional computer.

Launching "The Baby", the general manager of Commodore's new Interactive Consumer Products



Division, Nolan Bushnell, said: "There is a tremendous, pent-up demand for a player with the capabilities of CDTV."

"Until now consumers have had to deal with separate audio, video and computer systems which were unrelated to each other. CDTV integrates consumer electronics technology with the computer into a single, easy-to-use system which adds new dimensions to the video and audio experience".

Programs planned for CDTV fall into three divisions - entertainment, information and education. Users can access specific topics listed in reference works such as encyclopaedias, world atlases and almanacs.

Commodore is also to produce a wide variety of instructional programs on such topics as cooking, sports, and foreign languages plus special learning programs for children.

Music from rock to opera will be enhanced with video graphics and games will take on a new sophistication with the CDTV's sound and graphic capabilities.

"We do not think of CDTV programs as software", added Nolan Bushnell. "Instead, the concept that drives CDTV is that of an electronic interactive, instantaneously accessible library. We will have fiction, non fiction, reference and entertainment titles that provide consumers with a truly unique source of information and entertainment.

"CDTV is the next logical step in the evolution of consumer electronics. It provides capabilities far beyond any currently available entertainment or computer system yet is remarkably simple to use. If you know how to change TV channels with a remote control, you can take full advantage of CDTV".

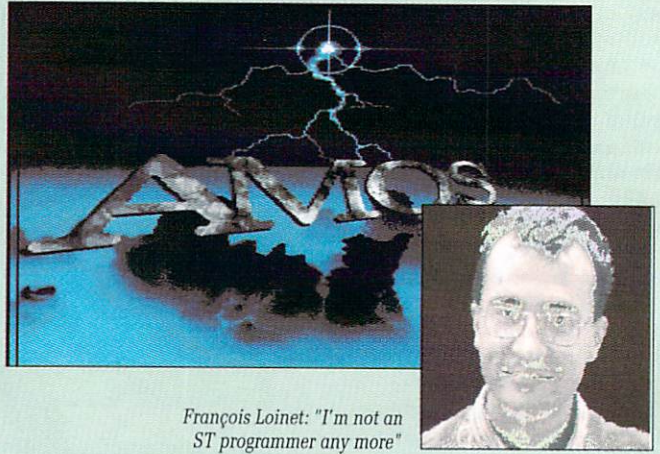
With CDTV tipped to sell at under \$1000, the UK price is expected to be around £690. Discs in America will range from \$30 to \$100 - £18 to £60.

AMOS offers mega power

AMOS - The Creator is here. Billed as "the most eagerly awaited Amiga utility ever" and previewed in the May issue of *Amiga Computing*, AMOS is the latest thoroughbred from the stable of Mandarin Software (0625 859333), designed to put the reins of creative power into the hands of all Amiga owners.

"STOS was good but AMOS is ten times better", promises managing director of Mandarin Chris Payne. "It is becoming THE development language for the Amiga. AMOS stretches the Amiga to its limits. It has many more features and is much faster than STOS and really gets to grips with those custom chips.

"Over the past two months, we have been inun-



François Loinet: "I'm not an ST programmer any more"

dated with telephone requests from both dealers and end-users. It's going to be a massive hit".

Included in the package are sprite editor, arcade games Magic Forest and Amosteroids, graphical

adventure Castle AMOS, educational game Number Leap, a 300 page manual with more than 80 example programs on disc, sample tunes, sprite files, AMOS Club newsletter and registration card. Price, £49.99.

Only Amiga to go on sale at Boots

THE Amiga 500 will have a much stronger showing in the High Street from September. It will be the only machine to be stocked by the giant Boots chain which has just decided to move into hardware.

An agreement between Boots and Commodore will put the Amiga 500 into the sound and vision departments of more than 150 Boots stores throughout the country.

"Boots has been a leading retailer of computer software for some time and we felt that the timing was right for an entry into the leisure computer hardware market", said the company's Steve Reynolds.

"The Amiga 500 is the best computer of its class and this is reflected in our sales of Amiga software. It will be on the shelves from September in order to cater for the Christmas gift market which is traditionally the busiest time for pur-

chases of this type".

Managing director of Commodore, Steve Franklin added: "The fact that the Amiga 500 will be the only computer stocked by Boots is a tremendous endorsement of the product. "I firmly believe that it is the most versatile computer of its type available. We have sold over two million worldwide which is confirmation of this".

Augmented A-Max on way

CURRENTLY nearing completion by Canadian developers Readysoft is an updated version of A-Max, the program which allows Amiga users to run Mac software. It should be available shortly from Entertainments Inter-

Supra releases a new drive

LEADING American Amiga add-on manufacturer Supra Corporation (0101 503 957 9075) has released a new SupraDrive floppy disk drive.

The SupraDrive uses 1Mb unformatted or 880k formatted disks and features low power drive mechanisms. An external on/off switch lets the user free up to 23K of ram when not using the drive and an indicator light makes it easy to monitor drive activity. The drive, which comes with an extra long cable costs \$169.95.

Also new from America is DEB2000, the Denise extender board for Amiga

2000 and 2500 machines from MicroWay (0101 508 746 7341). DEB2000 allows MicroWay's graphic enhancer flickerFixer to be used in the Amiga without taking up the video slot, leaving it free for other devices such as internal genlocks and frame buffers.

DEB2000 transfers the video signals required by flickerFixer from the Denise socket on the Amiga motherboard to the DEB connector board. The flickerFixer is then positioned behind the existing XT slots and connected to the DEB2000 by a cable. DEB2000 costs \$75.

national (0268 541126).

Main improvement will be the inclusion of the hard disc support which was lacking in the original A-Max. Users will be able to format a Mac partition on their Amiga hard discs when running A-Max. They will then be able to save Mac data to that partition.

Because of the difference of controllers on Amiga hard disks, there will be a series of driver software available with the upgrade. Users will be able to select the right one for use with their hard disk.

"The problem of varying controllers has been the main reason for the hold-up in hard disk support", said Tony Bond of Entertainments International. "Coding has also been enhanced to give better reliability and suitability".

No price has yet been fixed for the upgrade. It will have a stand alone price for new purchasers but existing users will be able to upgrade for a nominal charge.

Version 2 of A-Max is expected later in the year.

Hard disk card for the 500

VENTURE Systems (0483 727588) has come up with a low cost way to add a hard disc to the Amiga 500. It's the Ramdisk Card, an internal hard disk interface card which fits in place of the A501, 512k ram expansion.

The card adds an industry standard ST-506 MFM hard disk interface as well as 512K of ram and a battery backed real-time clock. It will support any single ST-506 MFM drive with up to eight heads allowing most drives up to 80Mb capacity to be added.

It comes with all the necessary software including low-level formatting and partitioning program, an auto-mounting driver, bad sector reallocations and disk drive head park.

"Although based on a

four chip ram design, our card does not suffer from the refreshing problems inherent in other cards based on this technology", said Robert Harvey of Venture.

"The Amiga was designed to use 256Kx1 Drams and as such only produces the signals to refresh these chips correctly. 256Kx4 Drams are not compatible with this refresh system and unless special circuitry is included, as on our card, could suffer from memory loss. Almost all other ram/clock cards on the market do not include this circuitry".

The Ramdisk card costs £150.

Molecular challenge

PUPILS across the country are putting the pressure on their chemistry teachers in the hope of winning an Amiga for their school and £100 for themselves.

It's all part of a promotional stunt for Atomix, the latest computer game from Grandslam and Thalion (081-655 3494). The companies are offering the com-

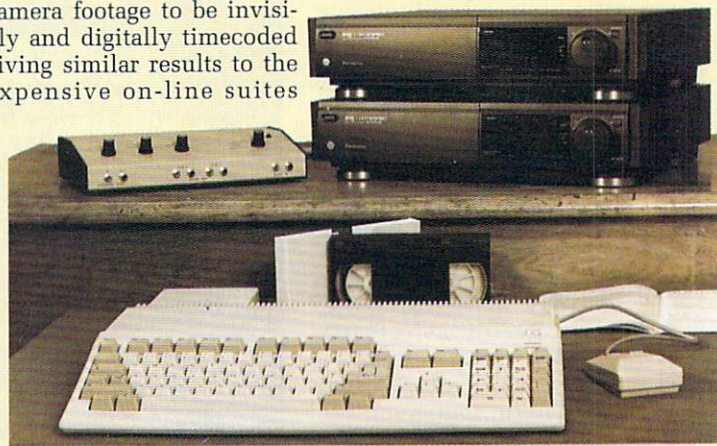
Marking time

THE Amiga A500 has been incorporated in a new timecode editing system from KRP Video Services (041-762 2510). Two specially modified Panasonic FS 100 S-VHS vcrs, a Rendale Super 8802 S-VHS genlock, a purpose-built timecode box and software make up the system.

It allows previously recorded and newly shot camera footage to be invisibly and digitally timecoded giving similar results to the expensive on-line suites

used by broadcast companies.

Edit in and out decisions are made on a visibly coded copy, allowing the user to refine the edit without risk to the camera original tape. Once the user is happy with the result, the editing is taken over by the Amiga. The complete system installed and with one day's training costs £5,999.



puter to the first chemistry teacher who can master the initial 20 levels of Atomix which challenges the user to construct complicated molecules from atoms. The £100 goes to the pupil who

puts in the winning nomination.

Entries should be sent to Grandslam, 56 Leslie Park Road, Croydon, CR0 6TP on the school letterhead and signed by the head teacher.

Psygnosis flies the flag

AMIGA software house Psygnosis (051-709 5755) has continued its assault on the American market by setting up a branch in the USA. It is a move which will give the Liverpool-based company access to the best programmers the world has to offer for the benefit of Amiga users in the UK as well as their US counterparts.

Psygnosis' US office is situated in Boston and heading the operation is Jerry Wolosenko, a man experienced in the American distribution and publishing world. Initially the office will be involved in market development and sales, but there are plans to expand into manufacturing and warehousing.

"We have been selling Psygnosis branded products

directly into the North American market since the company was first established in 1985 and have always considered it a major part of our business", said managing director Jonathan Ellis.

"Psygnosis has always attracted the best programmers from the UK and Europe and we are now looking forward to working closely with the best programming

resources that the world can provide, particularly in the areas of new and emerging technology.

"Jerry Wolosenko has helped us enormously in our initial penetration of the US market and we are absolutely delighted that he has agreed to join us, bringing his experience and knowledge to bear directly on continuing expansion of Psygnosis in all its facets".



Take a techie trip to Mars

EVER fancied seeing the grandeur of the Yosemite Valley, taking a trip to Mount St. Helens or with a flight of imagination wandering around the lip of the Mons Olympus volcano on Mars? Amiga owners can now do this and more without ever leaving their keyboards.

The remedy for their wanderlust has been provided by Virtual Reality Laboratories, the California-based company which produced Distant Suns, the astronomy program reviewed in June's *Amiga Computing*.

Latest offering from Virtual Reality Labs (0101 805 545 8515) is Vista, a program which allows users to transform topographical data from US Geological surveys into realistic pictures of the original landscape, add colour to land, rivers, lakes and sky and correct the picture to true photographic perspective.

The Vista simulations can be produced in under 25 minutes on any standard Amiga or under five minutes on an accelerated machine.

Because of their "virtual reality" facility, users can tour their chosen landscape and photograph it from any position, altitude or angle just as if they were really there. Pictures can be saved as IFF files or as Turbo Silver object files.

Crater Lake, Yosemite Valley, Mount St. Helens and Mons Olympus are included on the first disk, but expansion disks at present under development will allow Amiga owners to explore more of Mars, the Moon and other planets or moons in our solar system.

Virtual Reality Labs is also researching undersea landscape and other areas of interest around the world.

Vista is an interesting package for the home entertainment market and to be used as a realistic back-

Amiga way to A level

MATHS students wanting to reach A level standard can now enlist the help of their Amiga thanks to the latest offering from LCL (0491 579345).

Following the success of its Amiga GCSE courses in Maths, English and French, LCL has released Mega Maths, a sequel to Micro Maths.

Mega Maths includes full-screen colour graphics to illustrate problems and employs the LCL method of teaching in a methodical, step-by-step manner. As well as catering for younger students, it is aimed at adults who want to brush up on their maths.

There are 24 programs including permutations, combinations, straight-line geometry, operations on polynomials, applications of the Remainder Theorem, inequalities, logarithms, 3D geometry, quadratic equations and many more. Mega Maths comes with two



books and covers up to 105 topics. It costs £24.

With the aim of putting every maths lesson a child ever has at school on to the Amiga, LCL is also working on a primary maths course.

Suitable for children from three to 12, it will include full-screen colour graphics of clowns, teddybears, butterflies, hamburgers and milkshakes and is designed to lead on to GCSE.

ground for computer games but Lance Woeltjen of Virtual Reality Labs also foresees more serious applications. These include line of site surveys, architectural previews of large developments, navigational aids, environmental impact forecasting models and space exploration.

"Vista can take Amiga users anywhere that it is impractical, too dangerous or too expensive to visit first hand", he said.

Vista is available in the UK from HB Marketing (0753 686000). As *Amiga Computing* went to press the price was expected to be £59.95.

Animated Festival

AMIGA users who want to give free rein to their animation skills can enter a com-

petition being run by Amiga Centre Scotland (031-557 4242) in conjunction with The Edinburgh International Festival.

Following last year's successful competition, entrants are asked to submit their offerings on either floppy disk or PAL video tape.

Finalists' entries will be on display at the festival's animation exhibition which runs from Saturday, August 11 to Saturday, August 18, open each day except Sundays from 11am to 2pm.

"With the Amiga now firmly established worldwide and the high standard of software now available, we expect to receive high quality, imaginative entries from all around the world", said Martin Lowe of AMS. "The prizes will be software and hardware which will be donated by a number of companies".

Entries for the competi-

tion close on July 31. Further information and entry forms are available from Amiga Centre Scotland, 4 Hart Street Lane, Edinburgh, EH1 3RN.

Enhanced presentation

LIMELITE Professional from Future Software Systems (0628 24318) is a "video typewriter" aimed at Amiga users who want to produce effective and professional presentation material.

For those who want point-of-sale information, instant messages for conventions or concerts, enhancements for music video production or video captions, it combines simple text editing features with dramatic text presentation options, graphics and scheduling of text plus pic-

DAMMOYLES

IS MERCENARY II BY PAUL WOAKES

AND FINALLY

**IT IS OUT!
NOW!**

FOR ATARI ST & COMMODORE AMIGA £24.95

NOVAGEN

Copyright © 1990 Novagen Software Ltd 142 ALCESTER ROAD BIRMINGHAM B13 8HS 021-449 9516

LAST OFFER

RealThings

ANIMATION

First you brought HORSES to life.
"Unique . . ." they said. Well, here comes BIRDS

Over a dozen species, in faithful detail.
The energy and beauty of flight. Action and
colour with the authority of a bird artist.

Birds 1&2

Some forty animbrushes free of background
and ready to run (or fly, swim, hop!). Lots of scenery
parts, some animated! All the instructions you need.

"Creative discovery . . ." they said. So collect
RealThings, the exciting animation kits YOU bring to life.

LAUNCH OFFER – save up to £10

BIRDS 1&2
DOUBLE PACK
£29.95
2 FULL DISKS

RealThings HORSES. Special
price for duration of offer

You pay
£20.95

RealThings BIRDS 1&2
Special price till 31.7.90

You pay
£23.95

RealThings PAL
To run in
Deluxe Paint III.

Credit cards telephone: 082 5812666 (24 hours) or Mail Order: CASH WITH ORDER cheque or postal order to address below.
Write your name, address, tel no. and product required in clear CAPITALS PLEASE. Allow normal 14 days for delivery.

RGB STUDIOS. (C1) Gables, Buxted, E.Sussex TN22 4PP ENGLAND

Correct money only. Price includes VAT, and P&P in U.K.
Overseas orders, please add £3.00 sterling per unit for postage.

TRADE Normal discounts 0825 81
covering offer. Tel. for info . . . 3592

A NEW WORLD OF POWER

THE ANSWER
TO YOUR
DISK
DUPLICATION
PROBLEMS

FOR ONLY

£34.99

THE

SYNCR0 EXPRESS II

IS HERE!

- SYNCR0 EXPRESS IS A HIGH SPEED DISK DUPLICATION SYSTEM THAT WILL PRODUCE COPIES OF YOUR DISK IN AROUND 50 SECONDS!!
- Syncro Express requires a second drive & works by controlling it as a slave device & ignoring the ST or Amiga disk drive controller chip whereby high speeds & great data accuracy are achieved.
- Menu driven selection for Start Track/End Track - up to 80 tracks. 1 side, 2 sides.
- Very simple to use, requires no user knowledge.
- Also duplicates other formats such as IBM, MAC etc.
- Ideal for clubs, user groups or just for your own disks.
- No more waiting around for your disks to copy.
- Probably the only duplication system you will ever need!

THE LATEST CUSTOM LSI CHIP TECHNOLOGY

By using an on-board Custom LSI Chip, Syncro Express has the power to transfer an MFM image of the original disk directly to your blank disk - quickly, simply and without any user knowledge. One external disk drive is required*.



SYNCR0 EXPRESS IS AVAILABLE FOR BOTH THE ST AND AMIGA SYSTEMS - PLEASE STATE WHICH REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING

WARNING 1988 COPYRIGHT ACT WARNING

Datel Electronics Ltd., neither condones nor authorises the use of its products for the reproduction of copyright material.
The backup facilities of this product are designed to reproduce only software such as Public Domain material, the users own programs or software where permission to make a backup has been clearly given. It is illegal to make copies, even for your own use, of copyright material, without the express permission of the copyright owner, or the licensee thereof.

If you don't have a second drive we can supply
SYNCR0 EXPRESS together with a drive for
ONLY £104.99 (AMIGA)
ONLY £119.99 (ST)

HOW TO GET YOUR **SYNCR0 EXPRESS II**

TELEPHONE (24 Hrs) - **0782 744707** - CREDIT CARD ORDERS

WE WILL DESPATCH YOUR ORDER QUICKLY & EFFICIENTLY TO ENABLE YOU TO START RECEIVING THE BENEFITS OF YOUR PURCHASE WITHIN DAYS, NOT WEEKS.

ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 Hrs. ALL CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO...



DATEL ELECTRONICS LTD.,



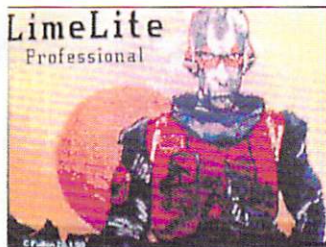
GOVAN ROAD, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ST4 2RS, ENGLAND
TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 0782 744324

tures and animations.

Features include colour co-ordinated menus and two help systems giving information on the active keys while using menus and the keys used for editing.

LimeLite Professional has clear and legible character fonts in four sizes, and for video wall users it offers automatic text spacing and eight colours from a palette of 4,096 for the exact colour by using RGB and HSV tools.

For professional effects, text can be combined with pre-scanned digital photographic pictures or drawings created by using third party paint systems supporting



the IFF picture format. Animated flying logos can also be played from files created with the ANIM format.

"LimeLite Professional is the video typewriter you don't have to be a mega intelligent being from another planet to operate", said Chris Fulton of Future Software Systems.

Limelite Professional works with the Amiga 500 and 2000 series and costs £945. There are two other versions, the LimeLite Junior at £120 and LimeLite at £810.

Gold fever

IT'S a busy time for Gold Disk, the software company well known to most Amiga owners for their DTP products.

Firstly, a new version of Professional Draw is due for imminent release. This will be the updated version 2.0 of the package which lets the user create scalable artwork. It's claimed this will run up to 10 times the speed of the original and automati-

cally convert bitmapped images into structured art. Look out for a review in our next issue.

Also there is a new version of Advantage, the business spreadsheet, on the way. Even though the 1.1 version will include many new features, not just bug fixes, it will be free to registered users.

The big news however is the release of Showmaker. Showmaker is a complete multimedia package, offering the user the ability to create a complete audio-visual presentation.

The multimedia idea is not a new one. However, Showmaker is a significant move into new territory for Gold Disk and has a host of features not to be found elsewhere including software control of genlocks, video disc players and VCRs.

The package will also include a special auto-loading facility, meaning that information is only loaded into the Amiga's memory as and when it is required – thus limiting the size of any production only to the amount of storage space available, not to the amount of ram in your system.

Many audio features are to be included, with animation playback synchronised to music in frames-per-beat and MIDI sound effect support.

The release is well timed, since it is just the sort of package needed to properly utilise the new CDTV from Commodore as well as being equally useful for those concerned with video presentation work.

Bright spark

COMMODORE'S retail sales director, David Pleasance, has taken up a new post as general manager for Commodore Electrics.

In his new role he will be in charge of marketing Commodore products in countries where there is no existing subsidiary – which includes the Middle East, Eastern Europe, Africa and Greece.

Data transfer made easy

HOURS of re-typing and correcting data files can be eliminated by The Printercept, a new software package from The Music Suite (0239 710594).

It facilitates the transmission and storage of data files by making the Amiga masquerade as a printer to other computers. The Printercept accepts black and white pictures for DTP use and is able to retain formats, underlines and bolds.

It will automatically convert to various word processing formats including First Word Plus, Scribble, Protex, Word Up, Habawriter and Ascii.

Picture files can be converted to Neochrome, Degas and IFF.

The package includes a cable which is connected to the parallel port of the Amiga and the printer port of the second computer. Alternatively, the software can accept a serial communication and is switchable from parallel to serial. Files

can be checked on screen before saving and the complete system is GEM based.

"We found, mainly through experience learned from our successful Cambridge Z88 – Amiga/Atari ST Links that there was an urgent need for a time saving, easy to use transfer program which was able to link to other computers", said Helen Wagner of The Music Suite.

"Everyone knows what a problem it is when you buy a new computer and want to transfer data from your old machine only to find that when you load in text you lose formatting information, apart from the irritating embedded code left over from the other computer's word processor.

"We hope this software will find a home in offices, schools and colleges – in fact anywhere where this is more than one make of computer".

Printercept costs £34.95 including cable and manual.

Top attraction

ELECTROCOIN Software (081-961 8705) has come up with an alternative to the wall poster. It's the Top Flash – the plastic strips from arcade machines which Electrocoin claims are now collectors' items.

Showing playing instruc-

tions, titles and logos, Top Strips have previously only be seen in arcades but Electrocoin is offering them to customers as part of a promotional campaign on its software. First offer comes with the strategic shoot-'em-up Time Soldier.

PC

POWER CO

ALL PRICES ON THESE PAGES INCLUDE VAT AND DELIVERY

A selection of special deals only available

NOW ANTI CLICK!

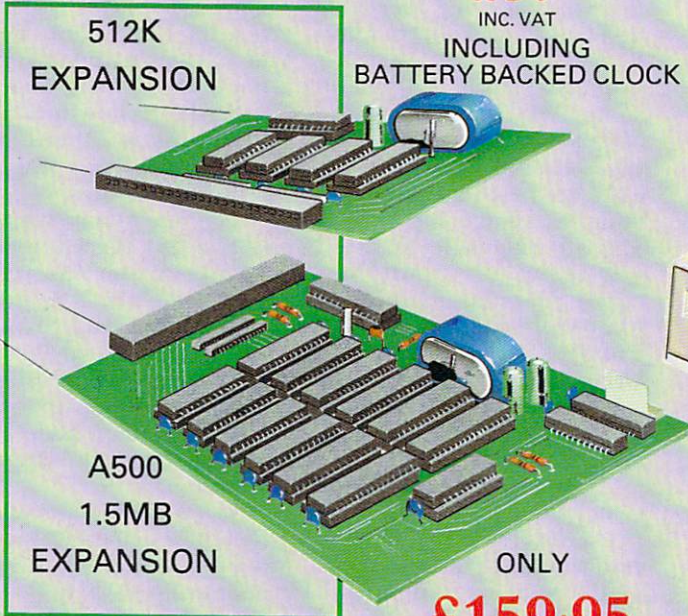
A500
512K
EXPANSION

ONLY
£59
INC. VAT
INCLUDING
BATTERY BACKED CLOCK

A500 Internal Drive Kit
£59.00



ONLY
£69.95
INC. VAT
Power Drive PC880



A500
1.5MB
EXPANSION

ONLY
£159.95
INC. VAT
INCLUDING
BATTERY BACKED CLOCK

- Now with anti-click that stops that annoying drive click when no disk are present!
- Fully compatible with A500, 880K formatted
- Isolating on-off switch
- Through port for daisy chaining
- Colour matched and styled to Amiga
- Free utility diskette
- 12 month warranty

A500 Expansion ram PC501/PC502

- A500 Expansion Ram using low power 1 Mb chips
- Two Models available 512K/1.5MB
- Complete with clock and lithium battery
- Fits in A500 expansion underneath computer
- Comes complete with extra ram switch off software
- 1.5MB model **only** requires simple cable to be fitted inside Amiga
- 12 month warranty

40 Disks* and lockable storage box

£29.95

INC. VAT



15 Disks* and Storage Box

£9.95

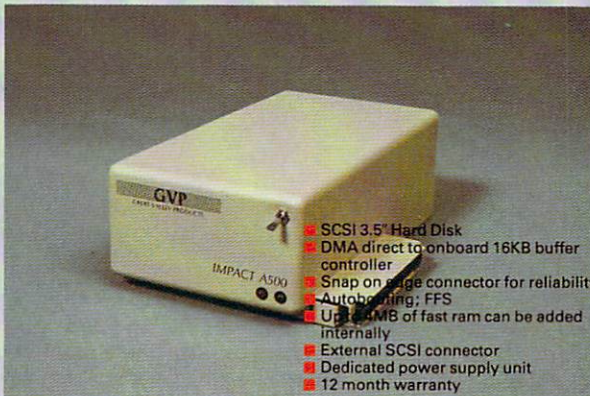
INC. VAT

Verbatim media - fully certified and guaranteed for life!



GVP IMPACT A500 Hard drive

Now using SIMMS for a massive 4MB extra ram!



- SCSI 3.5" Hard Disk
- DMA direct to onboard 16KB buffer controller
- Snap on edge connector for reliability
- Autoformatting; FFS
- Up to 4MB of fast ram can be added internally
- External SCSI connector
- Dedicated power supply unit
- 12 month warranty

	OK	2MB	4MB
45MB	£599.00	£749.00	£899.00
80MB	£849.00	£999.00	£1149.00
100MB	£999.00	£1149.00	£1299.00

BUY YOUR A500 SYSTEM FROM POWER AND GET A GREAT DEAL MORE!



BASIC PACK	as above	£399
SUPER PACK	with PC880 drive	£459
ULTRA PACK	with PC880 + 512K	£499
MEGA PACK	with PC880 + 1.5MB	£599
HYPER PACK	as Mega with A590 Hard Dr.	£949

Class of the 90's and other packs available
Commodore A590 20MB Hard Disk £379

COMPUTING

Available from Power House DIRECT!

GO COLOUR AMIGO!

Includes

- LC10 Colour UK Model
- Parallel Cable
- 200 sheets microperf paper
- 200 address labels
- LC10 colour WB driver
- Delivery and vat

LC10 Colour Fabric printing kit



£24.95

Star LC10 Colour Complete Kit

£219.00

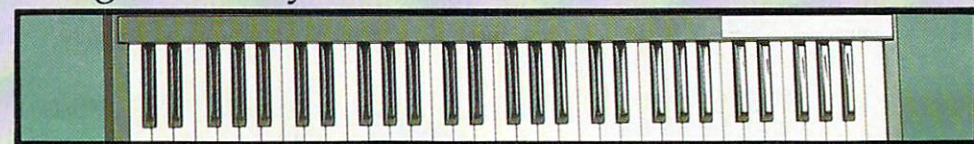
INC. VAT

- Star LC10 Colour £219
- Star XB10-24 Colour £499
- HP Paintjet Colour £799
- HP Paintjet XL A3 Colour £2500



Amiga Music System (MM5000 + Pro Sound Gold)

£99



Video Magic + P.A.S.E. Animation Program

£49

VIDTECH SCANLOCK **£899**

- Multi media presentation system
- Supports all IFF picture files
- Supports P.A.S.E. Animations
- Auto scripting
- Sound effects by using Prosound Designer
- Controllable from joystick Port 2
- Many more features



Full details available

All trade marks acknowledged

The One Stop Software Shop! Callers Welcome!

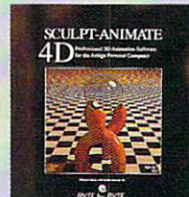


Power Computing are the productivity software specialists. Scores of new titles every week! The following is a selection from our large range. We also stock most of the published Amiga books and magazines.

RED HOT PRICES

ART & GRAPHICS

- Typically 30-40% off rrp
- Animagic £69
 - Amiga Clipart £29
 - Comic Setter £37.95
 - Deluxe Paint 3 £59
 - Deluxe Photolab £48
 - Deluxe Video 3 £79
 - Digipaint 3 £49
 - Digiview Gold 4 £109.95



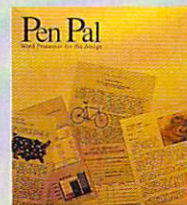
- Elan Performer £39
- Express Paint 3 £69

- Pro Video Plus PAL £169
- Sculpt 3D XL £99
- Sculpt 4D Junior £149
- Sculpt 4D £329
- Turbo Silver £99
- Video Magic + P.A.S.E. £49
- Video Page £99
- XCAD Designer £87.95
- XCAD Pro £325

WORD PROCESSING, DTP & BUSINESS

- Excellence £159.95
- Home Accounts £24.95
- Kind Words £39
- Maxiplan + £99
- Maxiplan 500 £79
- Pagestream £120
- Pro Draw £100
- Pro Page 1.3 £179
- Pro Page Templates £39
- Pro Text £74.99
- Pen Pal £99
- Superbase 2 £62
- Superbase Pro £160
- Superplan £62
- The Works Platinum £149
- Word Perfect £164

- BAD £35
- BBC Emulator £39
- CLimate £20
- Dos 2 Dos £29
- Cross Dos £29
- Fine Print £39
- Quarterback £34
- Transformer £29
- WB 1.3 £15



LANGUAGES ETC

- Devpac Amiga £45
- Hisoft Basic £55
- Lattice C v5 £160
- Lattice C++ £299
- Manx C Dev £163
- Manx Debugger £49
- Power Windows 2.5 £48
- UTILITIES
- Arexx £39

- #### MUSIC
- Midi Interface £25
 - C64 Music Keyboard Interface £49
 - MM5000 Keyboard £55
 - Dr T's Drums £25
 - Dr T's Midi Studio £49
 - KCS level 2 £229
 - Music X £199
 - Pro Sound Gold £39**
 - Amiga Music System £99
 - Sonix £45

Need Help?
Power Technical Helpline Mon-Fri 3pm-5pm 0234-273248 Customers only!
For sales information call our sales lines! All prices are subject to change
Availability on most items is excellent due to large stocks. Please call first to avoid disappointment

POWER
HOUSE DIRECT
GVP
NATIONAL DISTRIBUTOR

Power House, the direct sales arm of Power Computing Ltd — Leaders in peripherals & software — is the natural choice for the Amiga enthusiast. Highly competitive prices, a wide choice, fast computerised service and the backing of a £2M+ 5 year old company are just some of the reasons for tele-shopping at Power. Large stocks, friendly reception and "if it don't work we give you a new one" are a few more!



"The Extensive Power House Bedford Showroom" open Monday to Saturday 9.30am - 6.00pm
Thursday & Friday 7.00pm

Power Computing Ltd,
Power House, 44A Stanley Street,
Bedford MK41 7RW

Orders Only 0800 581742 Free Call
General Enquiries & Orders
0234 273000 (5 lines)

Name

Address

Postcode

Telephone

System owned

Credit Card no.

Expiry date

Signature

I would like to order

Make cheques payable to
Power Computing Ltd

I enclose a cheque / PO for
£

POWER COMPUTING

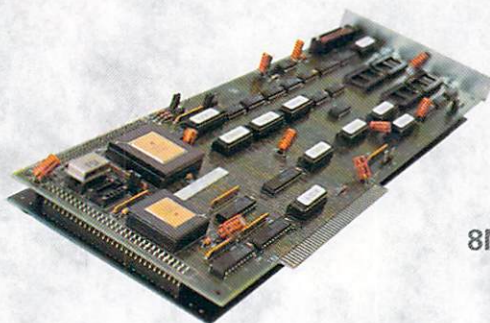
THE AMIGA 2000 SPECIALISTS

SOLE UK DISTRIBUTOR FOR



68030 POWER
FOR YOUR AMIGA 2000

- 16MHz, 28MHz, 33MHz
- Accelerate your Amiga up to 10 times normal speed!
- Up to 8MB High speed 32 bit "nibble" RAM.
- On-board AT interface for lightning fast hard disk access
- Optional 68882 Coprocessor



- 68030 ACCELERATOR BOARD
 - 16MHz **£599**
 - 28MHz **£799**
 - 68030 WITH 4MB 32BIT RAM
 - 16MHz **£1595**
 - 28MHz **£1795**
 - 33MHz **£2579**
 - QUANTUM 11ms AT Hard Disk ProDrive™
 - 40MB **£459**
 - 80MB **£839**
- Phone for other combinations

QUALITY GVP HARD CARDS AT UNBEATABLE PRICES!

- Plug in & Go! Installation
- 20 - 100 MB
- Sockets for 2MB Simm RAM
- Autoboot feature

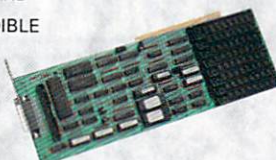
- 20MB **£399**
- 46MB **£499**
- 60MB **£599**
- 80MB **£699**
- 100MB Quantum **£899**
- 2MB RAM Upgrade **£149**



POWER HOUSE
SUMMER SPECIAL!
40MB QUANTUM HARD
CARD AT THE INCREDIBLE

PRICE OF
£479

INC. VAT
LIMITED OFFER ONLY



8MB EXPANSION BOARDS

with Hard Disk Controller

- Expand up to 8MB with on-board SIMMS

- All necessary connections for SCSI Hard Disk Drive

- 2MB **£439**
- 4MB **£579**
- 8MB **£869**

HARD DRIVES

- 46MB Seagate **£329**
- 60MB Seagate **£489**
- 84MB Seagate **£568**
- 100MB Quantum **£799**

BUY YOUR AMIGA 2000 SYSTEM FROM POWER

Leaders in the Home and Business Market

- Amiga B2000 Rev 6.2
- 1MB RAM
- 20MB Hard Disk

only **£1195**
INC. VAT



- Amiga B2000 **£399**
- Extra internal floppy **£49**
- 8MB RAM Board with 2MB RAM **£299**
- 2MB UPGRADE FOR THIS SYSTEM **£159.96!****



VIDTECH SCANLOCK

STATE OF THE ART AMIGA GENLOCK

- Broadcast quality video output
- PAL, NTSC, SVHS Compatible
- Handles all Amiga Graphics modes
- Completely Eliminates video dot crawl

£899 INC. VAT.

MULTISYNC GRAPHICS

Enhance your graphic capability with a flicker fixer and Multisync monitor

- Microway Flicker Fixer **£299**
- Samsung Multisync **£499**
- NEC Multisync 3d **£649**
- NEC Multisync 4d **£1095**

EASYL 2000

- Pressure Sensitive Drawing Tablet
- Draw directly on your computer screen
- Using ordinary pen or pencil
- 1024x1024 pixel drawing area
- Works with all popular software packages

Power Computing Ltd • 44a Stanley Street • Bedford • MK41 7RW

Telephone 0234 273000 • Fax 0234 270133

Orders and dealers enquiries welcome by Telephone or Fax

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND 24 HOUR DELIVERY • PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



SUMMER MADNESS SALE



SUMMER MADNESS SALE



PUBLIC APOLOGY

M. D. Office Supplies would like to take this opportunity of apologising to all its competitors. As one of the U.K.'s Market leaders in unparalleled quality DISCS and storage boxes. We shall be giving our customers even more for less money. WE GUARANTEE IT.

JUST LOOK AT THESE ABSOLUTELY INCREDIBLE OFFERS

AMAZING PRICES ● AMAZING QUALITY ● AMAZING VALUE

3 1/2" 3.5" DISCS & BOXES 3 1/2"

- 35 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX£21.95
- 45 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX£29.95
- 55 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX£34.95
- 65 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX£39.95
- 75 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX£44.95

- 100 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX£54.95
- 150 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX£74.95
- 200 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX£84.95

OUR 3.5" DISCS ARE VERY CAREFULLY SELECTED TO GIVE YOU 100% ERROR FREE PERFORMANCE. EACH DISC IS OFFERED WITH OUR 100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE AND IS SUPPLIED WITH LABELS

5 1/4" 5.25" DISCS & BOXES 5 1/4"

- 25 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX£13.50
- 30 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX£18.50
- 50 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX£24.50
- 100 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX£29.50
- 200 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOXES ..£52.99

OUR 5.25" DISCS ARE VERY CAREFULLY SELECTED TO GIVE YOU 100% ERROR FREE PERFORMANCE. EACH DISC IS OFFERED WITH OUR 100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE AND IS SUPPLIED WITH LABELS

HIGH DENSITY 3.5" DISCS

- 10 DS HD 3.5" DISCS IN LIBRARY CASE£14.99
- 30 DS HD 3.5" DISCS WITH 50 CAPACITY BOX.....£44.95
- 50 DS HD 3.5" DISCS WITH 100 CAPACITY BOX.....£64.95
- 100 DS HD 3.5" DISCS WITH 100 CAPACITY BOX.....£99.45

HIGH DENSITY 5.25" DISCS

- 20 DS HD 1.6 MEG WITH LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX£16.99
- 50 DS HD 1.6 MEG WITH LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX£34.99
- 75 DS HD 1.6 MEG WITH LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX£46.99
- 100 DS HD 1.6 MEG WITH LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX.....£57.99

LOW LOW PRICES FOR BULK BUYERS

For all you large users we have some unbeatable BULK RATES ON OUR SUPERB DS-DD 3.5 DISCS

- 300 DS DD 135 tpi.....£139.95
- 400 DS DD 135 tpi.....£179.95
- 500 DS DD 135 tpi.....£220.00
- 600 DS DD 188 tpi.....£258.00
- 800 DS DD 188 tpi.....£335.00
- 1000 DS DD 135 tpi.....£389.95

AS ALWAYS LIFETIME GUARANTEED UNQUESTIONABLE RELIABILITY. EACH DISC IS SUPPLIED WITH LABEL.

NEW EXCITING PRODUCTS

NEW, NEW, NEW PRODUCT TO ENHANCE YOUR COMPUTERS PRODUCTIVITY AND PERFORMANCE

- Atari External Disc Drives, slimline, very quiet, very reliable. Only £59.95
- ATARI and AMIGA Replacement Mice, smooth operation, precise movement. Only £19.95
- 2 Piece Universal Printer stands (cuts down on space). Only £6.95
- Stackable Disc boxes 80 capacity and lockable. 1 off - £9.95, 2 off - £8.95, 3 off - £7.95. Can be stacked horizontally or vertically as you please
- Tilt 'n' Turn 14" Monitor stand. A superb investment only £11.95
- Data Switches 2 way manual switch (state serial or parallel). Only £12.95

PRICE & QUALITY GUARANTEE

We pride ourselves on offering you the very Highest Quality products at the best possible prices. If you should ever see a comparable product offered cheaper in this magazine DO NOT HESITATE give us a call because we won't match it.

WE WILL BEAT IT - GUARANTEED



Trade Accounts Welcome

M.D. OFFICE SUPPLIES

18 CRESCENT WAY, FARNBOROUGH, KENT BR6 9LS
TELESALES HOTLINE: 0689-61400



Education Orders Welcome

All prices include VAT and delivery UK only. E/OE

SUMMER MADNESS SALE

SUMMER MADNESS SALE



SUMMER MADNESS SALE



SUMMER MADNESS SALE





SK MARKETING

COMPUTER SUPPLIES

LONDON'S LEADING



AMIGA HARDWARE

AMIGA 500 + FREE SOFTWARE!

- ★ Amiga 500 + TV Modulator
- ★ Batman the Movie
- ★ New Zealand Story
- ★ Interceptor
- ★ Deluxe Paint II
- ★ Dust Cover and Mouse Mat

ONLY £375 Inc. VAT!

A590 20MB Hard Drive	£374.99
Vortex 40MB Hard drive	£499
Philips 8833 Monitor	£269.95
Commodore 1084S Col. Monitor	£259.95
A501 Ram Expansion/Clock	£129.95
Video Digitizer	£99.95
Cumana 3.5" Drive	£94.95
MES Half Meg Ram Expansion	£75

FLIGHT OF FANTASY

- ★ Amiga 500 + TV Modulator
- ★ Deluxe Paint II
- ★ Escape from Robot Monsters
- ★ F-29 Retaliator
- ★ Rainbow Islands
- ★ Dust Cover & Mouse Mat

ONLY £385 inc VAT

Amiga B2000 P.O.A.

AMIGA 500

Including:-
Mouse, Workbench, Utilities, Manuals,
Tutorial, Modulator
SKM price £355

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Star LC10	£173
Star LC10 Colour	£213
Panasonic KX-P1124	£280
Panasonic KX-P1180	£190

CLASS OF THE 90'S

- ★ Amiga 500 + TV Modulator
- ★ Midi Master Interface
- ★ Deluxe Paint II
- ★ Publishers Choice
- ★ Maxi Plan 500
- ★ Superbase Personal
- ★ DR-T'S Midi Rec. Studio
- ★ Amiga Logo
- ★ BBC Emulator + Mouse Mat
- ★ 10 Blank Discs + Disc Wallet

ONLY £539 Inc. VAT!

CONTROL CENTRE

Instantly transform your Amiga 500 into an A1000/2000 'look alike' without any modification to the computer. Simply slip the 'control centre' over the Amiga 500 and by reason of its colour match and contour hugging design it becomes an integral part of the computer itself.

- Hides untidy connections at rear of A500
- Holds disk drives, genlocks etc...
- Easy access to joystick parts
- Monitor sits about A500

£54.95

BOOKS

Advanced Amiga BASIC	£18.95
Amiga 3D Graphics Prog BASIC	£18.45
Amiga Applications	£16.95
Amiga Assembly Lang Prog	£10.80
Amiga BASIC Inside & Out	£18.95
Amiga C for Beginners	£18.45
Amiga DOS Inside & Out	£18.45
Amiga DOS Manual	£22.95
Amiga DOS Quick Reference	£13.95
Amiga DOS Ref Guide	£14.95
Amiga Disk Drives Inside & Out	£27.95
Amiga Gd Graphics Sound Teleco	£17.45
Amiga Handbook	£15.95
Amiga Intuition Ref Manual	£22.95
Amiga Machine Lang Guide	£19.95
Amiga Machine Language	£14.95
Amiga Microsoft Basic Prog Guide	£18.45
Amiga Prog Handbook Vol. 1	£23.95
Amiga Prog Handbook Vol. 2	£23.95
Amiga Programmers Guide	£16.95
Amiga Programmers Guide	£18.45
Amiga ROM Kernel Ref Man Exec	£22.95
Amiga ROM Kernel Ref Man Lib	£32.95
Amiga System Programmers Guide	£32.95
Amiga Tricks and Tips	£14.95
Amiga for Beginners	£12.95
Becoming an Amiga Artist	£18.45
Beginners Guide to the Amiga	£16.95
Compute's 1st Book of Amiga	£16.95
Compute's 2nd Book of Amiga	£16.95
Elementary Amiga BASIC	£14.95
Inside Amiga Graphics	£16.95
Inside the Amiga with C 2nd Ed	£20.95
Kickstart Guide to the Amiga	£13.95
Kids & the Amiga	£15.95
More Tips & Tricks for Amiga	£18.45
Programmers Guide to the Amiga	£23.95

PROFESSIONAL AMIGA SOFTWARE

9 out of 10	£29.95
Animator/Images	£89.95
Animator	£39.95
Animator 3D	£99.95
Arena Accounts	£149.95
C-Light	£39.95
Comic Setter	£44.95
Deluxe Paint II	£49.95
Deluxe Paint III	£64.95
Deluxe Print 2	£39.95
Deluxe Music Construction	£54.95
Deluxe Productions	£99.95
Deluxe Photolab	£54.95
Deluxe Video	£65.95
Digipaint III	£54.95
GFA Basic Compiler	£39.95
GFA Basic Interpreter III	£39.95
Hisoft Devpac V2	£42.95
Hisoft Lattice C	£175.95
Home Accounts	£22.95
Home Office Kit	£99.95
Instant Music	£21.95
K-Data	£34.95
K-Gadget	£19.95
K-Seka	£29.95
K-Spread III	£75.00
K-Text	£14.95
Kind Words V2	£33.95
Mailshot Plus	£40.95
Music X	£169.00
Photon Paint 2	£54.95
Prodata	£59.95
Protex	£64.95
Publishers Choice	£74.95
Starter Kit	£54.00
Superbase Personal	£54.95
Superbase Personal II	£65.95
Superplan	£69.95
TV Show	£59.95
Word Perfect	£185.00
Workbench 1.3	£15.00
Zoetrop (5 in 1 package)	£79.95

LEISURE SOFTWARE

688 Attack Sub	£17.45	Drakken	£21.95	Last Ninja II	£17.50	Shadow of the Beast	£16.45
3D Pool	£15.90	Dr. Dooms Revenge	£15.90	Leisure Suit Larry	£14.90	Shadow Warriors	£17.50
5th Gear	£14.90	Dungeon Master	£17.45	Leisure Suit Larry 2	£23.90	Shogun	£19.95
Advanced Ski Simulator	£14.90	Dungeon Master Editor	£8.45	Leisure Suit Larry III	£26.90	Shoot em up Construction Set	£21.95
Altered Beast	£17.45	Elite	£17.45	Licence to Kill	£15.90	Silent Service	£15.90
Ant Heads Data Disk	£12.99	E-Motion	£17.45	Lombard RAC Rally	£15.90	Sim City	£22.95
Aquanaut	£17.45	Escape from Planet Robot		Lords of the Rising Sun	£20.90	Sim City Terrain Editor	£11.95
All Dogs Go to Heaven	£22.50	Monsters	£16.90	Lost Dutchman's Mine	£17.45	Space Ace	£32.95
Armada	£15.90	F16 Combat Pilot	£17.45	Magnum 4	£20.90	Space Quest 1	£17.45
AMC	£16.45	F29 Retaliator	£17.45	Manchester Utd	£16.45	Space Quest 2	£17.45
American Dreams	£17.50	Falcon	£19.95	Manhunter	£20.90	Space Quest III (1 Meg)	£23.90
Balance of Power 1990	£15.90	Falcon Mission Disks	£14.90	Manhunter II	£20.90	Space Rogue	£21.90
Bangkok Knights	£17.95	Fast Lane	£14.90	Maniac Mansion	£16.90	Star Wars Trilogy	£21.95
Battle Squadron	£16.90	Ferrari Formula 1	£17.45	Microprose Soccer	£16.95	Storm Lord	£14.90
Batman the Movie	£16.50	Fiendish Freddie	£15.90	Midwinter	£19.90	Street Fighter	£17.45
Battle Tech	£17.45	Fighter Bomber	£21.95	Milenium 22	£17.45	Strider	£15.90
Battle Chess	£17.45	Flight Simulator 2	£36.80	Mind Roll	£13.90	Stunt Car Racer	£14.90
Black Tiger	£17.45	Full Metal Planet	£17.45	Mystery of the Mummy	£14.90	Dyter O+	£13.90
Blood Money	£15.90	Fun School II under 6	£14.95	Ninja Spirits	£17.45	Supreme Challenge	£24.90
Bloodwings	£17.45	Fun School II 6-8	£14.95	North & South	£16.90	Sword of Aragon	£20.90
Blue Angels	£17.50	Fun School II 8 and above	£14.95	Oil Imperium	£16.90	Sword of Sodan	£19.90
Bridge Player 2150	£17.45	Future Wars	£15.90	Operation Thunderbolt	£17.45	Swords of Twilight	£17.90
Cabal	£17.45	Galaxy Force	£17.45	Outlands	£13.90	Talespin	£20.90
Capone	£19.95	Gemini Wing	£13.90	Overlander	£16.50	Tank Attack	£15.90
Castle Master	£16.50	Ghostbusters II	£17.45	Paris-Dakkar 90	£17.45	Targhan	£15.90
Castle Warrior	£17.45	Ghouls n' Ghosts	£16.90	Passing Shot	£15.90	Test Drive 2	£17.45
Championship Football	£17.45	Grand National	£13.90	Personal Nightmare	£19.90	Test Drive Euro Challenge	£11.99
Championship Golf	£15.90	Grand Prix Circuit	£17.45	Player Manager	£19.90	Theme Park Mystery	£17.45
Chariots of Wrath	£16.90	GunsHIP	£16.50	Police Quest	£17.45	Thrill Time Platinum II	£19.95
Chess HQ	£16.90	Hammerfest	£17.45	Police Quest II	£17.45	Thunderstrike	£17.50
Chess Player 2150	£17.45	Harc Drivin	£16.90	Populous	£17.45	Toobin	£14.90
Circus Games	£13.90	Hot Rod	£17.50	Populous Data Disks	£11.90	Tower of Babel	£17.45
Cloud Kingdoms	£17.50	Hound of Shadow	£17.45	Postman Pat	£9.99	Triad III	£20.90
Colorado	£15.90	Hunt For Red October	£15.95	Powerdrift	£16.90	Turbo Outrun	£19.95
Conflict Europe	£17.45	Hypemania	£17.45	Powerdrome	£17.45	TV Sports Basketball	£20.95
Continental Circus	£16.90	Impassamole	£14.90	Precious Metal	£17.45	TV Sports Football	£19.95
Conquerer	£17.50	Indiana Jones Adventure	£17.95	Premier Collection II	£20.90	Twin World	£15.90
Crazy Cars 2	£15.90	Indiana Jones Crusade	£14.90	Pro Tennis Tour	£15.90	Ultima V	£17.50
Cyberball	£14.90	Interphase	£16.90	Rainbow Islands	£17.45	Untouchables	£17.45
Dan Dare III	£14.90	Italy 1990	£17.50	Red Lightning	£21.95	Virus	£17.45
Darius	£17.45	It Came From The Dessert	£24.95	Red Storm Rising	£16.90	Waterloo	£19.90
Defenders of the Earth	£13.90	Ivanhoe	£17.50	Rick Dangerous	£15.90	War in Middle Earth	£13.95
Demons Tomb	£17.45	Jumping Jackson	£13.90	Risk	£17.45	Windwalker	£20.95
Distant Suns	£36.99	Kick Off	£13.90	Robocop	£15.95	Wipe Out	£13.90
Dominator	£16.90	Kick Off Extra Time	£9.99	Sargon III Chess	£19.90	Xenon II Megablaster	£17.45
Double Dragon II	£17.95	King Quest 3 Pack	£24.95	Shadow of the Beast	£16.45	Xenophobe	£16.90
Dragons Breath	£19.90	Klax	£14.90	Silkworm	£14.90	X-Out	£14.90
Dragons Lair II	£32.95	Knights of the Crystalion	£20.90			Zak McCracken	£17.45
Dragon Ninja	£16.50						
Dragons Lair	£32.95						
Dragons of Flame	£17.45						

LATEST RELEASES

*Amos - Game Creator	£34.95	*Kid Gloves	£15.90
Battle of Britain (Finest Hour)	£20.90	Magnum 4	£21.90
Blade of Steel	£23.90	*Matrix Marauders	£15.90
*Blade Warrior	£15.90	*Necronom	£17.45
*Bomber	£21.90	New York Warriors	£23.90
*Breach 2	£17.45	Pipemania	£16.45
Bubble +	£13.90	Power Up	£14.90
*Budokhan	£17.45	Projectyle	£17.45
*Cartoon Capers	£14.90	Qix	£23.90
Champions of Kyrnn	£20.90	Resolution 101	£17.95
*Chrono Quest II	£19.90	Rings of Medusa	£16.45
Crackdown	£17.45	Sherman M4	£17.45
*Darmocles	£16.90	Skidz	£14.90
Dragon Force	£23.90	*Sonic Boom	£17.45
Dyter O+	£13.90	*Star Blade	£17.45
Everton F.C. Intelligensia	£14.90	Stellar Crusade	£23.90
Fire and Brimstone	£17.45	Teenage Mutant Turtles	£20.90
First Contact	£17.45	Tennis Cup	£17.45
Ghosts n' Goblins	£13.90	The Joyettes	£13.90
Gold of the Realm	£14.90	*The Killing Game Show	£15.90
Heavy Metal	£17.45	Third Courier	£17.45
Herewith the Clues	£16.45	Time Soldier	£16.45
Heroes Quest	£23.90	Treasure Trap	£17.45
Instelation	£16.45	Ultimate Golf	£17.45
*International 3D Tennis	£13.90	Ultima V	£20.90
Int Championship Wrestling	£16.45	War Head	£17.45
Jack Nicklaus Golf	£17.45	World Cup Soccer '90	£14.90
Jack Nicklaus Int. Course	£11.99	Zombi	£16.45

SECOND SHOWROOM ACQUIRED

Fulham Broadway -
opposite station, District Line

Rickmansworth Station -
5 minutes walk,
BR and Metropolitan Line

EASY PARKING

24 hour hotline for credit card orders



All prices subject to change without notice

All goods subject to availability. Titles marked * may not be released and will be sent on the day of release (subject to availability).

SALES HOTLINE 0923 89 69 69

To order: Please send cheque/PO/Access or Visa details to SK Marketing Ltd, 13 Moneyhill Parade, Uxbridge Road, Rickmansworth, Herts, WD3 2BE.

All prices include VAT and carriage is free (UK mainland)

South London:
10 Fulham Broadway
London SW6 1AA
Tel: 071 381 6618
Fax: 071 381 0528

North London:
13 Moneyhill Parade
Uxbridge Road
Rickmansworth
Herts WD3 2BE
Tel: 0923 896969
Fax: 0923 771058

PERSONAL CALLERS WELCOME AT BOTH SHOWROOMS

MONDAY-SATURDAY 9.30am - 5.00pm

Computer
Computer
Computer
Contriver
Computer

*Whatever your computer,
Contriver fits perfectly*

*peripheral suppliers
w o r l d w i d e*



PZZZZzzzzzz

I WOULD like to have the ability to emulate the PC on the Amiga. As far as I know there are three ways:

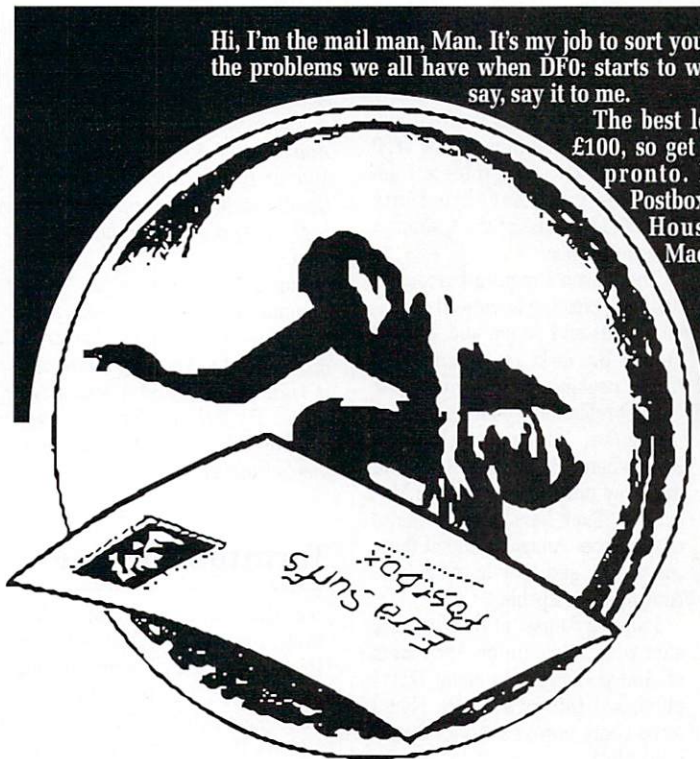
- Buy a PC emulator program,
- Buy a PC emulator board,
- I'm not so sure about this one. Buy a B2000 clone board so I can use B2000 cards, which means I can use an AT or XT bridge board. This would cost me around £350 but does include a 5.25in disk drive.

When emulating the PC I would like to run MSdos and be able to run PC software on both 3.5 and 5.25 inch drives.

I have favoured the second method because it increases Amiga memory as well as providing a PC processor. This method will be a bit expensive for me as I don't have very much money. This is mainly because I'm starting college soon and I'll be a student (poor!).

Robert Blayze,
Hayes,
Kent.

I don't know what it is, but I get dozens of letters every month from



Hi, I'm the mail man, Man. It's my job to sort your scribblin's and spill the beans on the problems we all have when DF0: starts to whirr. So if you've got something to say, say it to me.

The best letters will be sent prizes of up to £100, so get a copy of Protex into your drive pronto. Drop me a line at Ezra Surf's Postbox (ESP), Amiga Computing, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

Ezra

people who want to emulate a PC. Why? What can the PC do that the Amiga can't?

If you need a PC to use programming languages, there are

plenty of excellent PD implementations that will run on a native Amiga. Basic, Pascal and C are all covered.

Worried about data compatibil-

ity? Again the Amiga can read and write PC disks with PD or commercial software.

If you have your mind made up over PC compatibility, you really only have one choice.

The Transformer emulator software is generally reckoned to be a Bad Thing, used only as a last resort. I'm not sure what you meant by the third option at all. Have you a cheap source of Amiga 2000s?

There is now a board that will fit underneath an A500 and turn it into an XT, and we hope to get one for review. It looks like your best hope.

At the end of the day it's your cash. Just think - do you really want to pretend to be a lesser machine?

Commodore on a go slow with new machine

WITH the launch of the new Commodore A3000 series I think people were expecting a little more. For one, it uses the chip set found in other Amigas.

That means that the super-fast masterbrain Motorola 68030 that beats inside the A3000 is hampered by graphics memory only 16 bits wide and running at a 7MHz clock speed. A 25Mhz 32 bit burst access by the 68030 is wasted in such occasions.

It could just be that it's faster to manipulate images outside graphics memory (in fast memory looked after by Ramsey)!

Coupled to the A3000 is a Motorola 68881 maths chip. This wonderful lump of silicon works with the 68030 to extend the instruction set and allow manipulation of big floating point numbers. Why, though, fit a 68881? Why not use a faster and compatible 68882 with its pipelined instruction method?

Zero III is rubbish. Multiplexing the data lines is clumsy. Enough said, as I hate the entire Zorro series of expansion busses.

Last grudge: Workbench 2.0 (a.k.a. Workbench 1.4 or Aboutime-2) does not support a memory management unit. With the current situation if a program suffers from B.S.E. (or just plain bug-infestation) and it spews data all across the computer's memory, there is no way of stopping the rogue program from damaging other programs which are multitasking along with it.

Memory management would help to alleviate the problem by denying an application access to certain areas of memory. It can also fool a program into using a hard drive by informing the operating system when access to a page switched over to disk space is required in main memory.

The 68030 has a memory management unit (MMU) built in. 68020

users have access to the 68851 MMU chip. But what about us lowly A500 and A1000 owners? Well, if Commodore had opted for the 68010 instead of the current 68000 then we would have had access to the 68451 MMU.

The 68010 is not much different from the 6800 (they are pin compatible), yet I can find no details of the 68451 - is it still in production and what did it cost?

In the end I expected more from Commodore. Still, I think my Amiga 500 is just brilliant - what other machine has an IFF!

John Christopher,
London.

The decision to stick to the 7MHz clock speed for the custom chips has certainly disappointed quite a few people. However, the chips are definitely not the same as those fitted in most Amigas. Take the non-interlace high resolution modes and the 2Mb of chip ram as examples.

A bit fishy

I WOULD like to start this letter on a rather bad note concerning the latest game from Cinemaware/Mirrorsoft. That's right, TV Sports Basketball.

As you know, the game is carried out in the style of an American sports programme. I know from past experience that American programmes are sponsored by certain companies like soft drink manufacturers. This doesn't particularly bother me.

I was however amazed and disgusted to see the sponsor for one of my basketball games as "Charlie's Alaskan Oil" with a picture of a dead fish lying in a pool of oil. Is this some sort of sick joke referring to the "Exxon Valdez" oil slick off the Alaskan coastline?

If it is, I find it hard to believe



how a computer software house can have the audacity to stoop so low with this sick sense of humour, especially Cinemaware, who have given us such high quality games like Rocket Ranger, TV Sports Football and It Came From the Desert.

How anyone should be allowed to make a fast buck out of this is beyond me.

**Robert Hay,
Edinburgh**

Funny how people get all worked up over the mistreatment of animals, and yet are a bit slower to complain about the mistreatment of people. Anyway...

Ecologically speaking, the entire computer business is far from blameless.

The construction of the integrated circuits that sit in your Amiga require some of the most toxic poisons ever created. Silicon Valley is far from being environmentally friendly.

Now I'm not saying that your Amiga is responsible for the death of a few species, but what are you doing to redress the balance?

To quote: "If you're not part of the solution, you're part of the problem".

DTP disaster

I AM a graphic artist and currently own an Amiga with Professional Page and Professional Draw DTP packages. The big problem I am facing is that I have tried city bureaux and none of them support Amiga Pro Page.

The reason I require bureaux is that I am creating letterheads, business cards and so on, and wish to process my disks on to film, positive or negative, or bromide paper. I need professional quality.

Please, please, help me. Everywhere I have tried have said that they only support Apple Mac or IBM. They have advised me to change from Amiga to one of these computers, and they have said the Amiga is not capable.

I am very upset at this, because after your article in the April issue of *Amiga Computing* about DTP I purchased £400 of software. Now I have come across a major stumbling block.

You are my last and only hope to sort out this DTP disaster!

**Kevin O'Neil,
Cumbernauld.**

Not capable? Hah! But until those bureaux realise just what the

Amiga is capable of, we will have to make one or two little sacrifices. What you need is a product such as MessyDos, CrossDos, Mac-2-Dos or Dos-2-Dos.

These programs will copy your Amiga Postscript files on to either Mac or IBM format disks, which the old-fashioned technologies of IBM or Apple should be able to read.

Mac-2-Dos (reviewed in Amiga Computing, June 1990) seems your best bet, as it handles Postscript files specially. The only drawback is that you'll need a Mac disk drive. Try calling Central Coast Software 0101-303-526-1030. Yup, they're state-side.

Terminal problem

I am the proud owner of a 1Mb A500. I will be starting a B.Eng (Hons) degree in electrical and electronic engineering at Nottingham Poly from October.

I have just bought a modem. The Poly has Vax computers which can be accessed via the PSTN and operates on a V22 standard. In order to use the facilities for text, the Amiga must emulate a DEC VT100 terminal, and a Tektronics 4014 for graphics.

I own Transformer. Would it be fast enough for file transfer? Perhaps I need the KCS Power PC Board?

The A3000 appears amazing. When the 9000 is released are they going to change the name from Amiga to HAL, and Commodore to ATN? Yes, it's still full of stars.

**David Bowman,
Near the Monolith,
Orbiting Jupiter.**

A bit of ferreting around turned up the dude's real name and address: Martin Gray from Nottingham, which is slightly closer to Earth.

A further bit of ferreting around and a quick Email message to JR gave us the solution. Never mind the PC emulation - just get hold of the PD FISH disk number 257, and a program called VLT. It emulates both the graphics and text terminals you want.

Angus antics

WHAT I want to know is...

1. What does the fatter Agnus do?
2. Can Workbench 1.3 work on a

Kickstart 1.2 machine?

3. What advantages does the Kickstart 1.3 rom have over the 1.2 rom?

4. I am looking for a program, cheap if possible, which converts MSdos files into AmigaDos. Is it true I need a recoverable ram disk for such a program, or can I use Workbench 1.3?

**Martin Chadderton,
Heyside,
Royton.**

1. The new Agnus provides the possibility of having 1Mb of chip ram. New machines have the fatter Agnus, but if you want to fit it to an older machine some slight modifications to the motherboard will have to be made.

2. Yes.

3. Kickstart 1.3 will autoboot from hard drive or recoverable ram disk (RAD: device). One or two slight bugs have also been fixed.

4. A PD program such as MessyDos does not need a RAD: to work. That said, you should really try to get hold of Workbench 1.3 as it is an important upgrade to the earlier Workbench. The manual alone is worth the asking price.

The 300,000 dollar question

IN the Virtual Reality story (*Amiga Computing*, June 1990) I see I wrote that the Autodesk 3-D CAD system costs \$300,000.

This is wrong. The gear costs about \$30,000 and you should be able to buy a working set-up (real soon now) for a probable \$60,000.

The text file must have got corrupted.

**Peter Ceresole,
London.**

You heard the man, rush out and get yours now. I wonder where they hide the office petty cash box in this place?

On the right track

SEEING a trackball available by mail order and having little space for a mouse, I bought one.

On receipt I discovered that it was for MSX computers. I feel sure others will do the same thing, so I want to know whether a short cable will enable it to work on my

Business program

I HAVE tried locally, without success, to obtain a business program for an 1Mb Amiga 500 to do payroll duties for approximately 200 employees.

I have been pleased with the A500 and hoped it would have the facility for small business use after I had upgraded it with the 501 ram.

**R.J. Kirk,
Bangor,
Northern Ireland**

Tech Ed AJ got very excited when I showed him your letter. Not because he knew the answer, but because you're from his home town. When asked to answer the question, he continued to stare into space and mutter "The Windsor". Goodness knows what he was on about.

There seemed to be a lack of this kind of serious software on the Amiga, but perhaps the tide is turning. Take a look at Arena Accounts (reviewed last month in

Amiga Computing). You might also try Digita International (0395 270273) or T.A.M. Marketing (0392 215485) and explain what you are after.

Alternatively, you should contact a public domain library. There are several business packages out there ready to be had for next to nothing.

The major problem is that they might be American and want to pay everyone's wages in dollars. All right if you're in California, but not really on when you try to cash the cheque in Ballyholme post office, Co. Down.

The last resort is a bit ironic really. After slagging off PCs, this is a case where they might come in useful. More boring software has been written for the PC than Green has had beards.

You will need an emulator to provide access to the many programs available in the PC public domain.

A500, and make a happy Amigan to boot.

**Alan Soundy,
Leatherhead,
Surrey.**

Now that is a good question. Which means it's better than the answer you'll get. Unfortunately we don't have an MSX computer in the office to look at the pin outs so I can't say for sure.

However, most mices and trackballs work on the same principle: Two small slotted disks rotating between a light transmitter and a light receiver. These produce pulses which are sent via the joystick port and the computer decides to move a pointer or whatever.

What you do next depends on how brave you are. Personally, I would take the trackball apart, and try and discover which lead went to 5 volts, which to ground and which were for left/right and up/down.

Then I'd cross-reference these functions with those detailed in the back of the A500 manual, make up a lead and try it. Of course, I didn't tell you that.

There is a faint chance that this may break the Amiga. I can't see how, but perhaps the MSX system works differently. Your only totally safe bet is to try and get details of the MSX mouse port. Anyone want to admit owning an MSX?

New Zealand story

I DON'T know if you are the right person to complain to, but I do wish to express my dissatisfaction

at the discontinuation of the cover disk from the February edition.

Hopefully if enough people complain, the powers that be will reconsider their decision and re-introduce the disk.

**Tony Lambert,
Upper Hutt,
New Zealand.**

You had the right idea. It worked.

Hopefully by now you will have received the May issue complete with disk.

Fancy footwork

HAVE you ever had the problem when printing out hundreds of documents that slowly but surely the darkness of the print gets lighter? Well, here's a tip.

Simply go down to your local shoe shop and buy some suede show dye (black) then when you get home remove the ribbon case from the printer, take the top of the case carefully - otherwise the ribbon will fall out - then dab on the dye and let it soak through.

Let the ribbon dry for about an hour and you will have a new ribbon.

**P.J.Nutter,
Chippenham,
Wiltshire.**

Sigh. Another home cure for printer ribbons. The inventiveness of people never ceases to amaze me. It's not india ink it's WD40 or petroleum jelly or tying a potato around a ferret and burying it in the back garden on a moonless night.

Sure man, go ahead and cover the ribbon in all sorts of strange

black dyes. It might even work.

Unfortunately, it will also break your printer. Listen folks, printer ribbons are not like typewriter ribbons. Ok, so they bear a passing resemblance. Like they're both black. And ribbon shaped.

But that's it. The "head" of a dot matrix printer is a very sensitive piece of engineering. The tiny pins are manufactured to within a fraction of a millimetre.

By covering them in strange concoctions you will soon jam them up with all sorts of crud. Then they'll break.

The only safe way to re-ink a ribbon is to use specially designed ribbon re-inking ink. Really. The stuff that I use is called Refresh, costs less than a tenner and is available from several places via mail order. If it was ozone friendly it would be perfect. But if you're in any doubt, buy a new ribbon. They're cheaper than a new printer.

P.S. Is that your real name?

Hurrah for green

I HAVE just discovered your magazine, and I must say it's wonderful. Not only is it cheaper than many others, it has even given me a wonderful disk with a lot of superb programs.

I must really thank you for giving to us, the Spanish readers, such a good mag. *Amiga Computing* going green is good news for all of us too. I'm glad you had that nice idea.

The only thing in which I have anything to blame on are the photographs of Amiga screens which appear in your magazine. They seem to be taken directly from a colour printer, and although this way we can really "see" the pixels, the quality isn't as good as it could be. Isn't there any way you can improve that?

**Fermin Bernaus Berraondo,
San Sebastián,
Spain.**

Thanks for your comments on the mag. We kind of like it too.

On the subject of screen shots, we are now using a brand spanking new, totally Top Secret technique that has been called revolutionary and has nothing whatsoever to do with colour printers.

We believe it to be a great

HELP FILE

The dreaded pound sign

ANDREW Cairns had a query regarding not being able to print a pound sign when using Scribble.(Q)

If he uses shift and 3 he will get a hash mark on the screen but when the text is printed this hash sign will actually print as a pound. Well, at least it does when using the EpsonXold driver.

**Graham Lassiter,
London.**

It also depends on your printer. Many have internal DIP switches that determine whether a hash, a dollar or a pound sign get printed.

This is one of those cases where experimentation and lots of coffee are the order of the day. If you can speak Japanese-English the manual might help, too.

Strange printer

I HAVE the opportunity of obtaining a Memorex Telex I210-I dot matrix printer, so I would be grateful if you could tell me if it can be used with my A500. If so, where could I obtain the correct cable?

Also, how do I make a backup of the June coverdisk? It will not let me do it in the usual way.

**Tony Warren,
Kingsteignton,
Devon.**

I have never come across this particular brand of printer, but it is likely that it has a standard parallel Centronics interface (which looks like a two inch long socket with two clips on either side). If so, all you will need is a standard lead available from most dealers.

You should be able to get text out of it using that old favourite, the EpsonXold printer driver. Graphics might take more experimenting. Another long coffee session.

To copy the coverdisk, first boot with your standard Workbench disk. Now eject that disk and insert the coverdisk. Highlight it - click on it once - and select Duplicate from the pull-down menus. Follow the instructions and you have a copy. I know it works, 'cos I just did it.

Gee, thanks (blush)

I AM writing to thank you for publishing my letter in the June *Amiga Computing*. I took your advice and bought a Naksha microswitched mouse, and I am delighted to say I can now sit down and enjoy stress-free use of my Amiga.

I ordered the mouse from Power Computing in Bedford, posting the form and cheque of Thursday evening. I received the mouse on Saturday morning.

I am very pleased with it indeed. For the first time in over a year I have been able to use

mouse orientated software without feeling intense frustration at the lack of response from the left button.

It is all due to you, O Great and Knowledgeable One, that peace is restored and the house is no longer filled with the sound of banging as my head hits the ceiling. Seriously, thank you for all your help.

**Katharina Spencer,
Basingstoke,
Hampshire.**

You're welcome.



Deutschland über alles

HAVING just returned from a regular trip to Germany I had to write about the laudable state of Amiga technology in this country.

Before my one week trip abroad I saw the new Amiga 3000 at the Which? Computer Show. I was impressed that this debut should be in the UK. Imagine when I arrived in Germany the following Monday to find not only magazine articles about the machine but also a full review of a Hurricane 50MHz 68030 card.

Part of my annoyance was abated on returning to the UK by your sketchy review of the GVP

3001. But my, are we so far behind?

My other pet gripe is the price of peripherals in this country, they are at least 30 per cent higher than in Germany or the USA. Why are British companies so greedy or so poor at negotiating retail prices? Roll on 1992, Europe is going to walk all over us.

Here is a tip for Amiga Bridgeboard owners. If you are not using your Bridgeboard you can take advantage of the board's dual port memory by adding the following to a batch file:

```
BINDDRIVERS ADDMEM 20000021DFFF
```

This will provide another 115k of ram.

**Mr M.F. Tucker,
Camberley,
Surrey.**

The British Amiga market is just getting over the games machine stage. This was due to the way Commodore have marketed the A500 computer, bundling it with games software.

Germans have a much better idea of what the Amiga is capable of, and are keen to exploit it with all sorts of amazing hardware. More competition, lower prices.

►
improvement on the old system, which used to entail Green running down to the chemist every five minutes. As with all new processes, it will take a while to settle down and attain perfection. We're working on it.

Money for nothing

I CAN see no reason for software companies to charge the same price or more for a game that has been ported from an ST and then had its graphics changed.

I believe that the Amiga version should be about £5 cheaper than the ST version. There is a completed game on the ST, what happens next... the programmers touch up graphics, enhance the sound and maybe gameplay, and that's it, finished.

It seems to me that ST ports should be £10 or £15 at the most.

**Ashley Searle,
Oakwood,
Leeds.**

Hmmm. Seems fair enough to me. I was chatting to the well known programmer Andrew Braybrook at a recent fair, and he said he would much rather program the Amiga than program the ST and then port stuff.

As a result, Powerdroid 90 will be specially written to make use of the Amiga's superior graphics and sound. It will be well worth waiting for.

If only more games programmers would follow this lead.

Contain yourself

PLEASE can I take up the challenge on page 64 of the June issue regarding writing music for your disk in contained modules.

I have been very unlucky in the past trying to get help from the people who used to be my favourite magazine (previous letters enclosed for proof). Fortunately most of the problems have healed with time but I would appreciate a little help on the following.

How do I write my music in contained modules? I have quite an assortment of music programs if these help. I am having to produce my drum notes with Deluxe Paint – is there an easier solution?

**Ken Wooffindin,
Sherburn-in-Elmet,
Leeds.**

Thanks for the letters. They made interesting reading.

The module in question is a data file that not only contains a list of all the notes that make up a tune, but also the samples needed to play them.

Several PD music programs will save data in such a way, typically the infamous Sound Tracker and clones. To be on the safe side, look out for the totally legal and cool MED v2 which is available from PD libraries all over the planet.

Writing out musical notation is a different problem entirely. For that you will need a piece of software such as the rather expensive Dr T's Copyist Professional. If you

are only going to be producing drum beats and not orchestrated symphonies then Dpaint is probably the best bet.

Spot the ST user

I READ your article in the February 1990 issue on Elite. I have the Atari 520ST and have been stuck on mission five for several months now.

I have left the computer on for

Winge, winge

I HAVE been reading *Amiga Computing* for some time now, and overall I think that it is definitely the best magazine for the Amiga.

However, I have some comments to make. I think the games section of the magazine is excellent, but that the system of giving ratings out of 15 could be improved by giving percentage ratings on each of Graphics, Sound, Gameplay and Value.

Still of the games front, do you think that you might be able to give us a page of your 40 Best Games of All Time or something similar each issue, or to say which of you liked which games most, so that we can get varied opinions on, even better, both?

Finally on the subject of games, do you have to write up games which are going to get something like 30 per cent or less? Surely it is just a waste of magazine space.

days trying to achieve this mission. Sometimes a malfunction appears, and I lose hours of playing the game. Also the program crashes and on the screen appears "TRAP # \$ 0 2 - 2 2 6 5 F F F 0 0 0 22D8230400021294". These numbers go off the screen. Can you explain this, or have I got a faulty disk?

I wrote to the manufacturers (Firebird), but they did not reply.

**John Haldane,
Camphill Estate,
Nuneaton.**

This must be a first! A letter sent to Amiga Computing from an ST user. What a brave person.

But good old Ezra is not one to scoff at lesser computers and their misfortunes. Well, all right then, he is. Scoff, scoff.

Nevertheless, on your behalf, I took the day off work to visit the new, improved offices of the new, improved ST User magazine, and spoke to that most crucial of dudes, Roland.

He says that there was a bug in the Elite program itself that caused the mission to fail. Personally I thought it would have been the backward hardware that was to blame.

Anyway, if the software is at fault, you have a legitimate complaint with the software company. Don't let them get away with it!

Although you will say "How will you know which games to avoid?", I only buy games which you specifically recommend, not just anything I happen to see.

Also, do you think we might be able to have more reviews of software, such as word processors, databases, spreadsheets, and music and graphic programs, or fairly cheap but useful hardware, such as the Soundblaster, instead of so many articles about programming in machine code, and amazingly complex articles on Chaos, which I cannot understand large parts of!

I am sure there are many other readers who feel pretty much the same as me.

**Ian Martin,
Tonbridge,
Kent.**

But apart from that, you liked it, yeah?

Bit on the dense side

WE all know that the Amiga is the best personal computer available today, at least for the price tag.

What really gets me wound up is the Amstrad 8512, which should not be much of a threat to the likes of us. Unfortunately it does have one facet that seems to move it apart from most personal computers, and that is a DTP program called Microdesign II.

This £50 program can drive my little Start LC10 into the ground with results that make Amiga programs like Deluxe Paint and PageSetter look like Sinclair printer efforts.

Surely it is possible to persuade my DTP and Dpaint programs to print in something other than single density? I have scoured the manuals and found no reference. Please help!

Michael Bassett,
Mutley,
Plymouth.

Don't you believe it! Amigas out-class Amstrads by several powers of magnitude. There are two reasons why you might have been temporarily fooled:

First, you have PageSetter and not PageSetterII. The improved program (reviewed in April 1990 issue) has scaleable fonts, which means no matter what point size you choose, there are no jaggies. Even with a nine pin printer the results are amazing.

If you could only see the output when the Amiga is linked to a laser or PostScript device then you

would be embarrassed even to use Amiga and Amstrad in the same sentence.

The second problem is that you have missed the Preferences drawer on the Workbench. In here are all the density settings you'll need. They are kept in one place so that they can be shared by all programs, be they art package or DTP system.

Device advice

PLEASE allow me to congratulate you for an excellent magazine and a mouth-watering disk. Being a novice but rather mature (37) Amiga user I find any hints or tips most helpful. At present I have access to an A500 with 1/2 meg, an external 3.5 floppy and a Star LC-10 printer.

My problem is two-fold. Firstly when running "PPMore" I find that I cannot get a print-out, when clicking on the print file or using "p" on the keyboard I am told "could not open printer-device". I have set up the printer correctly using the EpsonX driver in the devs/printer directory and the printer.device is in the devs directory.

I have a similar problem when trying to print files from the excellent SID utility program which you supplied with the January issue. Secondly, I wonder if any of your readers have come across another problem I am having with SID. While using the mouse to select files or directories the machine locks up causing the dreaded "Guru alert".

I have found another problem while using Kindwords. While

scrolling using the mouse on the page (not the slider or bars) the scrolling does not seem to keep up and this causes a crash but without the Guru - I usually end up with the side of the picture running up the centre of the screen and there is nothing left to do but reset. Is this an acceptable bug or is my machine in need of a visit to thee doc?

You may include my address and if anyone wants to write with any tech. hints or news I will reply. Keep up the good work.

Adrian P. Watson,
22c Marquis Road,
Woodside,
Aberdeen
AB2 2QU

Well, you're not having a very good time of it are you? The reason the PPMore won't work is that the parallel.device is missing (assuming you are using a parallel printer). It should be in the devs directory. In fact it should be in the devs directory on the Cover Disk but Jeff forgot to put it on. His excuse is that he's "only human" but none of us really believe that.

It's very difficult for us to give any advice on SID other than to read the documentation thoroughly. The fact that it is so flexible and that there are so many ways of setting it up makes giving specific advice without specific details impossible. The mouse problem isn't one I've heard of before.

If you're having more problems with your printer it might be an idea to check out the devs directory on this month's cover disk. You might find something useful.

HELP FILE

More mice

I HAD a similar problem to Katharina Spencer with my mouse. New machine, and left button unusable. Replacement given, but two days later putting on New Leader Board gave intermittent length of putts.

I stripped mouse cover off, peeled back adhesive tape, and gave contacts a light clean. I then gave them a small squirt of switch cleaner (or WD40), replaced cover and all has been rosy since.

J.P. Sabiston,
Edinburgh.

Katharina solved the problem her own way. We've had the discussion before, but the "blister" or "bubble" type switches in Amiga mice can prove to be a real pain.

Mine needed taking out and bending slightly to put some spring back in them. Then the ball started slipping when the mouse was moved vertically. Enough to drive you crazy. I think Aj has the right idea with his Marconi track-ball.

Startup sequence

I HAVE the Protext word processor and it is superb but I would like it to load quicker. As soon as Workbench 1.3 shows, I type Ctrl D to go to CLI, type Protext and it loads quickly enough.

How do I go about writing a startup sequence to do this?

J.P. Sabiston,
Edinburgh.

First, only play with the backup copy of your backup copy in case something goes wrong. Then open a Shell window and type:

```
ED df0:s/startup-sequence
```

This will use the standard editor to display the contents of your startup sequence. Move the cursor down to the part that says something like LOADWB. This is where the Workbench is called into action.

Delete this line, and add:

```
df0:PROTEXT
```

This assumes you have the PROTEXT program on the same disk that you boot with and not in any directories - you'll have to change this depending on where you keep it.

Drop the line - bulletin board corrections

IN your July 1990 issue of Amiga Computing you featured NComm V1.9 on your coverdisk and also gave a lengthy description on page 62 about the program, telling us that comms is the "fastest growing Amiga fad in the UK".

After reading this article and seeing a local number listed in my area I thought, "Great!".

After some thought (I have always wanted a modem) I decided to place an order for the Eurolink modem. A day or two later I decided to try out the number you supplied to see if it was working and...it didn't exist! I asked the

operator if it had been changed and she said that it was a spare line. Now my modem is on the way and the only numbers I have are not local. Please can you supply one more for the Manchester area or I will get a whopping great telephone bill.

Andrew Griffiths
Worsley, Manchester

You're right - all that number does now is go "beeeeeep". The trouble with trying to compile a list of BBS numbers is that they change so quickly.

At the time of writing, the BBS at the end of 061-339 0337 would

love to hear from you after 10pm and before 7am. They should also be able to put you in touch with other local boards.

Other corrections: The Parallel Dimension's board has undergone a change of name and number and is now Treasure Island on 0992 447273, on-line 9.30pm to 8am and 24 hours at the weekend. The number for the Hal BBS was incorrect, and should have been 0488 681069.

If Sys-ops would like to write in with board numbers, baud rates and access times we would be happy to compile a list.

DISKS DISKS DISKS DISKS DISKS DISKS

LOCKABLE STORAGE BOXES		LIBRARY CASES HOLDS 10 DISKS
3.5" 40 capacity	£4.50 each	3.5"/5.25" £1.05 each
3.5" 80 capacity	£5.50 each	
3.5" 100 capacity	£6.25 each	
5.25" 70 capacity	£5.50 each	
5.25" 100 capacity	£5.75 each	

**NEW BANX BOXES 3.5" DISK STORAGE UNITS
CAN BE LOCKED TOGETHER FOR HORIZONTAL
OR VERTICAL STACKING . . .
£9.50 each**



3 1/2" SPECIAL COLOURED DISK OFFER 10 Coloured disks + box £6.50

Quantity	10	25	50	100
3 1/2" DS/HD 2MB	£1.18	£1.15	£1.14	£1.12
DDS/HD PRE-FORMATTED	£1.28	£1.25	£1.24	£1.22
135TPI 1MB	40p	40p	40p	40p

Quantity	10	25	50	100
5 1/4" DS/HD 1.6MB	45p	44p	43p	42p
DS/DD	26p	25p	22p	21p

ALL DISKS ARE 100% CERTIFIED
PRICES ARE PER DISK. ALL DISKS
COME WITH LABELS. ALL 5.25 DISKS
SUPPLIED WITH WRITE PROTECT TABS
AND ENVELOPES

WE OFFER A NO QUIBBLE REPLACEMENT
OR MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT
ORDER NOW WHILE STOCKS LAST

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE
(24 HOURS)



0784 451011



MV To Media VALUE
DEPT AC 0890
Northumberland House
Drake Ave, Staines,
Middlesex TW18 2AP

(0784)
466744
fax (0784)
450845
Telex 925707 Action G

I enclose a cheque/PO for

My computer is

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Quantity	Description	Cost per Item	Total
Packaging			
Total			

Name _____

Address _____

Post Code _____

Tel _____ E&EO

Postage and Packaging £2.50. Next day delivery £10.00

The CODE CLINIC

IT can't have escaped your notice that of late a lot of applications are proudly proclaiming ARexx compatibility. Why the fuss?

How is it possible that a £40 package can mean so much to so many? And why is Commodore including it with the fabled AmigaDos Release 2.0?

ARexx – you *have* to pronounce it (take a breath) “A” (pause) “Rex” (pause) “X” – is nothing more than an interpreted language. It's a variant of REXX, used on some IBM mainframes to write utility macros to automate repetitive or complex tasks.

ARexx keeps the keywords and syntax of REXX, but adds a great many Amiga-specific functions in its support libraries, making clever things like Requesters and Alerts accessible in one line of code.

ARexx is also a typeless language in that it has only one type of variable – the string of characters. This is perhaps best illustrated by an example:

```
/* Painless Concatenation */  
Number=5  
String='Green Bottles'  
other=2*number string  
SAY other  
EXIT
```

which outputs

```
10 Green Bottles
```

to the console. This is a better first program than the “Hello, World” used in language manuals ever since Brian and Dennis (aka Kernighan and Ritchie) wrote *The Book*, since it shows most of ARexx's unorthodox features.

First off is the comment: Every ARexx program (or macro) must start with a comment to force the programmer into doing some documentation. The next two lines create and fill two variables, *Number* and *String*, with (surprisingly) a number and a string. Note that there's

*More problems, more solutions
and much more ARexx.
C programmers rush to help
Aj with his fortune*

IN the clinic waiting room this month we have a large cross-section of programming problems. They range from the slightly down-to-earth generation of random numbers in C to the dynamic and exciting playing of sound samples from AmigaBASIC.

We start with an introduction to that strange-sounding language, ARexx. A self-confessed ARexx fan, Stewart C. Russell has been giving everyone in the office elocution lessons in this awesome concept for several months.

To put him out of our misery once and for all, what better way to get it all out in the open than by asking him to write an essay for us. OK Stewart, you may now turn over your examination paper. ARexx is the best thing since sliced bread. Discuss.

no necessity to type and pre-declare variables.

The fourth line does the most work. It makes a trivial calculation ($2 * \text{Number} \Rightarrow 10$), sticks a space and the string “Green Bottles” on the end, and assigns everything to the variable *other*.

Modula-2 people, sickened by the brutal disregard for Decent Syntax, will be shocked to note that ARexx considers the variables *Number* and *number* to be identical – it is case-insensitive.

Most of the work has been done by now. The keyword “SAY” (which could equally well have been “say” or even “SaY”) outputs our freshly-baked string to the console.

The “EXIT” keyword is quite unnecessary: ARexx knows when a

macro is finished, so this is merely included for neatness.

ARexx isn't just different for the sake of it. ARexx (and REXX before it) was designed to send information between concurrent tasks, so the simple and powerful string manipulation facilities allow complex commands to be built up easily.

AmigaDos is built on a message-and-port system, and ARexx uses a special kind of port to transfer information. These ports are addressed by name – for example, the ARexx public port is called *REXX*, and the port for the superfast text-editor QED is called *QED1*. If a program has an ARexx capability – in other words, it sets up a named port, and can deal with incoming messages – it can exchange data with ARexx and other ARexx-capable programs without user intervention.

Even although ARexx is very small, weighing in at only 32 Kb of shared library, it is designed for communication between applications programs. As a serious tool for interoperability it requires at least 1Mb, and a hard drive would really help.

It is CLI-based, but

macros can be given an icon, and then they work fine from Workbench. With a bit of work, it is possible to give any CLI program an Intuition interface using ARexx – you could banish the “I can't remember which switches to use with this compiler” blues with a click of the mouse. You could even operate programs remotely with an ARexx-capable comms package – a hark back to the days of time-shared systems!

ARexx can make the programmer's life far simpler – the repetitive cycle of edit, store, compile, assemble (sometimes) and link is fraught with possible errors. With an editor like Cygnus Ed, QED or UEdit (all ARexx-capable) you can complete this cycle

without leaving the editor, and in most cases get the editor to highlight where your source code goes askew. This alone is enough to get most programmers to shell out for ARexx.

As recently as one year ago it was possible to list all the ARexx capable packages at the end of an article, but now there are so many that it would

take longer compiling the list than it would writing the prose.

They range from flashy hypermedia to the driest compiler, from public domain to "re-mortgage the house". Commodore has included ARexx with the new operating system, so any company which ignores ARexx is ignoring the future.

Any user who ignores it is missing

out on better possibilities for creativity, and a great little language too.

ARexx is available from many mail-order outlets and computer shops, priced at around £40. If you are lucky enough to own an A3000, ARexx is included with the system software.

Random access

I remember asking for good ways of getting a random seed to use with my C program Fortune Cookie. This was obviously not a unique problem, as every game ever written requires some form of randomness, but the Amiga provides some rather cunning techniques for getting some really unpredictable numbers.

Three kindly folk sent in solutions, the first of which came from Alan Smith in Norwich. According to Alan, looking at the current position of the video beam produces results which will change sufficiently quickly to suit our purposes. Listing I uses his technique to pick a random message.

Solution number two comes from Russell Young. Russell was clearly not impressed with my overlooking the fact that using the system clock does in fact work perfectly well. My problem was that I was using an Amiga without a *real-time clock module* and so on my machine the program refused to produce random numbers.

Russell was kind enough to supply the code necessary to correct things,

but also hit on a rather clever way to further randomise the number. Here is the micro-listing:

```
long t;
time(&t);
srand(t);
```

He continues: "If you want to get really random about it, you can convert it to a string before calling `srand()`, and then reverse it. For example, 123456 becomes 654321. The means every second would change by so many thousands, rather than so many units. Then convert the number back to a string by calling `atol()`, and call `srand()` again."

The third solution was sent by a certain Steve Hawtin from Basingstoke. Does this name sound familiar? It should, you know. How about if I told you that his example was tested with NorthC? Ahh! you say, now you remember. Yup, Steve is the man who brought C to the masses. A man whose very source code I am not worthy to lick.

Nevertheless, I shall attempt to list it for you, right here and now, in the shape of Listing II. The full version is

supplied in the Code Clinic drawer of the cover disk, although I had to change one or two of the pieces of advice! It uses the Amiga's system clock facilities again.

By making these alterations, your fortune can be more accurately predicted each system start-up. Have a nice day, now.

Banjaxing Basic

If you thought AmigaBasic was for sissies, then Matthew McGoowan of Gloucester has some interesting news for you. He has very kindly supplied a collection of programs that provide various features for the serious basic programmer. Well, perhaps "programs" isn't quite the correct word - "hacks" would be a better description.

As these routines do various dubious things to poor, unsuspecting AmigaBASIC, you are encouraged to use them only on programs which have already been saved to disk. I repeat - only use these hacks when you are certain that if they go wrong,

Listing I

```
/* Using video beam to make random numbers */
#include <exec/type.h>
#include <hardware/custom.h>

main()
{
    /* Get the starting base for 'custom' */
    extern struct Custom far custom;

    UWORD number;

    /* Get the number from the custom
    registers */
    number=custom.vhposr;
}
```

Listing II

```
/* Part of Fortune Cookie v2.1 */
/* Edited to work under NorthC by Steve Hawtin
*/
/* Indentation changed as well */

#include <exec/type.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>

#include <libraries/dos.h>

struct DateStamp date_now;

void main(argc)
int argc;
{
    int number;

    /* Read the datestamp, assumes you have a
```

real time clock and that

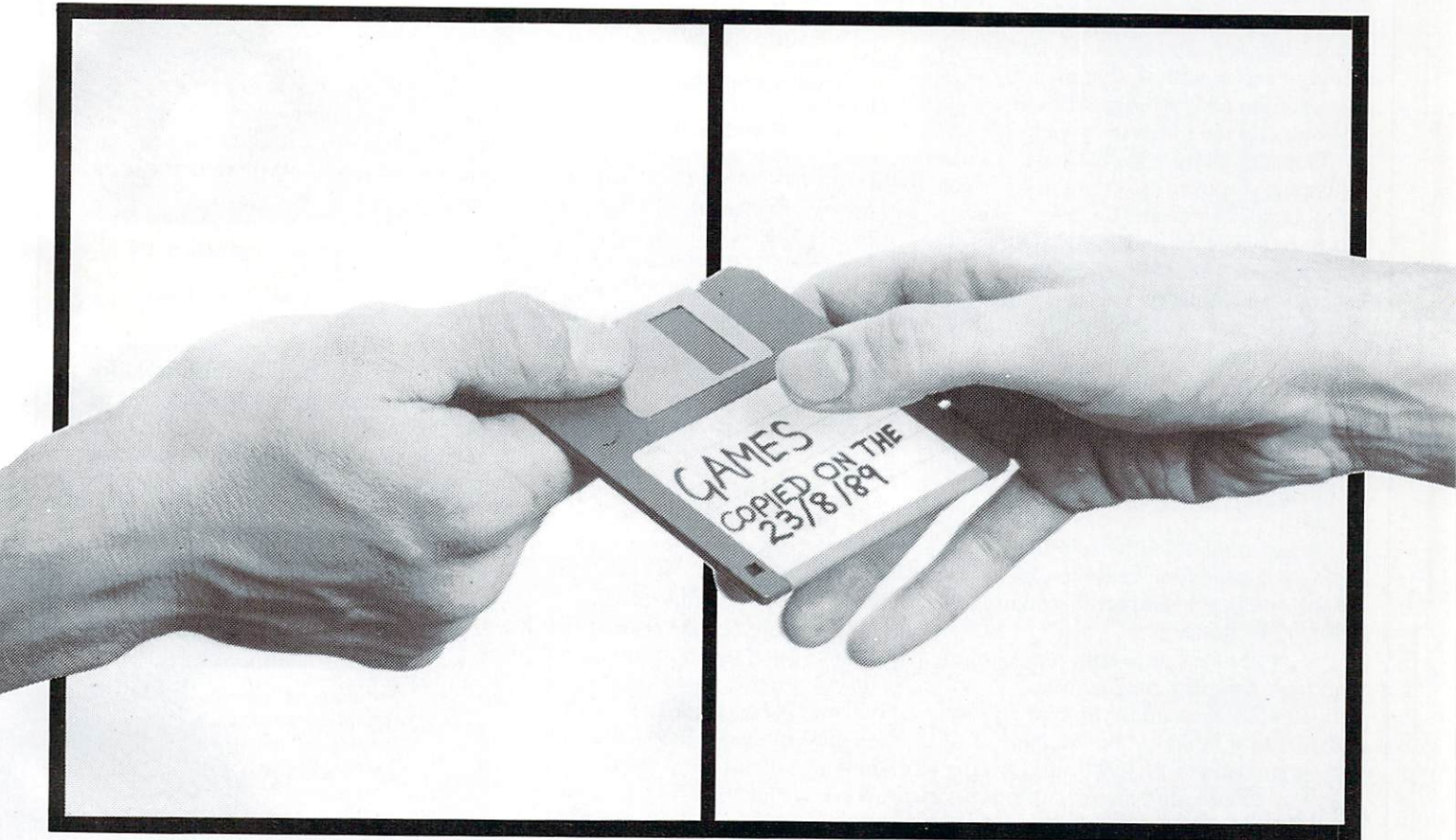
```
    SetClock load
    has been done by now */

    DateStamp(&date_now);
    number = date_now.ds_Tick % 50;

    printf("\nThought for the day:\n");

    switch (number)
    {case 0:printf("\n\nFortune Cookie by
Aj/SH...");break;
    case 1:printf("Meanwhile in
Czechoslovakia...");break;
    case 2:printf("Just reformatted your
drive...");break;
    ...
    default:;
    }
    printf("\n\n");
}
```


WARNING



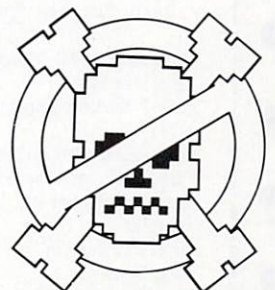
**THE ONE ON THE RIGHT
IS HANDLING
STOLEN GOODS.**

If you are involved in software piracy then you are breaking the law.

THIS CAMPAIGN IS ORGANISED BY

ELSPA
EUROPEAN LEISURE SOFTWARE
PUBLISHERS ASSOCIATION

*Any information on piracy
should be passed to
The Federation Against Software Theft.
Telephone 01-240 6756*



**PIRACY
IS THEFT**

no original data will be damaged.

So with the warnings out of the way, on with the listings. The first is a darn cunning way of playing samples directly from within Basic.

Technically speaking, the raw (uncompacted) sample data is loaded into chip ram, and the audio DMA told to get on with it. You must supply the address of the data, its length and the playback speed.

Once the sample has started playing, stopping it can prove a problem. The correct, but tricky, way is to intercept an interrupt. The cunning way is to supply a silent sample to be played immediately after the noisy sample. No prizes for guessing the technique Matthew has used.

Non-technically speaking, you should be able to copy Listing III into your own program and obtain professional quality sound effects as a result.

If you are looking for samples to play you can either raid the piggy bank and buy a sampler cartridge, or join a PD library.

Most libraries have large stocks of suitable samples, ranging from musical instruments to animal noises. By using another public domain program such as Perfect Sound, you will be able to save samples in their raw format.

Our next progette concerns opening windows from AmigaBASIC which

will not have any gadgets or borders. Listing IV will open a gadget-less window, and then use the blitter to zap away the edges.

The following routine will allow you to control whether or not menus will appear from inside your program.

```
'Control access to menus
  menu&=(PEEKW(WINDOW(7)+24) AND &HFFFE)
'disables menus
  POKEW (WINDOW(7)+24),menu&+1
'enables menus
  POKEW (WINDOW(7)+24),menu&
```

Have you ever written a basic program and wished to be able to determine the state of the right hand mouse button? What, you have? Well you're in luck, for although AmigaBASIC provides no functions to find out what is going on, we can also use a little bit of judicious peeking.

```
'Reading the right hand mouse button.
'rm&=0 when button pressed  rm&=1024 when not
'pressed
  reg&=(4096*&HDFD)
  rm&=(PEEKW(reg&+&H16) AND 1024)
```

Here is the solution to the problem that has plagued AmigaBASIC programmers from the very start: How to get rid of that pesky mouse pointer! Not every program needs to make use of the menus and requesters, and at times the little red arrow is nothing more than a distraction. Here is how to switch it on and off at your command.

To temporarily stun the mouse pointer use the poke:

```
'Clobber the mouse pointer
reg&=(4096*&HDFD)
POKEW reg&+150,&H20
```

To bring it back to the land of the living, we use another poke, like this:

```
'Bring back Mr Mouse Pointer
POKEW reg&+150,&H8220
```

The final poke will prevent those embarrassing returns to the Workbench screen whenever the system needs to pop up a window to remind you to insert disk such-and-such.

```
'Forces nearly all requesters to the
'current output window
scrn&=PEEKL(window(7)+46)
pokew (scrn&+20),17
```

When you play with the fruit machine program on the cover disk you will be able to see these techniques used first hand. They make great examples of what you can do with Basic if you put your mind to it.

Send your clever solutions or techniques to:

**The Code Clinic
Amiga Computing
Europa House
Adlington Park
Macclesfield
SK10 4NP**

**MicroLink: Mag048
CIX: amigacomputing**

Listing III

```
DECLARE FUNCTION Allocmem& LIBRARY
DECLARE FUNCTION xOpen& LIBRARY
DECLARE FUNCTION xRead& LIBRARY

LIBRARY "dos.library"
LIBRARY "exec.library"
'library functions from OS

filesize&=30000& 'length of
sample in bytes
chan=0 'audio channel
'(0-3)
reg&=(&Hdff*4096)+(16*chan)
'hardware regs base address
speed=340 'speed of
'sample
vol=63 'volume of
'sample (0-63)

'allocate memory for sample data
samem&=Allocmem&(filesize&+32,65537&)

IF samem&=0 THEN BEEP:PRINT "NOT ENOUGH
```

```
MEMORY!!":STOP

s$="sample"+CHR$(0) 'name of sample
file
fh&=xOpen&(SADD(s$),1005&) 'open file
IF fh&=0 THEN BEEP:PRINT "CAN'T FIND
FILE!!":GOTO frmem

rlen&=xRead&(fh&,samem&,filesize&)
'read in file
IF rlen&=-1 THEN BEEP:PRINT "ERROR READING
FILE!!":GOTO closefile

'the sample data is now in memory ready to be
'played

POKEW reg&+160,samem& 'location of
'sample data
POKEW reg&+164,filesize&/2 'size of sample
'in words
POKEW reg&+166,speed 'speed of
'sample
POKEW reg&+168,vol 'volume of
'sample (0-63)
POKEW reg&+150,(&H8200+(chan^2))
'enable audio DMA
```

```
POKEW reg&+160,(samem&+filesize&) 'quiet
sample
POKEW reg&+164,2

Closefile:
  CALL xClose&(fh&)
frmem:
  CALL fremem&(samem&,filesize&+32)
END
```

Listing IV

```
'Opening a borderless and gadgetless windy.
'This routine assumes that the window is
'the same size as the screen.

WINDOW 1,,0,1
'produce a full size gadgetless window

LIBRARY "graphics.library"
scrn&=PEEKL(WINDOW(7)+46)
bitl&=PEEKL(scrn&+192)
x=PEEKW(scrn&+12)
y=PEEKW(scrn&+14)
size&=(x*y)/8
CALL bltclear&(bitl&,size&,0)
```


NEW NEW

X-COPY II Version 2.1

NEW NEW

X-COPY II is the ultimate disc duplication system for your Amiga. This superb program is not just a back up system, it also incorporates a full disc editing program.

Just look at its features:-

- ★ Adapts itself to any configuration
- ★ Mouse controlled
- ★ The most comprehensive back up tool available
- ★ Also backs up Atari ST, Archimedes, IBM and other discs
- ★ Checks discs for errors
- ★ Formats discs in 36 seconds
- ★ Optimises data, re-organises files for faster loading
- ★ Works with 1 or more disc drives
- ★ Full upgrade service

X-COPY II IS THE BEST, GUARANTEED

OUR GUARANTEE:- At the time of purchase if you can find a program that is more powerful than X-COPY II, we will refund your money.

X-COPY II now available only £19.99 (plus £1.00 for postage)

X-COPY II HARDWARE VERSION available now only £29.99 (plus £1.00 for postage). The hardware version requires two disc drives.

Orders can be sent to our address below. Please enclose a cheque for the required amount and state your name, address and your order. Or telephone 061 228 1831 for immediate despatch with credit card orders.



SIREN SOFTWARE, 84-86 PRINCESS STREET, MANCHESTER M1 6NG
TEL 061 228 1831



WARNING 1988 Copyright Act:-

Siren Software neither condones or authorises the use of its software for the reproduction of copyrighted material. The facilities offered by X-COPY are intended to back up users own software, PD software and other such programs where permission has been explicitly given. It is illegal to make copies of copyright material with the permission of the copyright holder.

MAIL
ORDER

SOFTSELLERS LTD

MAIL
ORDER

6 BOND STREET, IPSWICH, SUFFOLK IP4 1JE

5A DOG'S HEAD STREET, IPSWICH, SUFFOLK (RETAIL)



36A OSBORNE STREET, COLCHESTER, ESSEX (RETAIL)

MAIL ORDER PURCHASE LINE (0473) 257158/210605 FAX NO. 0473 213457

JOYSTICKS

Cheetah 125	£7.99
Cheetah Starprobe	£11.99
Pro 5000 Extra Glo Green	£13.99
Pro 5000 Extra Glo Red	£13.99
Pro 5000 Black	£11.99
QS Turbo III	£9.99
Euromax Racemaker	£24.99
Konix Navigator	£11.99

DISC BOXES WITH DISCS

3.5" 40 Holder Lockable with 10 3.5" dsdd discs	£12.99
3.5" 40 Holder Lockable with 20 3.5" dsdd discs	£19.99
3.5" 40 Holder Lockable with 40 3.5" dsdd discs	£33.99
3.5" 80 Holder Lockable with 10 3.5" dsdd discs	£15.99
3.5" 80 Holder Lockable with 40 3.5" dsdd discs	£35.99
3.5" 80 Holder Lockable with 80 3.5" dsdd discs	£55.99

PERIPHERALS

Replacement mouse + mouse holder + mouse mat	£29.95
Four Player Adaptor	£5.95
Mouse Mat	£4.95
Joystick Extender	£5.95
Dust Cover	£4.95

DISCS

	Qty 10	Qty 20	Qty 50	Qty 100
3.5" dsdd Unbranded	£7.99	£14.99	£34.99	£59.99
3.5" dsdd Sony Branded	£11.99	£22.99	£54.99	£99.99

DISC BOXES

3.5" 40 Holder Lockable	£5.99
3.5" 80 Holder Lockable	£7.99
5.25" 50 Holder Lockable	£4.99
5.25" 120 Holder Lockable	£6.99

CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS PAYABLE TO SOFTSELLERS. POST AND PACKING FREE IN UK. OVERSEAS £1.50 per item. Subject to availability and price change without notice. Not all titles released at time of going to press. Shop prices may vary, but personal callers can claim advertised discounts on production of cut-off slip.

AMIGA

New

4 Mb 68020 CARD £349*

NEW

NOW ONLY

* Price includes 68020 + 1Mb of ram.

- Enjoy the performance of 5-5 Amigas under the lid of your computer
- Run graphics packages at lightning speed (upto 40 times faster with 68882)
- Loads Kickstart into 32-bit SUPER-FAST RAM (software selectable!)
- Our RAM price is more cost effective than any A501 compatible (runs faster too!)
- THE 20-CARD is compatible with the A500 and the A2000
- Runs programs 5-6 times faster than a standard Amiga
- THE 20-CARD comes with 1 Mb installed (remaining 3 Mb socketed)
- THE 20-CARD operates at a FULL 16 MHz (asynchronous design)
- THE 20-CARD has a socket for the 68881/68882 maths coprocessor (16 MHz)
- THE 20-CARD uses low price 256x4-100ns DRAMS (has no wait states)
- THE 20-CARD has a superior DRAM design enabling it to out perform some 20 MHz cards
- THE 20-CARD is the ONLY card to auto-synchronise with the Amiga perfectly
- THE 20-CARD fits internally into the 68000 socket and is compact in design (7.75 x 5.3 inches overall dimensions)
- AFTER A WEEKS USE YOU'LL WONDER HOW ON EARTH YOU MANAGED WITHOUT IT!

ORDER FORM

I enclose a cheque/Postal Order for £349 (inc. VAT) payable to:-

SOLID STATE LEISURE LIMITED

Signature: _____ Name: _____

Address: _____

Post Code: _____

Send to: Solid State Leisure Limited, 80 Finedon Road, Irthlingborough, Northants NN9 5TZ. Tel: (0933) 650677 - Monday to Saturday 9.30-5.30pm

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

NEW-WIZARD'S GUIDE TO BASIC-NEW

Months of research and programming have gone into developing this highly effective and enjoyable way to learn BASIC. The whole concept is designed to help you learn more quickly and achieve impressive results in no time. Your confidence and skills will rise rapidly as you make your way through this course. The Wizard's BASIC Guide comes on two disks with a sophisticated electronic book - You can get help in the form of text, moving demonstrations, graphics, sound for speech with just the touch of a button. This is far better than any paper book and you can access it while you are working on any of the programs. The course starts at beginner level, and carefully rises to expert level. You will learn to master graphics, colour, sound, movement, speech, windows, menus, dataprocessing etc. Hundreds of example programs are included. We have also included a good number of exciting and useful demo programs - e.g. speaking mastermind with animated head, an electronic address book, a fast moving racing car game, a synthesiser and many more. This is a value packed package which will leave you with a wealth of knowledge and expertise. Excellent value - £12.95

BEGINNERS GUIDE TO AMIGADOS

This is a new and effective way to take you from a beginner to and expert on AmigaDOS. This highly popular package has now been updated to cover BOTH 1.2 and 1.3 versions. The package consists of a guidebook, a tutorial DISK, a crib card and FREE additional software which could cost you over £20 to buy elsewhere. This is clear and well thought out guide to AmigaDOS commands. The emphasis is on learning through experience and doing - not just reading like most other books. It shows you how to set up your own boot disk with your own customised messages that will boot in seconds (unlike workbench!). It will show you how to make your Amiga independent of the workbench disk - no more "Please insert workbench disk". We include the new and incredibly fast Lazer-Load picture loader so you can include your own pictures (e.g. from DPaint) on your boot up sequence. The disc also includes a gallery of high quality pictures. We supply a password system which will prevent unwanted users from using your Amiga. Also, included are several other high quality programs. Guide Book, disk, cribcard etc. Only £12.95.

MASTERPIECE

"THE BEST PICTURES I HAVE EVER SEEN ON THE AMIGA" reported a recent reviewer. This package takes you on a spectacular trip through the world of art. We have selected many masterpieces from the world's art treasures and take you on a historical guided tour. Every picture is of true quality and is displayed using thousands of colours. To help you enjoy the world's heritage of art to the full we have included comprehensive notes on each artist and painting. All the famous names are there - Leonardo Da Vinci, Monet, Renoir, Constable, Picasso and many, many more. Whether you are an art expert or know nothing at all about art, this is a wonderful way to appreciate the great paintings of the world (and appreciate the graphic capabilities of your Amiga as well). The package comes with two disks packed full of pictures and information. Excellent value - £12.95

SALE PRICE - This month only - MASTERPIECE ONLY £7.95

UK P&P - FREE and by FIRST CLASS post

Overseas orders welcome - Europeans please add 50p

Outside Europe please add £1.50 for Airmail

All payments in pounds sterling please.

Cheques/P.O.'s to:

Wizard Software (Dept A.C.1) 20, Hadrian Drive, Redhills, Exeter, Devon, EX4 1SR

HAMPSHIRE MICRO COMPUTERS LTD

Unit 11, Kingdom Park, Brunel Way, Segensworth East, Titchfield, Hants PO15 5TJ
Tel: 0489 885911 or Fax: 0489 885651

Visitors welcome at our showroom. Mon-Fri 9-5.30
12 months guarantee. Many more items in stock.
Phone for full price list/catalogue.
Securicor delivery £7.00 + VAT, Post £1.00 + VAT,
Large items £3.00 + VAT

Printer prices include Paper & Cable	All prices are exclusive of VAT	Other Accessories
Citizen 120D £104	Hewlett Packard Deskjet Plus £585	Philips 8833 Colour Monitor £204
Citizen Swift 24 £265	Integrex Colour Jet Printer £540	Amiga A500 'Flights of Fantasy' £312
Panasonic 1124 £229	LC10 & LC2410 Cut Sheet Feeder £51.30	Cumana Disc Drive £72
Panasonic 1180 £139	Universal Printer Stand YU S25A £22.61	Amiga 501 Upgrade £103.48
Star LC10 Colour £169	Amstrad LQ3500 £191	Amiga Batpack £312
Star LC10 Mono £129	RIBBONS	Amiga Class of 90's £460
Star LC10 Mono £129	1200D Original£4.00	x 10 3.5" discs D/S D/D £7.39
Star LC2410 £195	LC10 Colour£6.00	3.5" 100 Disc Box£6.91
Epson LX400 £139	LC10 Mono£4.00	3.5" 50 Disc Box£5.17
Epson LQ400 £215	LC2410£5.00	Copy Stand£8.65
Epson LQ550 £283	Panasonic 1124£8.65	FULL RANGE OF AMIGA SOFTWARE ON REQUEST
	Deskjet Cartridge£14.05	



Access & Visa welcome. Prices subject to change



Pack of tunes, please

MUSIC editors on the Amiga are far from uncommon. By rummaging around in the PD world you will soon pick up at least half a dozen utilities for generating tunes. Most are user-aggressive and won't work on anything other than an A500, period. Mega frustrating.

It means there is always room for a commercial package which provides the goods *and* comes with a manual that makes sense.

Enter Dan Lennard and his program, Quartet. Dan is a bit of a hacker at heart, and anyone who has used a SoundTracker clone will immediately feel at home. Scrap the pull-down menus guys, let's have lots of little grey buttons.

What ardent 'tracker fans will find a surprise is the hard disk support, sensible saving and loading routines and – my goodness! – the in-built sample editor.

Gone also are the vertical lists of numbers. They have been replaced with horizontal lists of numbers on a musical stave. It sounds bad, but you

soon get used to it. Not what you would call manuscript quality output, but most computer musicians wouldn't know a crotchet from a quaver anyway.

Adding to the hacker-type feel is the animated copper bar display. For those who suffer from motion sickness, the scrolling gold bars can, thankfully, be switched off.

Where things begin to get fun, and where the price tag starts to be earned, is with the MIDI support. Cheap music editors which support MIDI are few and far between. Making use of that Casio keyboard you promised yourself you would learn to play used to be a case of spending quite a bit on a package like MusicX.

Quartet is a music package for the would-be demo writer. If you can write code, then you'll easily merge the music play source code into your own programs. The play routine is triggered from the vertical blanking routine, just in case you're interested.

If you can't code, you can follow the instructions in the well-written manual to produce a demo disk complete with picture which will start on boot up.

It is the ideal sequencer package to complement Microdeal's excellent little sampler (reviewed in *Amiga Computing* May 1990). Everyone – from programming novice to professional games musician – should find Quartet useful for something.

Quartet costs £49.95 from Microdeal (0726 68020).

John Kennedy



Quartet comes with the source code for its play routine to enable you to include compositions in your own programs



A long time ago, in a galaxy far away... Just one of Deep Sky's scanned images

Reach for the stars

IT wasn't long after I reviewed the astronomy package *Distant Suns* (*Amiga Computing* June 1990) that the expansion disks plopped on to my desk complete with a "meemo" from those nice people at Virtual Realities Laboratories, Inc.

It turns out that there are no less than three ways of improving your existing *Suns* set up, all at quite reasonable prices.

First off is the Yale Bright Star catalogue. This disk will instantly increase the number of stars on the original disk (2,200 - a lot) to the entire Yale catalogue (9,100 - a whole lot more).

This means you can now observe on-screen about 3,000 more stars than you could see with the naked eye on a clear night. In fact, *all* stars with a magnitude of 6.75 or brighter can be studied simply by swapping the disk with the original. This disk is £14.95.

For £19.95 you can upgrade with the Skymap disks. Two disks contain the brightest 20,000 stars from the official NASA star catalogue. All stars of magnitude 7.25 are listed, and as a result you will need about 1.5 Mb of memory to use the disk properly.

As you can imagine, having so many stars in use will slow the drawing routines down a fraction. Serious users will say "So what?", and continue to be amazed.

The 20,000 stars include those on the Yale disk, so you will want either of the above expansions – not both.

My favourite disk, which costs £24.95 is called *Deep Sky Objects*. If you have ever spent a hour with a small telescope trying to find the Andromeda galaxy then you'll love it.

Just click on the Messier or NGC object and up pops an info window and a digitised picture. All but 10 M-objects and more than 100 of the New General Catalogue entries are included. The images are black and white – the way nature intended – so don't expect the false colour long exposure images as printed in glossy stargazing books.

Distant Suns emulates what you would see with a real telescope and a real universe, nothing more. This made it a superb package, both for educational and home use. The expansion disks make it even better.

The original program, *Distant Suns*, is available from Centresoft (021 3563388) for £49.95. The expansion disks are available from HB Marketing (0753 68600).

John Kennedy

commodore

AMIGA

FROM £349!

Prices include VAT, delivery & warranty. Please add £15 for overnight delivery. All systems are tested before despatch. On-site maintenance options available.

- Amiga A500 package £379
- Amiga B2000 with 40MB auto-boot hard disk, special trade-in offer £1099
- Amiga B2000 latest UK model, with 1.3 Rom's and 1MB chip-RAM £949
- Amiga B2000 As above, plus A2288 PC-AT bridge board & 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " disk £1495
- Amiga B2000 With A2288, plus A2090A/2092 20MB autoboot hard disk £1795

■■■■ B2000 + AT Bridge Board + 40MB autoboot hard disk £1995!

AMIGA PERIPHERALS

- A2620 68020 Card + 2MB 32-bit £1095
- A2630 25MHz + 2MB 32-bit £1295
- A2630 25MHz + 4MB 32-bit £1495
- A2286 PC-AT board & 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " drive £595
- A2090A/2094 40MB autoboot h/d £595
- A2090A/2092 20MB autoboot h/d £345
- C2058 8MB Board, 2MB installed £315
- RAM for above, per 2MB ... £175
- Flicker Fixer Multiscan Adaptor £349
- 14" Multisync high-res monitor £445
- 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " DS/DD diskettes, per 10 £10
- C1010 NEC 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " slimline drive £79
- A501 plug-in RAM/clock 512K £99
- A1084S Hres colour stereo monitor £249
- A590 20MB autoboot hard disk £375
- RAM for A590, per MB ... £99
- Amdrive 50MB autoboot hd disk £495
- Star LC10 Multifont Printer £179
- Star LC10C colour, 120 cps, NLO £229
- HP DeskJet+ 300 dpi inkjet, B/W £695
- HP PaintJet colour inkjet 180 dpi £889
- Supra Modem 300-2400 baud £179
- Trackball Marconi RB2 £59
- ColourPic Digitiser/Frame Grabber £475
- Superpic Genlock/Digitiser £595

■■■■ We send a FREE copy of SUPERPLAN with every B2000!

Why not enjoy the free Teletext databases with the MicroText Teletext adaptor... Fully programmable, with Fastext facility, instant access to last 16 pages, double page view, telesoftware loader, auto-start/background operation... Pages can be spoken, printed as ASCII or graphics, saved as ASCII or IFF files... And it turns your 1081/1084/8833 monitor into a digital TV! Available now for only £139!

TELETEXT AMIGA

■■■■ SUPERPLAN half-price special offer, while stocks last... £49.95!

AMIGA PRODUCTIVITY

- SuperBase Personal 2 Relational database power, without programming! £9.95
- " - Professional v3 "The Rolls-Royce of Amiga databases" (NCE) £54.95
- SuperPlan Pro Spreadsheet with business graphics, time planner £49.95
- Maxiplan 500 Fast Amiga spreadsheet with text/graphics/speech £59.95
- Ruby Comm Comms software, includes Ruby-View and Ruby-Term £69.95
- Arena Accounts Sales, Purchase and Nominal Ledgers plus invoicing £59.95
- Personal Tax Planner UK Income Tax computation program, from Digita £39.95
- CanDo Can YOU do it without CanDo? £139.95
- Top Form Forms generator with over 100 ready-made forms £69.95
- Excellence! WP with graphics, thesaurus, dictionary etc. £129.95
- Professional Page v1.3 Includes WP, Desktop, colour separations, CAD £89.95
- CG Outline Fonts 35 fonts for ProPage, ProDraw, PageSetter 2 £139.95
- PageSetter 2 £79.95
- Publisher's Choice £79.95
- ProText v4 £79.95
- Pen Pal £99.95
- VizaWrite Desktop v2 £69.95
- Lattice C v5.04 £169.95
- Dos-2-Dos 34.95
- PC Emulator v1.2 24.95
- C64 Emulator v2 39.95
- SuperBack 2 49.95
- Workbench v1.3 Enhancer 14.95
- A/C Basic v1.3 £79.95
- Hlsoft Basic V1.05 £79.95
- Amiga C for Beginners £18.45
- Amiga C Advanced Programmers £24.95
- System Programmer's Guide £32.95

■■■■ ColourPic real-time PAL colour digitiser/framegrabber £475!

AMIGA CREATIVITY

- X-Cad Designer Entry-level professional CAD system (needs 1MB) £89.95
- Graphics Starter Kit Aegis Images/Aegis Animator/Aegis Draw/Aegis Artpak £69.95
- Sculpt-Animate 4D 3D graphics and animation for the professional user £69.95
- Sculpt-Animate 4U Jr. As Sculpt 4D above, without HAM ray-tracing £109.95
- Sculpt 3D XL Much faster than Sculpt 3D, with 24-bit plane option £129.95
- Aegis Sonix v2.0 Score, edit, synthesise, improvise. Midi compatible £49.95
- Pro-Video PAL Plus Professional video titler with fonts, extra fonts available £189.95
- Pro Video font sets Choice of 5 sets of 4 anti-aliased fonts, each... £89.95
- TV-Text Professional Latest full-feature video titler, includes Zuma fonts £139.95
- SummaSketch Plus 12x12 Graphics Tablet with fast driver software £425.00
- PAL Rendale Pro £645.00
- Rendale 8802 Genlock £199.95
- MiniGen £109.95
- De Luxe Paint 3 £62.95
- Design 3D £69.95
- De Luxe Video 3 £89.95
- PageFlipper + FX £69.95
- Animagic £69.95
- Fantavision £29.95
- Digiview Gold V4.0 £139.95
- Digipaint 3 £59.95
- Professional Draw £114.95

■■■■ IF YOU WANT IT TOMORROW... CALL US TODAY! ON 081-546-7256 ■■■■

Prices are POST FREE & include VAT. Order by phone with your credit card, or send cheque/PO or your credit card number. Official orders welcome. We despatch same day by FIRST CLASS post. Please allow 5 days for delivery of hardware orders. Prices are quoted subject to availability. Ref. A71



Calco Software

LAKESIDE HOUSE, KINGSTON HILL, SURREY, KT2 7QT. TEL 081-546-7256

KAD-SOFT UK

BRITAIN'S FASTEST GROWING AMIGA PD LIBRARY

- KA1 - The Business Collection, Editor, Spreadsheet & Database
- KA2 - The Wordprocessor for the Amiga
- KA3 - C-Compiler Assembler & Linker
- KA4 - RIM the brilliant Database Program
- KA5 - Disk Doctor Collection
- KA6 - CLI Help. Worried by CLI? This one will make everything clear.
- KA7 - A Collection of brilliant arcade games.
- KA8 - Predators Mega Demo. Brilliant twin disk demo.
- KA9 - Break our construction set
- KA10 - Nightmare on Elm Street Demo
- KA11 - North Star and Silent Demo
- KA12 - Star Trek Modulator 2 Game
- KA13 - Deluxe Music. A collection of instruments for the original program
- KA14 - Magnetic Fields Demo. The Ultimate Bobs & Sprites Demo
- KA15 - Robocop Demo. Brilliant
- KA16 - Star Trek The Next Generation. 1 Meg shareware version
- KA17 - Space Ace demo
- KA18 - The North Star Mega Demo
- KA19 - Cool Cougar Demo. Cartoon quality
- KA20 - Virus Killer
- KA21 - The Anti-ST Demo Disk
- KA22 - The Miami Vice demo. Digitized sounds
- KA23 - Kylie Minogue Demo disk 1
- KA24 - Kylie Minogue Demo disk 2. Needs KA23 to run.
- KA25 - Larn version 12. Brilliant Dungeons and Dragons game.
- KA26 - Shanghai. Playable demo of great game.
- KA27 - Utilities collection 1. Quick copy, P copy, Dir Master, Funckery, Blitz, Virus X
- KA28 - Games Collection 1, Cribbage, Tiles, Bullrun, Tic Tac Toe.
- KA29 - Games Collection 2, Amoeba, Yelp, Rock Slide, Egyptian Run.
- KA30 - Bankn. Home Help, Home Finance Packages.
- KA31 - Elvira Brilliant Demo
- KA32 - RAF Mega Demo. Brilliant 2 disc demo
- KA33 - QL Emulator
- KA34 - North Star & Fair Light Mega Demo 3 brilliant 2 disc demo
- KA35 - Deaths Star Mega Demo - Yet another great twin disc demo.

All discs - £2.50 on P&P Ring for FREE Catalogue

We stock the complete range of Fish, Amicus, Slip Disk, T-Bag and Panorama Disk Collections

DISKS

3.5" 135 tpi DD/DS Disks Unbranded (KAO, Sony) 100% error free. Certified very high quality will format to 880k easily.

10	20	50	100
£6.40	£12.50	£28.50	£54.50

ACCESSORIES

- Disk Boxes
- 100 cap - £6.50
- 80 cap - £5.50
- 120 cap - £7.50
- Mouse Mats - £3.50
- Mouse Holders - £3.50
- Amiga Dust Covers - £4.50
- Amiga Ext Disk Drive - £65.00
- Amiga half meg upgrade - £55.00

All prices include P&P, Labels
No quibble Money Back Guarantee

Amiga Batman Pack £375 inc VAT plus 10 PD disks

Send Cheques & P/O's payable to:

KAD-SOFT, 2 EBOR PADDOCK, CALNE, WILTS, SN11 0JY

TEL: 0249 817174

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & P&P
OPEN - 8.30am - 10.30pm 7 DAYS



CONTROL THE UNIVERSE!

"I'm totally awed by what you have done!...it's beautiful, especially when the lights are off...congratulations..."

Arthur C. Clarke

author of 2001: A Space Odyssey

Distant Suns (Commodore Amiga™ only), the award-winning planetarium blockbuster, is now available in the UK in PAL! Endless entertainment and education for all. Ask for it!



Virtual Reality Laboratories, Inc.

2341 Ganador Court
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 USA

Our prices are...

A500
1/2 Meg
 RAM UPGRADE
£49
 WITH FREE 1Mb DEMO.

A500 RAM UPGRADES
 1/2 Meg INTERNAL **£49**
 2 Meg INTERNAL **£289**
 (MiniMax+, fits in A501
 'trapdoor' slot)
 2 Meg EXTERNAL **£309**
 (MiniMags)
 8 Meg INTERNAL **£349**
 (EXP 8000 2 Meg Fitted
 co-processor socket)
 ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT
 AND P & P

EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE
£63
 (3.5" WITH SWITCH AND THROUGH PORT SILENT MECHANISM)

HARD DISKS
 VORTEX 42Mb FOR A500/1000 **£489**
 CONTROLLERS BY:-
 GVP, Microbotics
 Xetec, SUPRA
 Whatever your requirement we have the drive to suit your system.

A2000 bits
 8-UP/SUPRARAM (2 Meg) **£309**
 8-UP/SUPRARAM (4 Meg) **£459**
 HARDFRAME (49Mb/28Ms) **£489**
 "SUPRA WORDSYNCH (SCSI CONTROLLER) **£175**
 FLICKER-FIXER **£319**
 ACCELERATOR CARDS
 68020, 68030 cards,
 available now. Contact us.

OTHER PRODUCTS
 1.3 KICKSTART ROM **£30**
 8372A FATTER AGNUS **£60**
 5 1/4" FLOPPY DRIVE (720K/360K SWITCHABLE) **£125**
A590 CHIPS
 HALF MEG **£40** 1 MEG **£80** 2 MEG **£150**

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND P & P

...out of this world!



TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Send cheques to: Dept AC
Memory Expansion Systems Ltd.
 Britannia Buildings, 46 Fenwick Street,
 Liverpool L2 7NB

(051) 236 0480

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



(051) 236 0480 • 24 Hour Sales
 (051) 227 2482 • 24 Hour Fax

Amiga Arcade

Saving the universe can be fun (ouch)

IN a hundred years' time when the historians are writing the chapter entitled "Computer leisure activities", the name of Jeff Minter will crop up several times.

This afghan-clad Floyd fan almost single handedly invented computer games on the Vic20, with such classics as *Grid Runner* and *Attack of the Mutant Camels*.

Now history repeats itself as *Super Grid Runner* becomes available on an Amiga near you. Try bartering two joss sticks and a llama for a copy at your local relaxed software outlet. Alternatively, offer your High Street computer shop £10.95 and they may have one on hand.

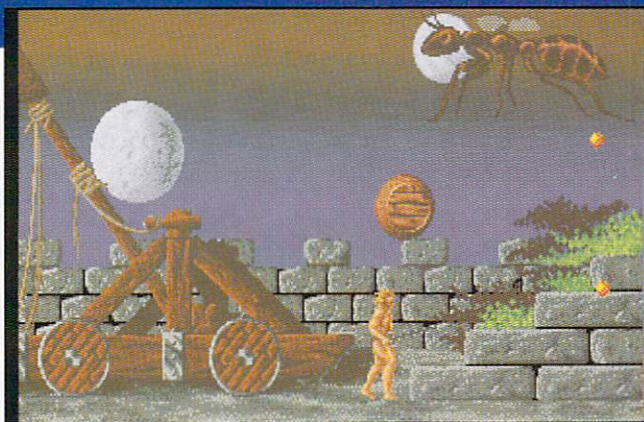


QUICK COMPO

JUST to prove what nice people we are at *Amiga Computing*, we have decided to give away some rather nifty joysticks courtesy of Spectravideo.

To win either the Quickjoy I, the Quickjoy II or the Quickjoy III, just write into the usual address with your thoughts on where the name "joystick" came from. Best three entries win the hardware, so start thinking.

Like totally unreal, man



ALTERNATING between a 2D graphics adventure and a 3D blaster, Ubisoft's latest release is completely unreal. That is, I mean it's *Unreal*.

It combines both types of game elements into a three disk epic with romantic leanings, featuring everyone's favourite mythical reptiles: Dragons.

Admittedly the romantic part is nothing more than a plot device to enable you to kill lots of endangered species without feeling guilty, but

it's the thought that counts.

The 3D sections feature some of the fastest graphics that the *Amiga Computing* team have seen for a long time. What makes them stand out is the detail – no large blocky bits as objects get closer.

The horizontally scrolling scenes have the same attention shown to graphics and sound, with some fiendish tricks to boot.

Unreal will really be on sale sometime this very month.

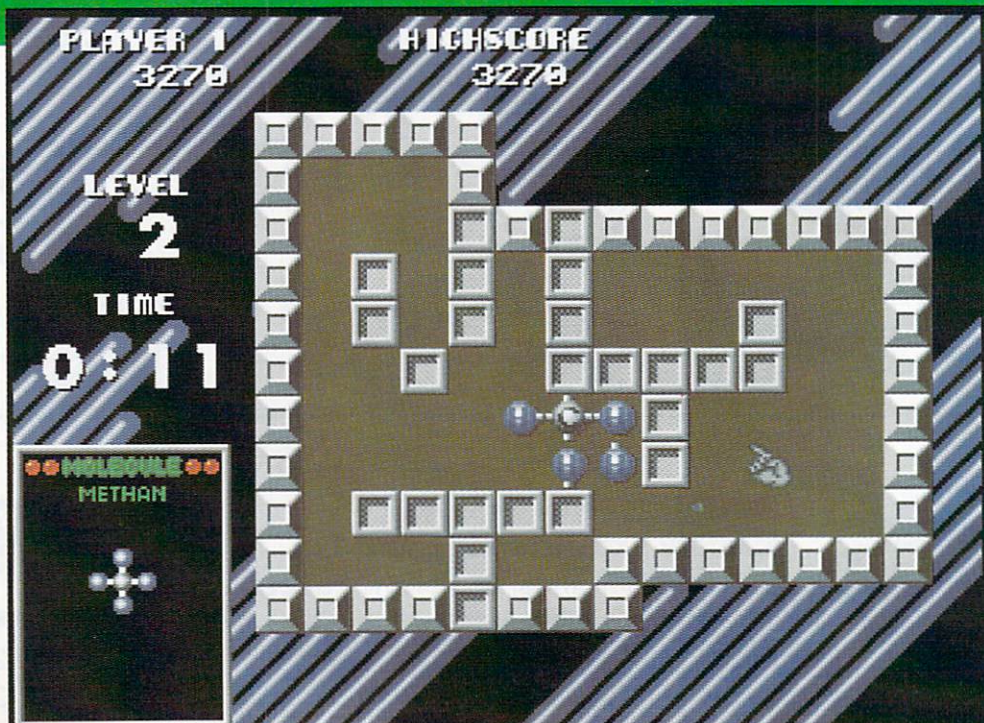
Molecular magic

ORGANIC chemistry was never like this at school. Why spend all that time in the lab trying to make ethyl alcohol when you can create it from scratch from the privacy of your own Amiga?

As Thalton states, simple concepts often lead to horribly addictive gameplay, and you can't get much simpler than *Atomix*.

Your aim is to construct various organic molecules from their component atoms. No need for catalysts or fractional distillation this time, just slide the little atomic balls around until the glueons cause them to stick together.

It's all a sort of cross between a sliding block puzzle and a cold fusion experiment. Be at the forefront of nuclear physics for £19.99.



All the latest news on the games software scene

Coktel cabinet

TOMAHAWK, the 16 bit label of Coktel Vision, have released four of their adventures in one compilation. With an almost unheard of burst of imagination, they have named the collection: *Adventures*.

The games which form the collection are *Emanuelle* (a bit naughty), *African Raiders* (strictly speaking

not an adventure), *20,000 Leagues Under the Sea* (nice graphics) and *Freedom* (about the abolition of slavery - would go down well in this office).

At an adventurous price of £24.99 this means each game costs just over six earth pounds, which can't be bad.



REVIEWED

THIS MONTH

- 96% Midwinter
- 86% Man Hunter II
- 84% Castle Master
- 82% Dragon Force
- 82% Sword of Aragon
- 81% Jumping Jackson
- 77% Cyberball
- 77% Italy '90
- 75% Blue Angels
- 73% Theme Park Mystery
- 50% Dan Dare III
- 50% Time Soldier

Steve Davis results

THERE was a wonderful response to the snooker table competition, so much so that poor Tym almost strained himself trying to keep both feet on the floor as he rummaged around inside the magic bin liner.

Eventually he picked out the following lucky entrants: The overall winner was **Peter Horsfield** from **Linconshire**. The runners-up, who each receive a cue signed by the great man himself, were: **S.Gardner** from **Birmingham**, **Jamie Wheeldon** from **Burton-on-Trent**, **P. Davis** (any relation we wonder?) from **Upper Edmonton**, **C.B. Simcoe** from **Kettering** and **Herman Sullivan** from **Endfield**.

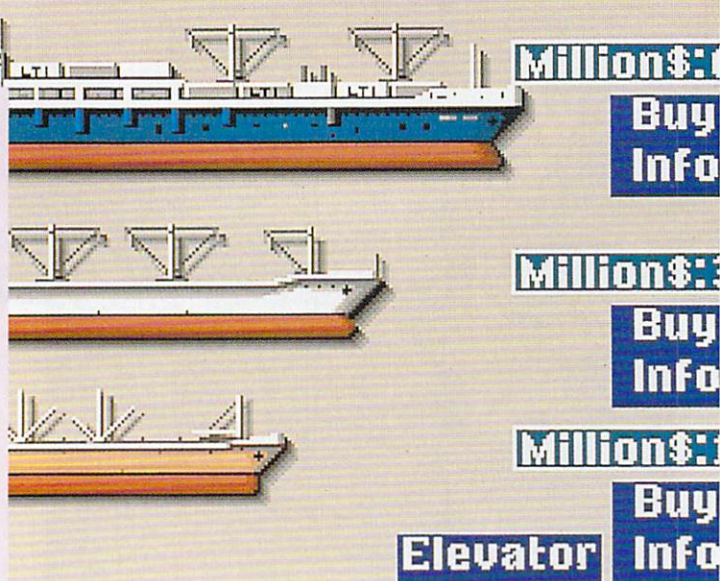
Congratulations fellows, the prizes are on their way.

Hansa New: 8 ships Million\$:4.0

Ahoy, there

SHIVER me timbers you land-lubbers and heave-ho me hearties. That shipping spectacular *Ports of Call* has been re-released under the flag of The Disc Company. The previous distributors, Aegis, didn't steer a clear course, and shipwrecked themselves on the rocky shores of Bankruptcy Island.

Polyglots will be overawed to hear that the game is shipping in no less than 10 different language versions, including Finnish and Spanish. And English, of course.



A few slick operators

Drag on and on

WHAT is promised to be the ultimate in rôle playing games is soon to be released by Thalio.

In the mythical world of *Dragonflight*, all knowledge of magic has been lost, and it's up to you to re-discover it.

As per usual, Dragons are the key to the problem for only they can help re-educate man and elven folk in the old arts.

You'll have to chat with the locals (and probably kill them), explore dungeons, cities and travel across the seas to strange islands, where there are even more locals, dungeons and cities.

Of course, expect your fair share of puzzles, spells and potions as you control your band of merry adventures.

The three year development time is reflected in the £29.99 price tag, although if the gameplay is anything as good as promised, this may be a bargain.

Udo Fischer (in blood red robes) and Erik Simon (in slime green) discuss their tactics for world domination



MIDWINTER

When Hell freezes over...



Supreme



Captain John Stark
Peace Officer
Age 33 years
Current Location:
Western Plains

In recent years, John Stark has made the FVPF into a disciplined and effective force. He is a fair man but equally a man convinced that his way is best. He has never had much time for romance and many were surprised when he fell for Sarah Maddocks, Stark's nearest friends are Howard Courtenay and Karl Rudzinski.

QUALITIES AND SKILLS

Morale	Good
Energy	Excellent
Alertness	Excellent
Endurance	Excellent
Sturdiness	Good
Optimism	Good
Strength	Good
Stamina	Excellent
Sharpness	Excellent
Skiing	Good
Gliding	Good
Driving	Excellent
Sniping	Good
Sabotage	Poor



Each member of your team has his or her strengths and weaknesses: It's up to you to make the most of them

MAGENTA



After skiing several miles across country, what better way is there to relax than with a bit of high-velocity sniping.

HOW will life of earth end? The greenhouse effect? Toxic overload? Ozone layer depletion? War? Nuclear accident? Will human beings destroy their own planet?

Not this time they won't. Fate beat them to it.

As poor old mankind was talking about thinking about possibly considering the option of perhaps maybe doing something to save the world, nature took the matter into her own hands.

First there was a streak of light in the sky, then the ground shook. The earth had been struck by a giant meteorite. Clouds of debris spread into the atmosphere, blocking out sunlight. Global temperatures plummeted. The climate of entire continents changed. Millions died.

For those who survived, for those who travelled towards the equator in search of warmth and food, the world was a very different place. The extinction of one more species took on a new importance when the one in question was Homo Sapiens.

But men knew how to adapt, to change themselves if they couldn't change the planet. Small colonies

emerged and stabilised, using the leftover technology to scrape a living from the fragile earth.

One such group established itself on the island known as Midwinter. Taking heat energy from the heart of the planet itself and growing crops using hydroponics, living conditions gradually improved from abysmal to tolerable.

The island was large and - rela-



tively speaking – successful. The need for a policing force was minimal, but it was there. And not everyone agreed with who was running it.

One such man was General Masters. He saw Midwinter, and he wanted it for himself. So he decided to take it.

Your name? Well, you're John Stark. Your father was one of the first men to set foot on the island, and as head of the island police force, you're not going to stand by and watch the destruction of all he worked for.

You're not alone. There are others who feel the same. If you can convince them of the danger, they'll help.

All have their own strengths and weaknesses. Some can ski well, snipe, hang glide. Some can't. Between you, you have a job to do, 'cos there's no one else to do it. You'll have to guide the actions of each man and woman, turning from one to another as the need arises.

In between planning strategies, you'll need to play special action sequences. The graphics in these stages are constructed from solid polygons, which wouldn't be exceptionally interesting if they weren't light-sourced.

In the world of Midwinter the sun is always over the south east of the island, casting blue shadows over the snowfields. It is possible to navigate your way just by noting

the colouration of the landscape.

As you ski from one outpost to another in search of volunteers, objects in the distance are blurred and indistinct. As you get closer they become more substantial.

Shortly after this you either crash right into the darn things or ski around them. Fast and detailed, these sequences do more than just fill time, they're an integral part of the mission.

The playing area is the entire snow covered island of Midwinter. To try and store an internal model of this size directly would be madness. Instead, it is constructed using fractal algorithms to generate a world as detailed as possible with a minimal amount of start data.

Zooming in on the map demonstrates this to great effect – as you get closer and closer the detail expands and improves. Switch the Relief option on and you could be looking at a digitised satellite picture. Very impressive stuff indeed.

There is enough gameplay here to keep you playing for several weeks/several months (delete as the need for sleep deems applicable).

The plot is substantial, with a mini-telephone book of an instruction manual. For the less patient, there is a "get started quick" card which will have you on the piste in no time.

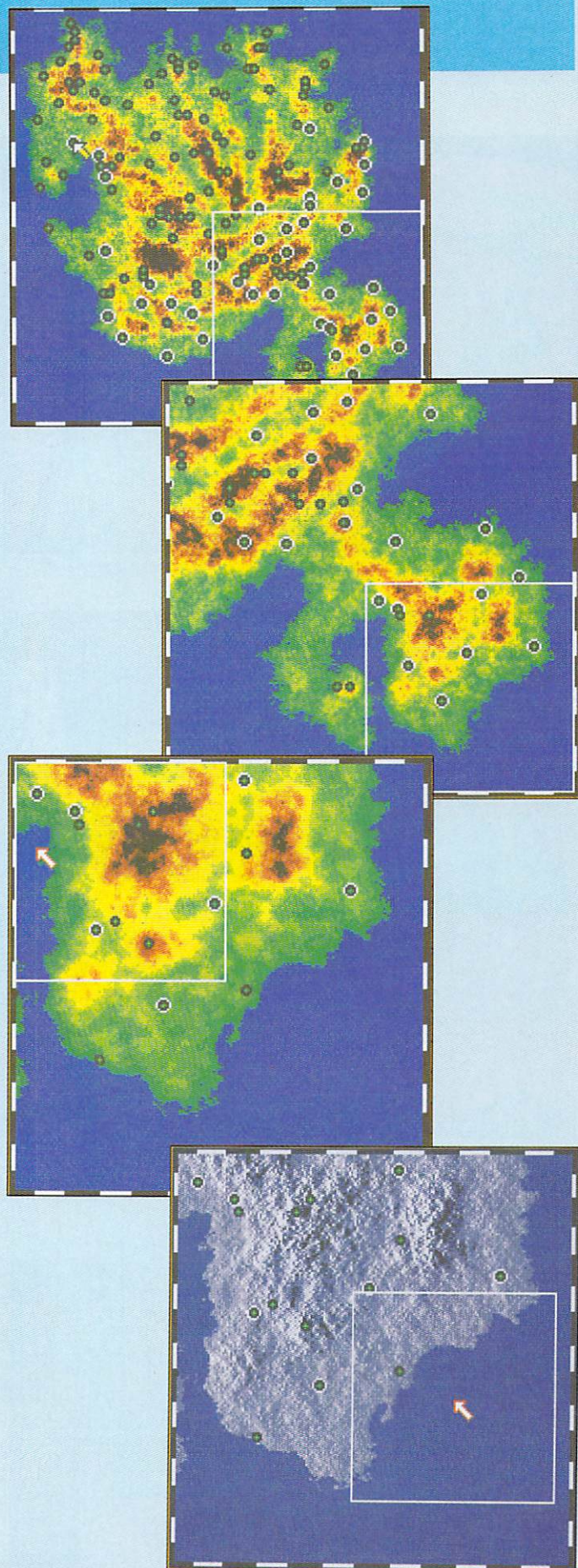
Midwinter is an important advent in computer programming. The Mike Singleton crowd have always produced innovative products, but this time they have surpassed themselves. Never has so much effort been spent on creating a new environment.

It's not a game, it's a virtual reality. Be there.

John Kennedy



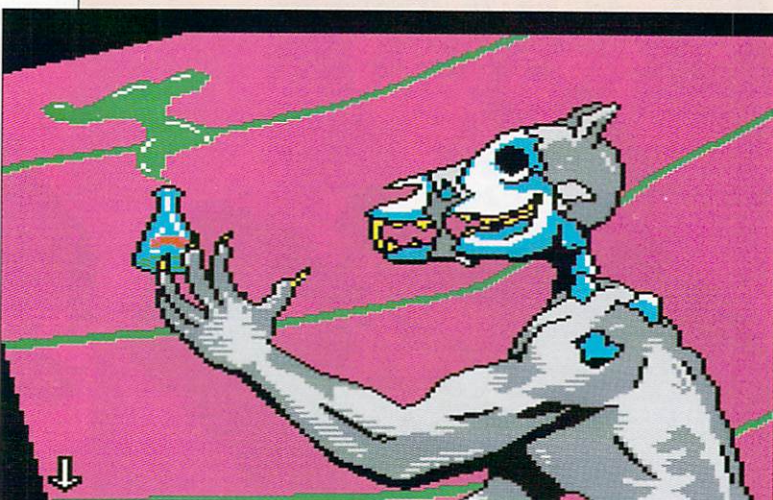
Midwinter	
£29.99	
Rainbird	
Aura	████████████████████
Graphics	████████████████████
Gameplay	████████████████████
Value	██████████████████
Overall – 96%	



Zoom in on the island chain then switch to relief mode to find the lie of the land

MANHUNTER 2

Quis custodiet



This rotting character isn't giving out any more clues but the phial may be useful

THEY came from outer space, from a twin planet system in a distant galaxy that was fast becoming a single planet system. Nasty, creamy-white, with the consistency of Cadbury Chocolate Eggs, the Orbs came in their hordes, looking for a new world.

And like any intelligent alien force, they headed straight for the eastern seaboard of the USA.

New York fell quickly. The humans that survived the holocaust were forced to wear long, brown, hooded robes. The penalty for talking was death.

The Orbs, being armless, built robots to carry out their dastardly deeds and selected a number of

humans, including you, to police the population. These are the Manhunters and they hold the highest position a human can hold under the Orb Alliance.

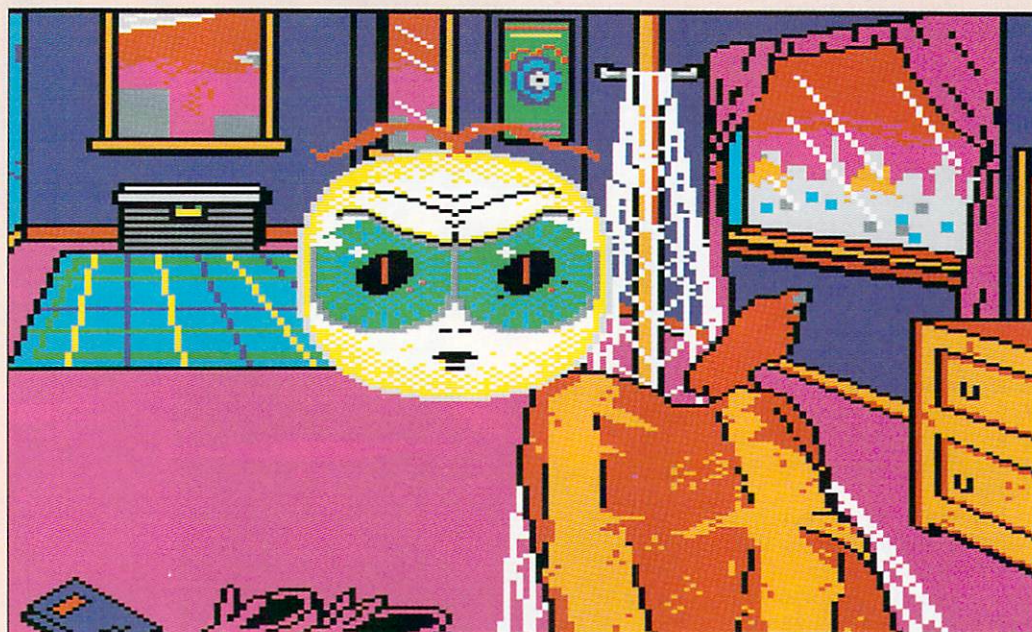
But the Orbs hadn't reckoned on you. Using your high position to move around freely, it took you just three days to destroy the Orb HQ and free the city. It would have been a perfect ending had not a dangerous killer and Orb ally escaped and fled.

That was yesterday. Today you are chasing that killer, Phil Cook, in an alien ship that you can barely fly. Below you is San Francisco, and it's obvious from the devastation that the Orbs have landed here too.

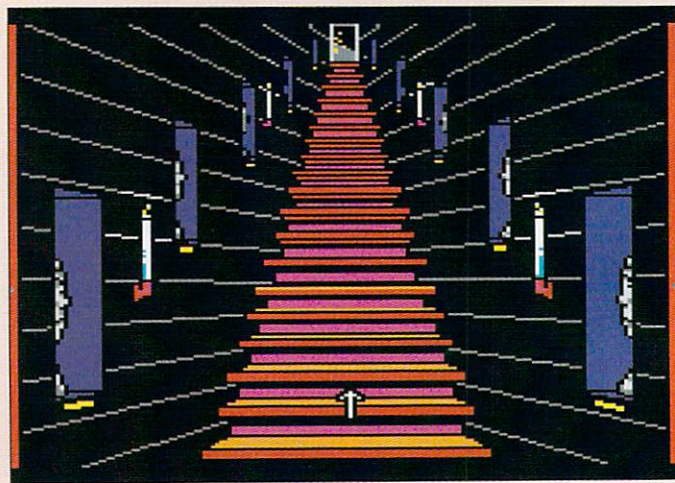
Being unfamiliar with the ship's controls, you crash land and stagger slightly stunned from the wreck. After a few moment to regain your senses, you see that you have landed on top of another Manhunter. Closer investigation reveals his ID card and Manhunter Assignment Device (MAD). With these bare bones you can begin to track down felonous Phil and devise a plan to defeat the Orbs.

All humans, including Manhunters, have had tracking disks surgically inserted into the backs of their necks. Using the MAD you can link to the Alliance computer and watch recordings of any criminal activity in the city that day. Limited information on all humans currently residing in the city is also available.

Under the guise of the flattened Manhunter, you are authorised to travel to all locations visited by



There is no rest for a busy manhunter. This cute guy is one of the enemy



- SAN FRANCISCO

ipso custodes?

criminals and all addresses furnished by the database.

By tracking each blip and typing each new name you discover into the MAD computer, you will gain access to all the locations you need to visit in order to complete each day of the adventure.

Clues are everywhere. It's important to track each criminal until he ceases movement, otherwise an important location may be closed to you. Luckily the day's tracking recording can be replayed as many times as you like, so if you seem to be up against a brick wall, use the MAD to make sure you've seen all there is to be seen.

You can't die in MH2. Well, you can, but you get re-incarnated, so making a fatal mistake is not the end of the game. Indeed, there are several occasions in the course of the three days when making a fatal mistake is essential to completing the day's assignment.

Those assignments are real tricky. The first day involves following in the footsteps of the tracked criminals, collecting objects and clues that will be useful over the next two days.

Every day there are a number of arcade sequences to be completed. Each can be set to Easy, Normal or Difficult, but each needs to be completed, sometimes twice, before you can continue on your quest. Only the final one is particularly difficult, so hardened adventurers shouldn't let these arcade sequences put them off buying the game.

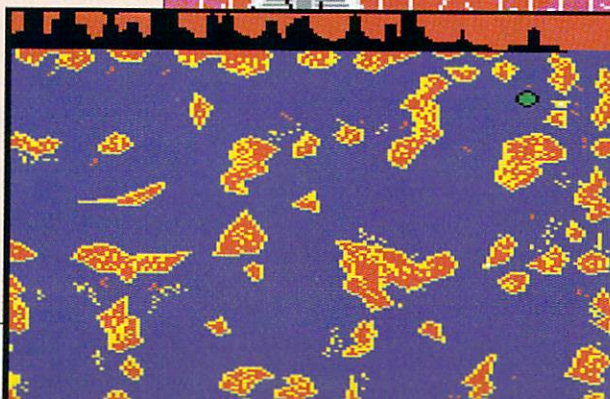
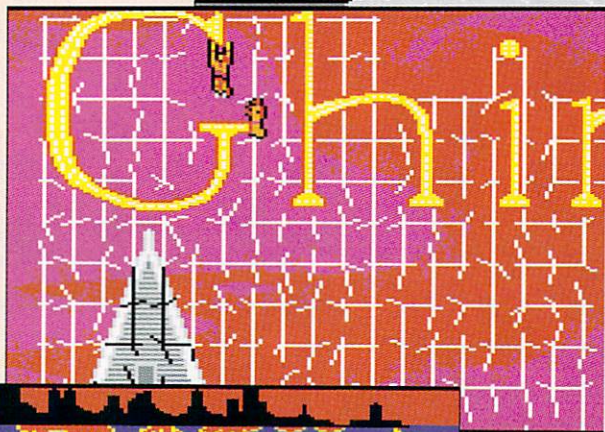
Day 2 and Day 3 dawn with the Orbs, who think you are the Manhunter you flattened on arrival in San Francisco, giving you assignments. These commands you must obey, although your real purpose is to continue to collect objects and clues to help you discover the whereabouts of Phil Cook, never forgetting that your ultimate aim is to destroy the Orbs.

The path to success is intricate and devious. Miss one clue and you'll never complete the game. MH2 isn't going to disappoint Sierra On-Line fans, even if the graphics and sound aren't up to Space Quest III standards. And if you bought and enjoyed MH1, then Manhunter 2 - San Francisco is a definite must.

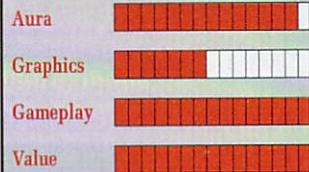
Jeff Walker



Graphics aren't up to the standard of recent Sierra releases such as Space Quest III but are good enough to keep the fans happy



Manhunter 2
£29.99
Sierra On-Line



Overall - 86%

ORCS by Crom, hundreds of them. Is there no respite to this constant bombardment of vermin? Not content with killing the King of Aladda they must loot and pillage the entire city.

Even now they burn and destroy with mindless vigour, devilish faces bright with glee as they thrust their nature abhorred limbs into everything. By all the gods is there not one here enough of a champion to rid us of this curse?

Bit of a pointed question really. Of course there is someone who's woman (or indeed, man) enough to take on the task - but I have reviews to write, so someone else will have to save the land of Aragon. Some other heroine will have to repel the foe, shore up the city and settle the economy.

Then of course there's finding the three ancient relics, conquering huge armies of humans, subhumans and demonic hordes from the nether regions of Beelzebub's own satanic pits. Plus, of course, the obligatory dragon-slaying.

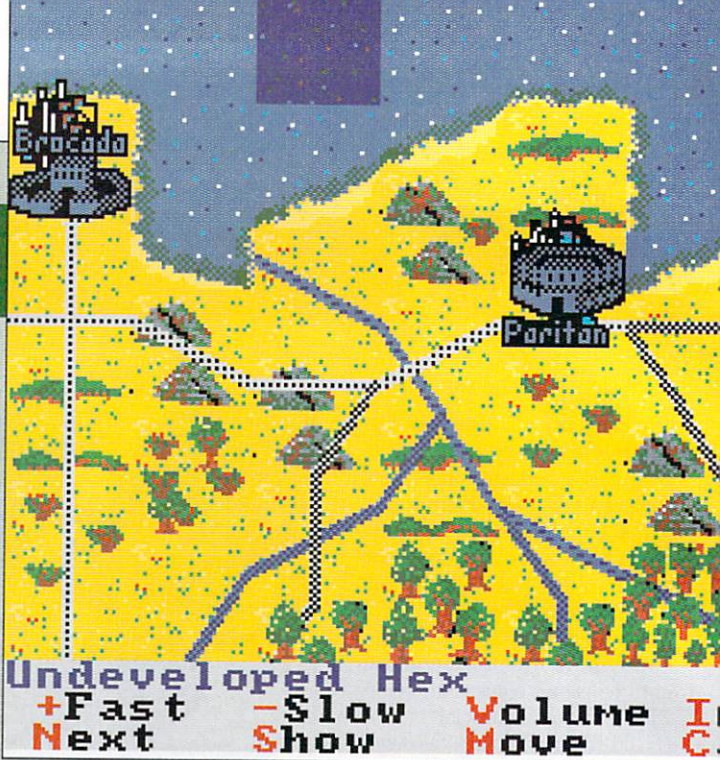
The game takes place mostly on

the giant bitmapped map of Aragon, a hex landscape lovingly crafted from individual perfectly formed little pixels. Doesn't look too pretty when it starts scrolling about the place though.

The map has been compiled from reports by the foremost cartographers of the time and, as the old favourite goes, they'd be very grateful if you would just fill it in as you go along - a large section (a very important one as it happens) is completely blank.

There are three things a traveller should do when encountering a foreign city in the wilderness. First, go and make a really big cup of tea. Earl Grey I should think, a pint is probably about right. Second, put on some nice music, or Philip Glass if you haven't got any. Thirdly, make sure you have remembered to bring a grotesquely huge and colossal army with you. Now prepare to perspire for a very long time.

The units you have available are fairly typical - cavalry, infantry and artillery, er... I mean archers.



The north coast of Aragon - someday all this will be yours

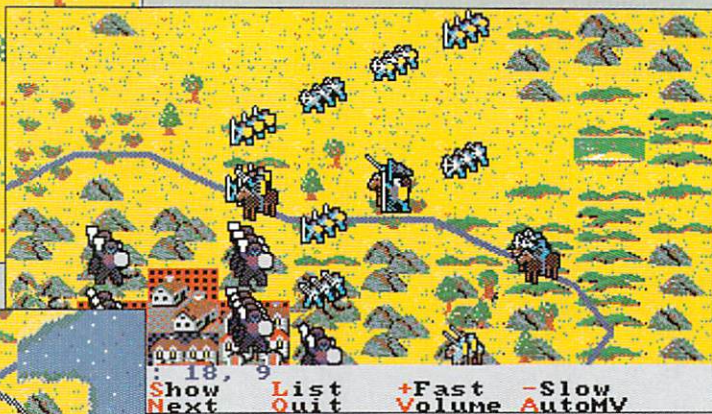
By use of cunning tactics you should be able to prise the hated enemy from even the strongest fortresses. I should leave the individual strategy to yourselves but the wary should note that the foe usually opt for a particular gameplay depending on what type of hateful creatures they are.

Some cities are walkovers but many require a lengthy siege or a very long drawn out battle. If you succeed the spoils of the city are yours. Or more accurately, there

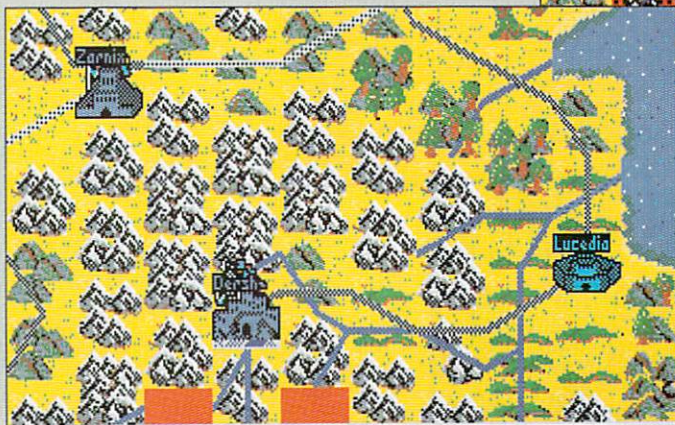
are a few thousand people more to burden your flagging economy. To really succeed at this game you need to be a bit of a Stafford-Cripps as well as a Napoleon. Set taxes, develop commerce or let your people starve.

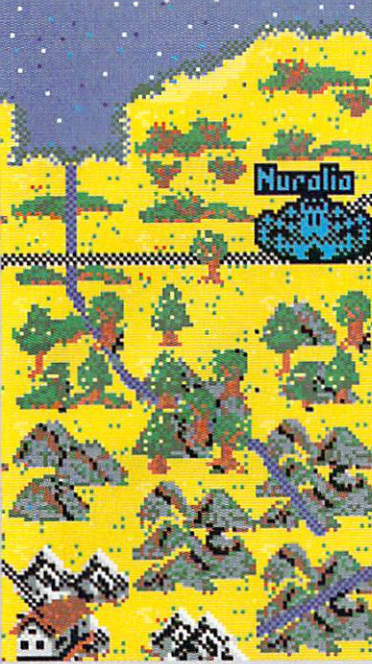
Units are exactly detailed down to their number, armour, weapons, missiles - even horses. Training and battle experience is taken into account, deciding group characteristics and the type of weapons available.

A Minotaur - just another piece of hero-fodder



Attacking the Dersh - these Titans aren't as tough as they make out





Quit

SWORD OF ARAGON

This happy breed of men, this little world

Sword of Aragon
£24.99
SSI

Aura

Strategy

Gameplay

Value

Overall - 82%

Graphically, apart from some of the nice map detail, it's a bit on the primitive side. Sounds are quite nice but there aren't very many of them (only three effects for combat, it doesn't matter how nice the stereo panning is) and to be quite honest they become a bit of a pain.

Your ultimate quest, to re-unite the kingdom, is well chronicled and a running total of points scored so far (out of 500 for some reason) pops up every month.

A sound knowledge of military

strategy is required unless you have cash to burn on outfitting a completely new army for each succeeding campaign. Alas, the tragedy of having a large army - they consume a lot of money just standing around. In order to perpetuate their existence, justify their *raison d'être*, they must loot and burn and plunder.

Overall this is definitely more of a strategy game than a rôle-player and with so many options to totally customise your forces, it's a good one at that.

Lucinda Orr



The goblin stronghold - but where exactly is it?

***** CITY STATUS *****

Date: August 880 QJ
City: Sothold
Population: 13143 -556

Morale: 70 +5 Tax: 45%
Loyalty: 90 +16 Store: 0 GP 0
Health: 62 -1 Trade: -954 GP +178

Recruit: 110 +2 Income: 1894 GP

WEATHER DATA
Movement: 0 Attrition: 0%

PLAYER DATA TOTAL THIS MONTH
Wealth: 21900 Income: 10357 GP
Score: 230 (500) Maint: 3554 GP

Select a City Option.
Develop Conscript Tax

Looks a bit like King doesn't it?

2nd Javelins 30 Infantry Lv 0

Unit: Infntry Make: 20 GP ea.
Armor: Chain Maint: 24 GP/Mo
Shield: Large Train: 120 GP/Lv
Weapon: Sword TACTICAL DATA
Pole: None Supply: 60 GP
Missile: Javelin Size: 60 (200)
Bow: None
Horse: None
Barding: None

COMBAT DATA
Hits: 90 Move: 11
AC: 1 hand, 0 miss.
Hand: 35% 75 dan, 0 spec.
Miss: 15% 30 dan, 2 spec.
Range: 2 short, 4 medium, 6 long.

Bias your cities towards an economy that suits their resources

2nd Javelins 30 Infantry Lv 0

Unit: Infntry Make: 20 GP ea.
Armor: Chain Maint: 24 GP/Mo
Shield: Large Train: 120 GP/Lv
Weapon: Sword TACTICAL DATA
Pole: None Supply: 60 GP
Missile: Javelin Size: 60 (200)
Bow: None
Horse: None
Barding: None

COMBAT DATA
Hits: 90 Move: 11
AC: 1 hand, 0 miss.
Hand: 35% 75 dan, 0 spec.
Miss: 15% 30 dan, 2 spec.
Range: 2 short, 4 medium, 6 long.

Build a New Model Army - troop design is very flexible

CYBERBALL

Built in the U.S.A.

IN THE future man will live on Mars, drink Guinness and sit in front of the holo-tube of a Wednesday night watching the Cyberball.

This is a ruthless variant of that old favourite, American football. In the future, however, the game is so violent and generally hazardous to life that it is exclusively played by robots.

This is a bit of a bonus really because at the end of a match the losing team gets disintegrated – it would be a bit of a bind for the

home team to have to traipse off to the cemetery after a particularly humiliating defeat.

To begin with, one of the six teams of psychotic robots must be selected, two are in the practice league, the other four are pros. The practice league has only the basic plays available; the pro teams are allowed to be a bit more specialist, leaning towards either running or passing plays.

The rules are not quite the same as American football. The team on the offensive must usually cover a



Choose your play from one of four – but be quick

full fifty yards with the ball to get a "first down".

Added to that there is the problem of the ball. It's highly explosive. After five plays it becomes critical and detonates, destroying any player who was too close, unless the full distance is completed, in which case the ball will be defused and play starts again with a new bomb.

There is a conversion attempt after a touchdown is scored, but there is no kicking the ball. It may be run in or passed, with more points for footwork than aeronautics, but beware – the ball is automatically set to critical.

Each play is selected on a menu system, with choices made by the joystick. There is a timeout on this selection process which will only leave you a little time to construct your overall strategy – is this more like the real thing?

I don't know, I've never coached a squad of seven sworn to

serve the god of mindless destruction.

The offensive plays are restricted to a choice of four running or four passing plays, chosen randomly from the list. This can be a bit annoying when you have a particular strategy in mind – but there's no time to whine and mope about, choose quickly before the timer runs out.

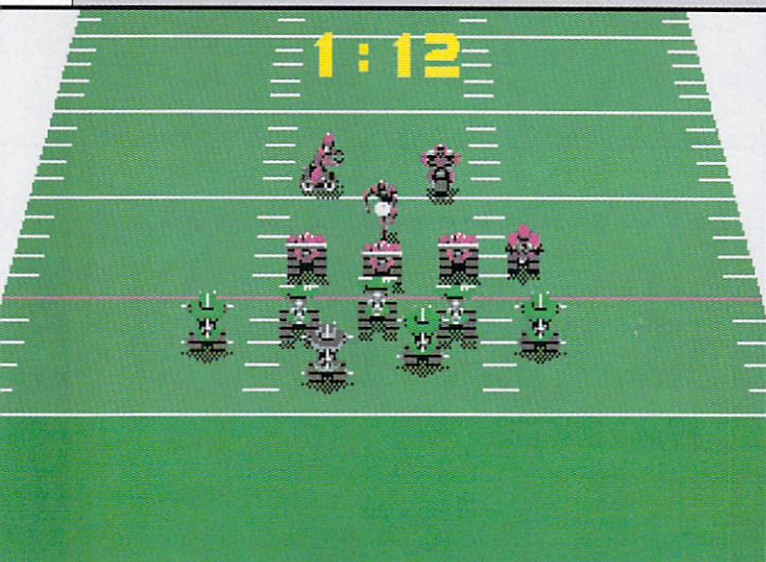
Your bank balance will increase depending on how brilliantly you are playing. A few TDs (that's the abbreviation for Touchdown, not Irish MPs) will pay for a replacement player when they start going wonky.

This is a conversion of the arcade game, and little has been lost in the process – too little perhaps. In the arcade fast action is needed to keep people feeding money in.

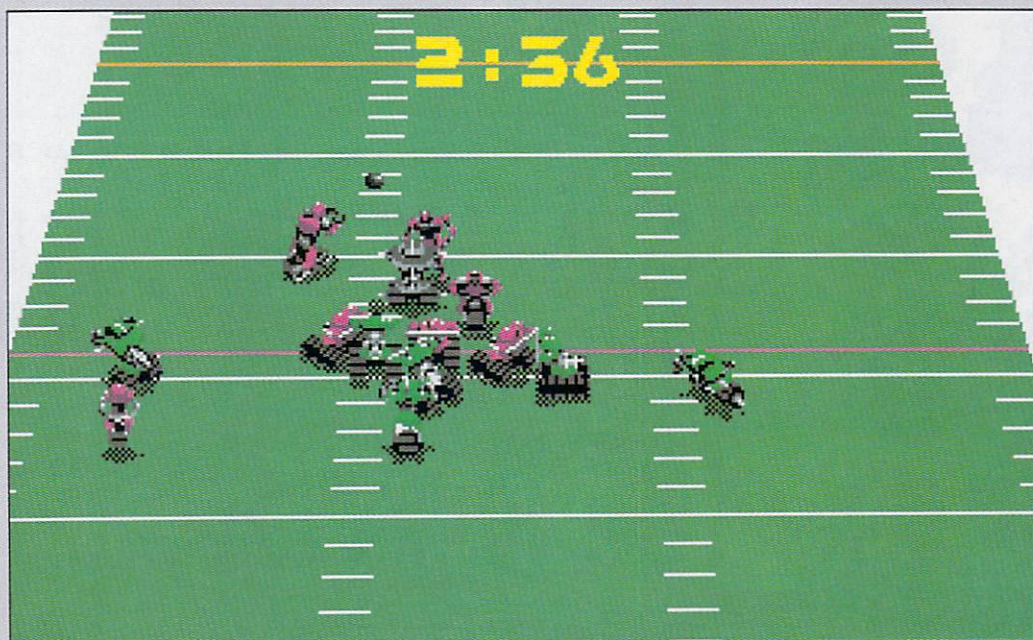
In your own home there is nobody peering over your shoulder, smoking a roll-up and rattling the chains on his/her biking jacket (well, if there is they must be related to you). It is a bit of a disappointment that you are only allowed to complete one game, win or lose.

There may be more arcade than strategy, but that is not necessarily a bad thing, and at least it is faithful to the original coin-op.

Colin Turner



A desperate goal-line defence in the dying minutes of the first period



The Kansas quarterback narrowly escapes a sacking

Cyberball
£19.99
Tengen/Mirrorsoft

Sound	██████████
Graphics	██████████
Gameplay	██████████
Value	██████████

Overall – 77%

AMOS – The Creator is like nothing you've ever seen before on the Amiga. Developed by the author of the best-selling STOS, the number one game creation tool for the Atari ST, AMOS stretches the Amiga to its limits. Now for the very first time you can access the awesome power of your computer with bewildering ease.

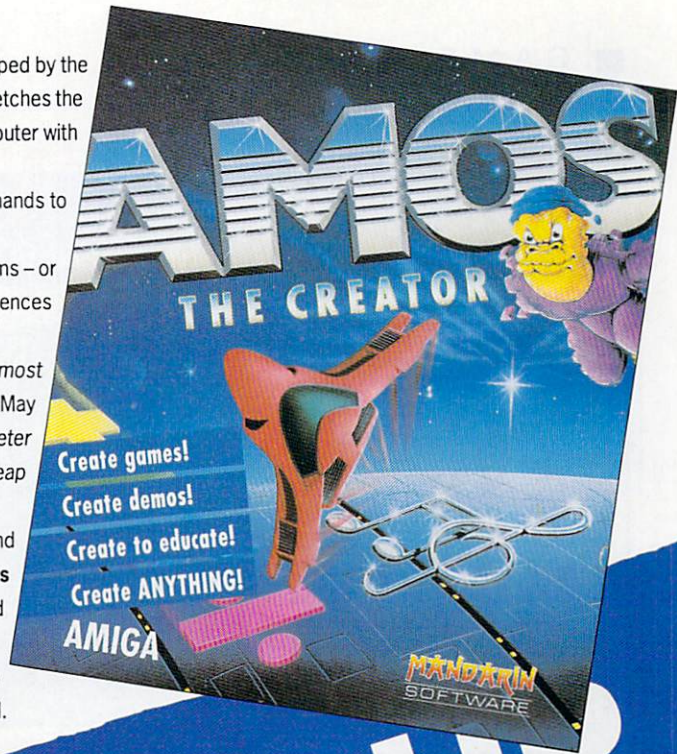
AMOS Basic is a sophisticated development language with more than 500 different commands to produce the results you want with the minimum of effort.

Whether you want to create arcade games, adventure games, demos, educational programs – or even serious applications like graphical databases or video titling sequences – AMOS will turn your dreams into reality.

It's no wonder that Amiga Format has described AMOS as 'the most eagerly awaited Amiga utility ever', and Amiga Computing said in its May 1990 four-page preview: "Whoosh! By far the fastest Basic interpreter on the Amiga. Runs like the wind... Nobody will ever top it... Cheap at twice the price... Overall 94%."

Don't delay, send for your copy of AMOS today – and you'll also receive, absolutely free of charge, **AMOS Sprites 600** – a fabulous collection of more than 600 animated sprites for use in your games (not available separately).

We're so convinced about AMOS that we're even offering a money-back guarantee if you're not satisfied.



Design animated sprites using the feature-packed sprite editor



Create multi-screen layouts using the powerful Map Designer



Use the sophisticated program editor to design your creations

UNLEASH YOUR IMAGINATION



Play the addictive Magic Forest and see just what AMOS can do!



Explore the hidden depths of Castle AMOS in search of the secret prize



Leap across the lilies to learn your times tables the fun way in Number Leap



Create breathtaking graphical effects up to the standard of machine-code demos

ONLY £49.99!

WHAT YOU GET:

AMOS Basic, sprite editor, Magic Forest and Amsteroids arcade games, Castle Amos graphical adventure, Number Leap educational game, 300-page manual with more than 80 example programs on disc, sample tunes, sprite files, AMOS Club Newsletter and registration card.

WHAT YOU CAN DO:

- Define and animate hardware and software sprites with lightning speed
- Display up to eight screens on your TV at once – each with its own colour palette and resolution (including HAM, half-brite and dual playfield modes)
- Scroll a screen with ease. Create multi-level parallax scrolling by overlapping different screens – perfect for scrolling shoot-'em-ups
- Use the unique AMOS Animation Language to create complex animation sequences for sprites, bobs or screens which work on interrupt
- Play Soundtracker, Sonix or GMC (Games Music Creator) tunes or IFF samples on interrupt to bring your programs vividly to life
- Use commands like RAINBOW and COPPER MOVE to create fabulous colour bars like the very best demos
- Transfer STOS programs to your Amiga and quickly get them working like the original
- Use AMOS on any Amiga from an A500 with a single drive to the very latest model with hard disc

Please send me **AMOS – The Creator** and my free copy of **AMOS Sprites 600**

I enclose a cheque payable to Mandarin Software for £49.99

Add £2 per program for Europe & Ire (£5 Overseas)

Please debit my Access/Visa/Connect card number:

Expiry date: /

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB. Credit card orders: Tel: 051-357 1275



ITALY 1990

But where is the opening ceremony?

BY THE time you read this the World Cup 1990 will have been played, won and lost. You will know who the new world champions are. At the time of writing I don't, in fact there's still another week to go to the opening game in Italy. Me, I'm getting excited about wall to wall football – you on the other hand have already experienced the event and are probably sick to the teeth.

However, should you not be repulsed by the thought of football games you may be interested to know how good US Gold's attempt at Italia 90 was compared to the rest.

Unlike many of the so called world cup games, notably the pathetic effort from Virgin, ITALY 1990 scores in the first minute by both giving you the correct world cup competition format and all the teams that have qualified for the competition, along with realistic



England in trouble as Cascarino gets into the box

squads as well. Well done US Gold is what I say, as most other companies obviously couldn't give a toss whether their game was Italia 90 or Cruddy Arcade Game Conversion 90.

Each player is rated on five factors, including skill and speed, which are the most important. If your team runs like tortoises you're

never going to catch anyone up, and if they have poor skill ratings then they don't stand much chance of tackling and claiming the ball when they do catch up.

Every team in the competition has its players rated this way to give overall scores. This means that that you can play Brazil or Italy or the Argies and stand a

good chance of winning the competition, or you can play Cameroon or Egypt (hur, hur, hard luck Scotland) and have a real fight.

That's if you are playing the one player game. If you want to play a friend you can either pick equally skilled teams for a close game, or mismatched teams if one of you happens to better than other.

In the actual competition you can also decide which formation to play, including the rather bizarre 2-3-5 which I would really like to see someone play. Five strikers and only two defenders – blimey, its like Wimbledon on acid.

Down on the pitch you get full sized figures running up and down a vertically scrolling pitch. The scrolling itself is awful, there's no two ways about it. It's seriously jerky. At least the pitch has some detail.

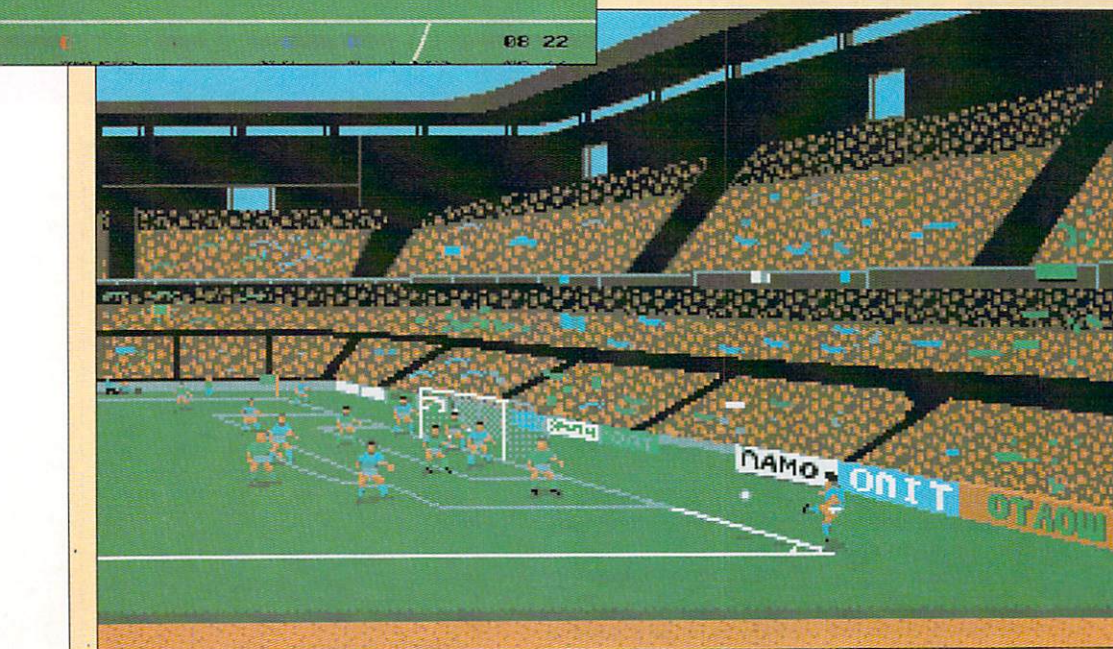
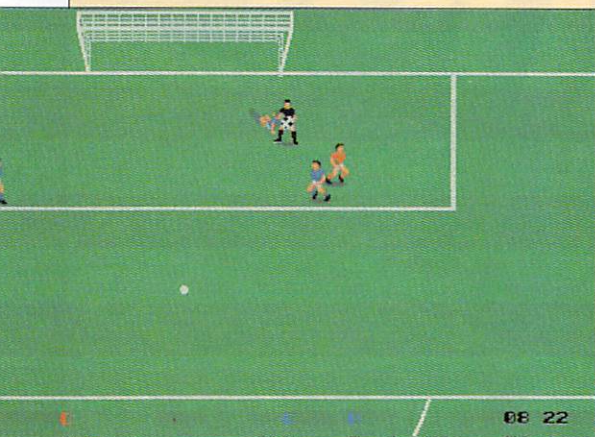
The players kick the ball along the floor for small to medium strength kicks (it all depends on how long you hold down the fire button and in the air for big wellies).

My fave trick is to really whack the ball on a diagonal before the goalkeeper comes into view. The pitch scrolls up and up and the goalie suddenly finds this shot rocketing towards him. Get the angle right and you should score.

The football gameplay is only average, and it looks distinctly anaemic compared to Kick Off, but then you can introduce that variety from the different capabilities from the different teams.

If you want a fabby footy game then get Kick Off 2, if you want a really classy world cup game that gives you the real competition format and an enjoyable and playable game, then US Gold's ITALY 1990 is a winner.

Duncan Evans



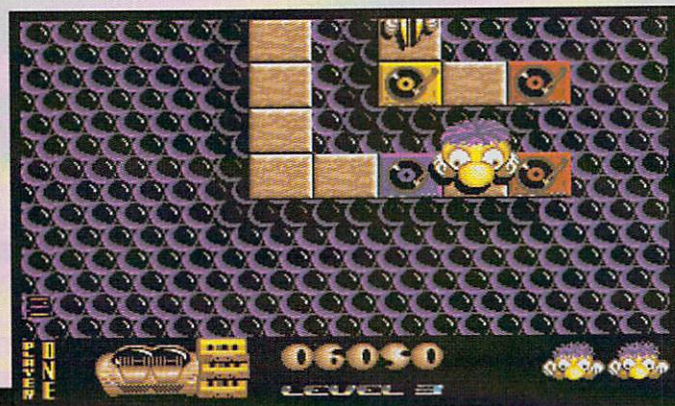
Italy 1990
 £19.99
 US Gold

Sound	██████████
Graphics	██████████
Gameplay	██████████
Value	██████████

Overall – 77%

JUMPING JACKSON

It's a gas, gas, gas



Jackson better beat it before he gets into a clash with the cymbals

MUSIC has always come a poor second to visuals in computer games. It's always graphics first, then slap in a few bings, bangs, bongs and perhaps a tune if there is one handy.

Rarely do the sonix actually play an important rôle, which is why I was actually quite looking forward to playing this game. I'd seen it on the ST, so I knew the Amiga version was going to be something my over-sized aural receptors would enjoy.

Big sprites are the flavour of the day. Big, colourful bouncy fun-to-be-with, cutely lovable sprites. All bouncing around a typically tile-effect landscape, avoiding baddies and collecting little awards and bonuses. Not quite mind-numbingly original perhaps, but well executed.

It was a surprise to see the scrolling background didn't have some form of parallax effects after the incredible number of hacker-type copper bar displays whizzing around the place. Parallax would make it just a shade more eye-catching.

But never mind, the important

part of the game is the ear-catching part. The object is to collect – and I quote here – good old rock 'n roll records. There are several records on each level, and you are awarded one each time you can colour-match a group of tiles. As you pick the disks up, they start spinning on the old Bang & Olufsen.

Thus the tune builds up, starting with the drums, then a bass riff joins in with a bit of a melody – it's actually quite good fun. The music is a groovy, funky blues-scale affair, made from good samples and generally quite pleasant on the ear, assuming you can stay alive (ah,

ah, ah, ah, staying alive, staying alive... oops, sorry. Got a bit carried away there) to listen to it. Unfortunately it stops if you get knobbled.

Of course, if it had started playing "Wish You Were Here" or "The Great Gig In The Sky" I would have rushed out and personally bought every copy I could find.

The opening credits music must get a mention because of the brilliant idea of adding an audience clapping and cheering. The first piece of live sampled music?

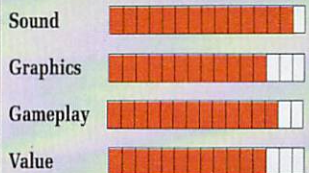
So I'm sure you get the picture by now: Good, simple gameplay,

lots of brainless fun and a darn good musical soundtrack. Whether the young, macho "shoot first, read the manual later" type of game player will be too embarrassed to be caught playing it remains to be seen.

Trying desperately to avoid being sexist and failing miserably, it's more of a little sister type game. Which is a pity, because the two sets of 16 levels provide quite a good challenge. I don't mind admitting it. "My name is cough... cough... Duncan Evans and I enjoy playing Jumping Jackson".

John Kennedy

Jumping Jackson
£19.95
Infogrammes



Overall – 81%



TIME SOLDIER

Here we go round again

OH no! Gylend, the evil dimension conquering mega beast from planet Dull has captured some of my friends. Guess I'll just have to go and rescue them won't I?

Huh, what do you know - that sly fox Gylend has hidden them back in the depths of time. Oh well, where's the guidebook for Rome. Yup, first stop Primitive Age, and a tussle with Roman legionaires. Ere mate, mind where you're sticking your Pilum!

And some people say computers are elitist and for the intelligentsia. My mother could come up with a better plot than this. So what does it all mean for you, the guy on the other end of the joystick?

Well, what it means is that there are a number of different vertically scrolling levels set in different time periods, offering a variety of foes to waste. At various points during these levels something big and horrible, pops up and has to be dispatched.

Whether you can perform the job of temporal postman, depends on two factors. Factor One : A reasonable measure of joystick wag-gling ability. Factor Two : Have you got the big boy versions of the rocket and lasers that appear along the way ? If not you ain't got a snowflake in hell's chance.

Ah yes, there's also the energy replenishment icons which are decidedly essential as well. But the rub is this: If you have the top super wobbly version of either laser or rockets then you can blast everything going and pick up all the energy and stuff you like.

If you don't acquire big boy

equipment quickly though, you won't last long because you only get one life. Ah well, that's the disadvantage of having a coin-op board manufacturer converting to home computers.

Sadly, Electrocoin has yet to realise that what goes in the fast coinage turnover arcades does not necessarily go in the home market.

The graphics are all right, there are a lot of people rushing towards you that need killing, the music is total rubbish and the scrolling is quite smooth.

What's wrong is that the individ-



No more roman in the glomin for him



Three heads are better than one if you're an end-of-level monster

ual levels go on and on, and even repeat themselves.

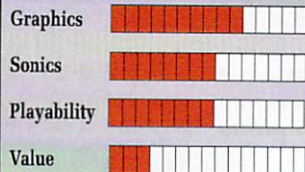
Commando on the Commodore 64 has more colourful graphics, miles better music, and much better gameplay. And that game came out years ago.

Time Soldier is really not good enough at all, and is simply a homage to mediocrity.

Duncan Evans



Time Soldier
£19.99
Electrocoin Software



Overall - 50%



ATARI ST and AMIGA

Sixteen Bit Superdeals from the Sixteen Bit Specialists!

CUSTOMERS PLEASE NOTE! When comparing prices remember ours include fast delivery by courier

NEW!!

520STE Power Pack
£369.00
inc. VAT and Next Day Delivery

NOW INC HYPERPACK

PowerPack includes:

- ★ 520 STE 512K Keyboard with Built-in 1 Megabyte disk drive and TV Modulator
- ★ Over £550 worth of games software, including OutRun, Gauntlet 2, R-Type, Space Harrier, Super HangOn and 16 more Top Games
- ★ Organiser Business Software including WORDPROCESSOR, SPREADSHEET and DATABASE.
- ★ First BASIC and First Music Utility Software.
- ★ FREE JOYSTICK AND FREE MOUSE MAT WORTH £4.95.
- ★ All leads, manuals PLUS MOUSE and free mains plug!
- ★ Hyper Pack S/W inc Hyper Draw, Hyper Paint and Borodino Battlescape War Game worth over £70.

520STFM DISCOVERY PACK
£279.00

NEW!!

NEW! fantastic value for money pack includes:

- ★ 520 STE 512K memory keyboard with built in 1 megabyte double sided disk drive and TV modulator
- ★ Game Pack including OUTRUN, SPACE HARRIER, CARRIER COMMAND and BOMB JACK
- ★ UTILITY PROGRAMMES inc STOS GAME CREATOR, NEOCHROME painting package and FIRST BASIC programming language
- ★ ST tutorial programme and 'DISCOVER YOUR ST' beginners guide to the ST computer
- ★ PLUS MOUSE, MOUSE MAT, MANUALS, ALL LEADS, METACOMCO BASIC AND MAINS PLUG!

1040STE Business Pack
£449.00

- ★ Includes the new 1 megabyte 1040STE keyboard plus over £200 worth of business software including WORD UP wordprocessing software, featuring glossary and mail merge, K-Spread 3.0 spread sheet and SUPERBASE PERSONAL Database software. Also includes Metacomco BASIC, Mouse Pad, all Leads, Manuals and Mouse.

MEGA 1 Business Pack
£529.00

Features:

- ★ Separate Keyboard and System Unit
- ★ Inc. all software supplied with 1040 STE Business Pack.
- ★ Blitter chip installed for faster graphics
Inc SM124 Mono Monitor.....£628.00

ACCESSORIES

Quickshot II Turbo Joystick.....£9.95	Plain blue Mouse Mat.....£4.95
Competition Pro 5000 Joystick£13.95	Branded Memorex 3.5" DS DD Disks
Star LC24-10 24 pin including lead for ST/Amiga.....£14.95	Box of 10.....£13.95
Konix Speedking Joystick£11.95	Memorex Disk Box
Red Mouse Mat with Amiga logo ..£5.95	For 40 3.5" Disks£8.95
Naksha Mouse for ST, Amiga or PC.....£29.95	

Contriver Amiga and ST Mouse with FREE holder and Mouse Pad £20.95

PRINTERS

Star LC10 including interface lead for ST/Amiga.....£169.00
Star LC10 colour including interface lead for ST/Amiga£219.00
Star LC24-10 24 pin including lead for ST/Amiga.....£249.00
Citizen 120D + NLQ including interface lead for ST/Amiga£139.00
Citizen Swift 24 pin letter quality including lead for ST/Amiga£309.00
Colour Version£349.00

Amiga A500 BAT Games Pack
featuring **BAT PACK** or the new
FLIGHT OF FANTASY PACK
£399.00
Inc. VAT and Next Day Delivery




BAT Games Pack includes:

- ★ Amiga A500 512K Keyboard with Built-in 1 Megabyte disk drive
- ★ Free TV modulator worth £24.99 allowing you to use the Amiga with a normal TV
- ★ DELUXE PAINT II GRAPHIC PACKAGES
- ★ FREE HOLIDAY 14 day accommodation
- ★ FREE, only-just-released BATMAN - THE MOVIE games software.
- ★ FREE, only-just-released BATMAN-THE MOVIE games software.
- ★ NEW ZEALAND STORY arcade games software.
- ★ F18-INTERCEPTOR - amazing 3D flight simulator software.
- ★ A further £230 worth of Games Software, including BUGGY BOY, MERCENARY, BARBARIAN, WIZBALL & six more games.
- ★ FREE MOUSE MAT JOYSTICKS and 10 BLANK DISKS.
- ★ Amiga BASIC, Amiga EXTRAS 1.3, Workbench 1.3 PLUS the Amiga Step by Step Tutorial
- ★ All leads, manuals PLUS MOUSE and mains plug!

FLIGHT OF FANTASY Pack Includes:

- ★ F29 RETALIATOR - fantastic NEW flight simulator - replaces Batman
- ★ RAINBOW ISLANDS - smashing new arcade game - replaces New Zealand Story
- ★ ESCAPE FORM THE PLANET OF THE ROBOT MONSTERS - replaces F18
- ★ Everything else listed for BAT Games Pack.

AMIGA 1 MEG
BAT GAME PACK
£499.00



1 Meg Bat Games Pack includes:

- ★ Fitted 1 Megabyte Memory Expansion + Real Time Clock Card
- ★ Everything listed for the A500 Bat Game Pack
- ★ DRAGON'S LAIR 1 MEG MEGAGAME!

AMIGA A500
CLASS OF THE 1990's
BUSINESS + EDUCATION PACK
£549.00

Features:

- ★ Amiga A500 + TV Modulator
- ★ Midi Interface + Software
- ★ Kind Words II word processor
- ★ Page Setter DTP
- ★ Super Base Personal Database
- ★ Maxiplan 500 spreadsheet
- ★ Amiga Logo, BBC Emulator Deluxe Paint II
- ★ Mouse Mat, 10 Blank disks, and disk wallet

EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES

Cumana 1 Megabyte Atari or Amiga	£89.95
NEC 1 Megabyte Atari or Amiga	£79.95
Atari SF314 1 Megabyte.....	£139.00
Amiga A1010 1 Megabyte	£99.95
Atari Megafile 30 Hard Disk.....	£439.00
New! Commodore A590 20 meg hard disk.....	£369.00
A590 Hard Disk & Memory Upgrade installed.....	Phone

MONITORS

Commodore Amiga A1084 Stereo colour Monitor inc. lead	£259.00
Atari SC1224 Colour Monitor inc. lead.....	£259.00
Atari SM124 Mono Monitor including lead.....	£119.00
Philips CM8833 stereo colour monitor inc. lead for ST or Amiga.....	£249.00

CREDIT CARD ORDERLINE ☎ 0908 378008

To order: either call the orderline above with your credit card details OR make a cheque/PO payable to: Digicom Computer Services and send it with your order to the address below. Callers are also most welcome at the address below. Showroom open at the address below Mon-Sat 10.00am-5.00pm

DIGICOM

Unit 36, Wharfside, Fenny Stratford, MILTON KEYNES MK2 2AZ

All prices include VAT and next day delivery by courier.

Licensed Credit Brokers * Written quotations available on request APR 34.5% Variable



MASTER S.O.U.N.D

Sound sampling Hardware and SOFTWARE for the AMIGA

WHAT IS MASTER SOUND?

MASTER SOUND is a low cost, high quality sound sampler for the AMIGA range of computers featuring advanced Sampling/Editing/Sequencing software. MASTER SOUND enables you to record sounds from devices such as Personal Cassette or Compact Disc players into the AMIGA. When in the Computer, MASTER SOUND'S unique editor will enable you to edit the sound in practically any way you can imagine. Once you have the sample how you want it, you may incorporate it into your own Demo's or programs or use MASTER SOUND'S own BUILT IN sample sequencer to play back the sample along with a number of others too!

THE MASTER SOUND EDITOR

incorporates the following facilities:

- | | | | |
|-----------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| ★ SAMPLE | ★ PLAY | ★ PREVIEW | ★ LOOP |
| ★ CUT | ★ COPY | ★ OVERLAY | ★ WIPE |
| ★ FADE IN | ★ FADE OUT | ★ VOLUME | ★ REVERSE |
| ★ SHRINK | ★ FILTER | ★ MAGNIFY | ★ TRIGGER |
| ★ LOAD | ★ SAVE | ★ RAW FORMAT | ★ IFF FORMAT |
| ★ SCOPE | ★ FFT | ★ VU METER | ★ SEQUENCER |

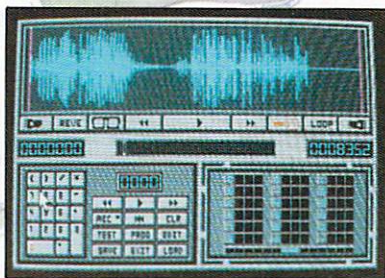
The impressive realtime Spectrum Analyser and Oscilloscope enable the user to monitor frequency content and volume with ease and help you to ensure that the sample quality is at its best.

THE MASTER SOUND SEQUENCER*

Allows you to play back samples in a sequence. Multiple samples can be held in memory at once and sequences are as simple to record as tapping keys on the computer's keyboard. Once recorded, the Sequencer can save the samples and sequence file out onto disc so that the files can be used in your own demo's.

THE MASTER SOUND DEMO

Allows you to play back your own sequenced sounds from the sequencer while displaying IFF picture files. This is great for creating your own public domain demo discs without having to be a computer programmer!



MASTER SOUND EDITOR

microdeal

© MICRODEAL 1990
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

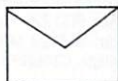
MASTER SOUND ORDER FORM

Master Sound is £39.95 post & packing £1 (all prices inc V.A.T.)



**BY PHONE
WITH
CREDIT CARDS**

(0726) 68020



BY POST: with Cheque · Postal Order · or Credit Card

Name

Address

Post Code

Credit Card Type Expiry Date

Number



Please allow 28 days for delivery

Send to: Microdeal · PO Box 68 · St Austell · Cornwall · England · PL25 4YB

THEME PARK MYSTERY

The game commences...

DO YOU know what lectry-omancy is? No neither did I until I played Theme Park Mystery. Even when I did know what lectry-omancy, gyromancy and empyromancy meant, thanks to the Theme Park booklet, I was no wiser as to playing the actual game.

I quote: "The game instructions have deliberately been kept to a minimum to force you, the user, to experiment."

What this invariably means is that if you were given enough instructions to know what the hell you were doing then it wouldn't take too long to complete the game.

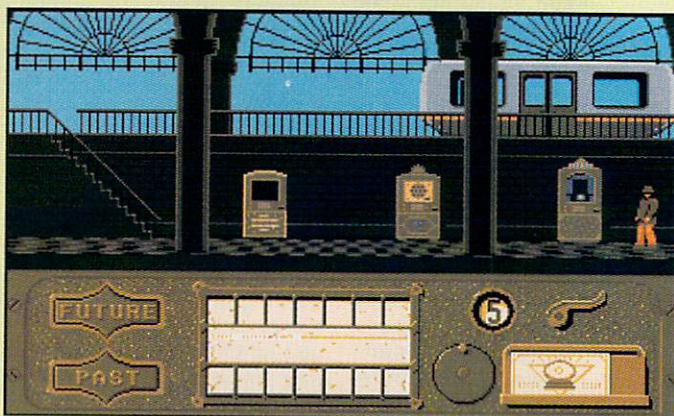
Theme Park Mystery falls neatly into this trap, because in each of its carefully prepared segments, Future World, Dragon World, Dream World, and the starting location of Yesterday Land there is a measure of complication that arises

from not knowing what any of the various objects therein actually do.

Rather like an adventure game, the object is to repeatedly try to do different things with the same item until a use can be found.

In Theme Park this somewhat repetitive task is made all the more tedious by the fact that there are plenty of red herrings, and that you need one of these objects (found in Dragon Land) to gain entrance to Dream Land. Thus you end up playing and playing again in the platforms and ladders world of Dragon Land.

Before you even get that far you have to solve a small puzzle involving one of the three machines in Yesterday Land. This achieved an image of Zoltan forms in a crystal ball, and hands out the boarding pass for the pandimensional monorail. Yup, step right



Grab yourself a demon on the station platform

aboard for a trip, and what a trip it will be.

Until you can acquire the sleeping potion required for access to Dream Land (whoops that's given the game away) you can only visit Dragon Land, which is a distinctly mediocre platforms and ladders game.

Unfortunately you'll be spending quite a lot of time here until you work out how to acquire the artefacts that allow access to the chessboard-like Dream Land, and the killing zone of Future Land. I'd like to say that Theme Park Mystery actually resembles a theme park, but it doesn't. So I can't.

There is quite a lot of depth to the game with regards to things you need to do and collect, so you will be at it for some time, but the telling point is that you'll be doing this acquiring over the same terrain, facing the same obstacles again and again.

The graphics for Theme Park are indeed a mystery, a mystery why they are so gob-smackingly mediocre that is. The sound effects are equally routine and for a mystery in a theme park the game really does lack graphical imagination.

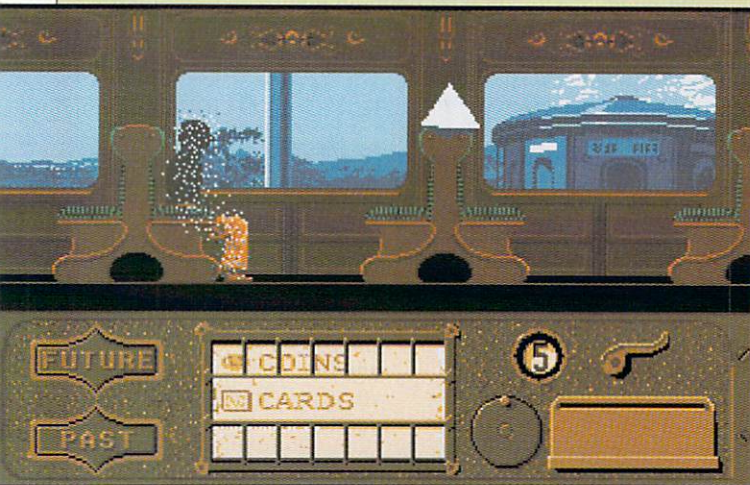
It also bears a resemblance to

Weird Dreams in concept, and though that game left an awful lot to be desired it did at least look different, unusual and interesting.

Theme Park Mystery is a reasonable and playable game, once you know what you are doing. If you start off with only the information available in the manual then I can predict plenty of teeth gnashing and hair pulling in store.

If you really want to play this game, which lacks the class to haul it out of the realm of mediocrity, then I'd say wait until some magazine publishes copious hints and maps.

Duncan Evans



The Duncan Evans approved method of fare-dodging

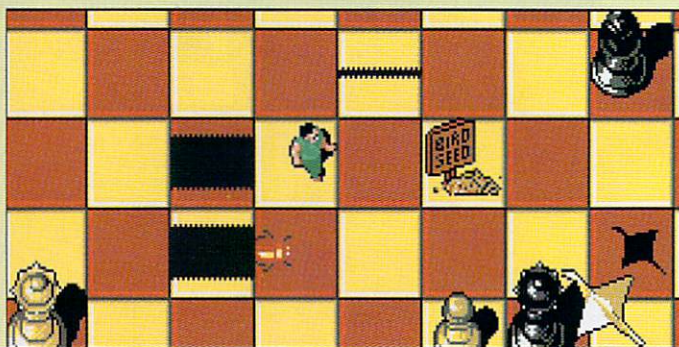


See no evil, hear no evil and the 1987 indoor bowls champ

Theme Park Mystery
£24.99
Mirrorsoft



Overall - 73%



RETURN THE COUPON FOR FREE COLOUR BROCHURES!

NEW! - AMIGA PACK

Commodore A500
Flight Of Fantasy

£399

INC VAT



A500 BATMAN PACK



The Commodore A500 Batman Pack must surely rank as one of the most popular computer packs ever! The pack features the Commodore Amiga 500 computer with mouse controller and TV modulator, plus four top software titles. The software includes: 'Batman The Movie' - Rid Gotham City of the cunning joker, in Ocean's top selling title based on the blockbuster Batman film; New Zealand Story - high quality conversion of the leading arcade game; Interceptor - Dogfight with two F-16's in this leading flight simulator; Deluxe Paint II - top quality Amiga graphics package which set the standard for others to follow. Return the coupon for further details.

PACK INCLUDES:
A500 Computer & Mouse £399.99
A520 TV Modulator £24.99
Batman The Movie £24.95
New Zealand Story £24.95
Interceptor £24.95
Deluxe Paint II £49.95

TOTAL RRP: £549.78
Less Pack Saving: £150.78
PACK PRICE: £399.00

£399 INC VAT

AMIGA 2000



For the more serious or professional applications user, Commodore have a selection of systems based around the expandable Amiga 2000, at prices from £1295 + VAT. The A2000 features a full 1Mb RAM (expandable to 9Mb), 9 system expansion slots, plus IBM compatibility with the use of PC-XT or PC-AT bridgeboards. Complete and return the coupon, putting a tick in the A2000 box, for details of A2000 computer systems.

£1295 + VAT = £1489.25

FLIGHT OF FANTASY

Flight of Fantasy is the very latest Amiga 500 pack from Commodore, featuring BRAND NEW software releases, to make this the most spectacular A500 pack ever! The pack features the Amiga 500 computer with mouse controller and TV modulator, as well as four top software titles. These include the following:

DELUXE PAINT II: The high quality graphics program that set the standard for other Amiga art packages. Deluxe Paint II includes powerful, easy to use tools that bring out the artist in you. Create masterpieces, presentations, 3D perspectives or just doodle.	F29 RETALIATOR: The ultimate in flight simulation with a choice of two aircraft and four battle environments with dozens of different tactical missions. Aerial combat, strategic bombings, interactive ground based battles, seagoing carriers... the list of features is endless. Real time cockpit displays, including 'true radar' enhance the realistic feel of this stunning simulation.
ESCAPE / ROBOT MONSTERS: Here's something completely different - a science fiction story with comic book style graphics. Our heroes Jake and Duke are on the Planet X rescuing Humans who have been captured by the Robot Monsters and forced to create an evil Robot Army to DESTROY EARTH! Jake and Duke fight their way through hordes of evil Robots to help the Humans escape.	RAINBOW ISLANDS: Slip on your magic shoes, practise throwing a rainbow and you're ready to go island hopping. From the island of Doh to Monster Island, you will encounter Doh himself, stinging insects, lethal combat machines, mechanical assailants, the formidable beings of legend and folklore. Finally enter the world of darkness and its inhabitants.

PACK INCLUDES:
A500 Computer & Mouse £399.99
A520 TV Modulator £24.99
Deluxe Paint II £49.95
Escape/Robot Monsters £19.99
Rainbow Islands £24.95
F29 Retaliator £24.95

TOTAL RRP: £544.82
Less Pack Saving: £145.82
PACK PRICE: £399.00

£399 INC VAT

FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE AMIGA RANGE, COMPLETE THE COUPON AND RETURN IT TO SILICA SHOP THE UK'S No1 AMIGA SPECIALISTS

SILICA SHOP OFFER YOU

FREE OVERNIGHT COURIER DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped in the UK.
TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE: Team of Amiga technical experts at your service.
PRICE MATCH: We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
ESTABLISHED 12 YEARS: Proven track record in professional computer sales.
£13M TURNOVER (with 60 staff): Solid and reliable with maintained growth.
BUSINESS/EDUCATION/GOVERNMENT: Volume discounts available for large orders.
SHOWROOMS: Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sidcup branches.
THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your Amiga requirements from one supplier.
FREE CATALOGUES: Will be mailed to you with offers and software/peripheral details.
PAYMENT: By cash, cheque and all major credit cards.
CREDIT PAYMENT TERMS: Silica are licensed credit brokers - return coupon for details.

Before you decide when to buy your new Amiga computer, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after buying your Amiga, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or help and advice with your new purchase. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Shop, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. Silica have been established for over 12 years, and have an annual turnover of £13 million. With our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest Free literature and begin to experience the "Silica Shop Service".

RETURN THE COUPON NOW FOR FREE BROCHURES

SILICA SHOP

MAIL ORDER: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-309 1111
Order Lines Open Mon-Sat 9:00am-6:00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-308 0608

LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Tel: 071-580 4000
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9:30am-6:00pm Late Night: Thursday until 8pm Fax No: 071-323 4737

SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-302 8811
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9:00am-5:30pm Late Night: Friday until 7pm Fax No: 081-309 0017

BUSINESS/EDUCATION: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-308 0888
Order Lines Open Mon-Fri 9:00am-6:00pm Closed on Saturdays Fax No: 081-308 0608

To: Silica Shop, Dept AMCOM-0890-32, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND INFORMATION ON THE AMIGA

Mr/Mrs/Ms: Initials: Surname:

Address:

.....

.....

Postcode: Tel:

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? A2000

£&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - please return the coupon for the latest information.

Learning has never been such fun!

Fun School 2 has been a tremendous success with more than **150,000** copies sold to date – even reaching Number 3 in the Gallup full-price software chart!

Each pack contains *eight* colourful and exciting programs designed by a team of educationalists, a colourful button badge and detailed instructions giving educational help.

The computer itself monitors the child's progress. The skill level – initially set by you – is automatically adjusted to suit your child's ability.

Now children can enjoy using your computer while they learn at their own pace.

Give your children an unfair advantage with **Fun School 2!**

"The number one choice in our school"

– The Micro User

"Fantastic!"

– New Atari User

"It is fun, and your child will almost certainly learn too."

– Amstrad Action

"Full marks to Database"

– Amstrad User

On sale at **top dealers nationwide** and selected branches of **WH Smith** and **Boots** subject to availability

Order by telephone on 051-357 2961, or send your name, address, postcode and product code number together with a cheque payable to Database Software or your Access/Visa number and its expiry date. Postage free in the UK. Add £2 per program for Europe & Eire (£5 Overseas).

Send to:

Database Direct, **FREEPOST**, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB.

THE BIGGEST SELLING EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE EVER – 150,000 UK SALES AND CLIMBING!



Under-6s



6-8 years



Over-8s

Prices from **£9.95**

Format	Under 6s		6-8 years		Over 8s	
	Tape	Disc	Tape	Disc	Tape	Disc
Spectrum	9094	9095	9096	9097	9098	9099
Commodore 64	9064	9065	9066	9067	9068	9069
Amstrad CPC	9179	9180	9181	9182	9183	9184
BBC Micro/Electron	2239		2242		2245	
BBC B+/Master 40 Track		2240		2243		2249
BBC B+/Master 80 Track		2241		2244		2250
Atari ST		9192		9193		9194
Amiga		9842		9843		9844
PC 5.25"		5764		5765		5766
PC 3.5"		5767		5768		5769
Archimedes		2900		2901		2902

8-bit formats: £9.95 (cassette) £12.95 (disc)

16/32-bit formats (ST, Amiga, PC, Archimedes): £19.95

Please quote the product code number (as shown above) when you order.

DATABASE EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE



COMING SOON

DELTABASE A – Analogue Yoke joystick for Flight Sim II. Similar to a light aircraft control it rocks from side to side for aileron movement and slides in and out for elevator controls. £29.95

MICROPROSE F-19 STEALTHFIGHTER with analogue joystick control. This will use the Delta 3A Joystick.

A light action analogue joystick with fire buttons. There's bound to be a rush for this Joystick as software becomes available, so get your order in now. DELTA 3A Joystick £14.95.

DELTA 3S – Switched joystick, very light, easily hand held. £14.95

AMI-CAT – Mouse eliminator, joystick. £29.95.

Flight Sim II. £27.95. Scenery Discs. £15.95.

EXTERNAL DISC DRIVES – 1 Meg Chinon drives as used in Amiga. Cased, with leads, through port and disable switch, limited number – first come first served. £64.95.

VOLTMACE

Unit 9, Bondor Business Centre, London Road, Baldock, SG7 6HP

Telephone **0462 894410**

Prices include VAT & 1st class post
Dealer & Distributor terms available



HELP!!!

Amiga Computing is looking for some reinforcements to help maintain its position as the more intelligent guide to the Amiga. We are looking for an enthusiastic Amiga user to fill the position of Staff writer.

The successful candidates would:

- Have a sound working knowledge of the Amiga
- Be able to convey their ideas in an entertaining and informative manner
- Enjoy working under pressure and to tight deadlines
- Live (or be willing to move to) within travelling distance of our offices near Macclesfield, south of Manchester
- Know a good game when they see one
- Be able to juggle or unicycle, or at least want to learn!

If you think you're person enough for the job send in your CV now before you sober up. Please enclose copies of any previous published work and/or 500 words about either a recent game or an interesting technical subject. Applications should be made to:

**"Staff writer application",
Amiga Computing, Europa House, Adlington Park,
Macclesfield, Cheshire SK10 4NP.**

BLUE ANGELS

Just an earthbound misfit?

EVERYONE who is at all interested in flying, as well as a few thousand people who aren't I should imagine, must have heard of the Red Arrows – the stunt team who fly around in their nice red planes without crashing into each other (hopefully).

Less of you though may have heard of the Blue Angels, a small group of acrobatic nuns who tour the third world doing a juggling cabaret.

Actually, that was a bit of a porky-pie. In fact the Blue Angels are the US Navy's own display team, who don't actually do much displaying, what with most of the pilots being committed to pre-emptive airstrikes on countries not currently holding a MacDonald's franchise.

Anyway, these guys put on some impressive shows (apparently anyway – I've not seen them personally since they haven't been to Newtownards) and generally hang out in F/A-18s looking cool. Your mission, should you decide blah blah, is to join them.

So you think you're rough enough? So you think you're tough enough? The flight sim will test you to the limits of your flight-envelope, never mind the plane's.

A light touch, quick reactions, a damn good memory and an excellent sense of timing are required if you want to make it to the big time.

The simulator will provide help in the form of displays telling you when and in which direction to adjust these controls. It is definitely necessary to know exactly what sort of manoeuvre you are trying to make *beforehand* though, the helper is just there as a gentle reminder should inverted flight at 2g momentarily disorientate you.

A wireframe box path stretches out in front as a further aid to navigation and orientation. The planes are also displayed as wireframes in this mode.

If you like, you can practice a complete airshow in the simulator, helping to eradicate those embarrassing little slips of the controller that sends your F/A-18 straight into the crowds at full throttle.

A practice mode will help you iron out any last minute difficulties. The display will show average

error and greatest error expressed as a percentage deviation from the optimal flight path. The flight path itself is modelled in a little cube affair which can rotate, allowing examination of even the weirdest double helixes.

Over 25 actual tried and tested (as in they have been completed successfully at least once) airshow manoeuvres are painstakingly rendered into the software. You may chose to fly in a number of positions in each stunt – obviously some positions are far more critical and demanding than others.

One of the annoying things about the game is that if you stray too far from the specified path a break will be ordered and you will have to start again. This is all right during an airshow – I mean, fair enough, you're a hazard to the general populace – but it's a bit out of order when you're only practising.

There are plenty of view modes, giving the opportunity of watching from the ground, from the sky or from the cockpit. The filled polygon stuff isn't impressively fast – in fact I noticed the refresh slowed down perceptibly when flying over the complicated runway, but it's pretty enough to look at.

Now, a flight game where you don't get to shoot anything isn't necessarily all bad, but something has to be done to make it interesting. Although Blue Angels has a nice display and plenty of options and stunts there isn't much to keep up the interest.

It could sell on the accuracy of simulation, the reality of flight, training to become an ace pilot, but of course without an analogue joystick option all this is impossible.

Nice try though.

Green

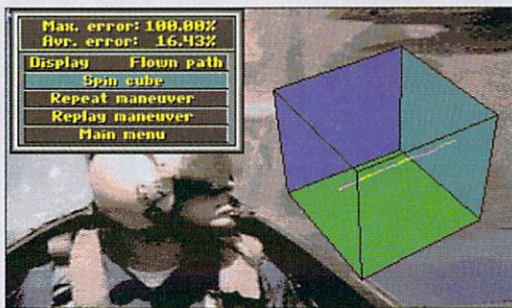
Blue Angels
£24.99
Accolade

Reality	██████████
Graphics	██████████
Gameplay	██████████
Value	██████████

Overall – 75%



Blue leader to Blue one...



...check your position...



...regroup with squadron...



...and return to simulator for more practice!

DAN DARE III

Who Cares Who Wins?

WE NOW salute Colonel Daniel MacGregor Dare, Manchester's most famous fictitious son. Graduate of Cambridge and *summa cum laude* from Harvard and The Roger Moore Eyebrow College, Dare was to have been born in 1967. Does that mean that Dan Dare, epitome of all things English, is the child of a Flower Child? I think we should be told.

Dan Dare has been shot down by the dastardly Mekon (not to be confused with the very nice man who owns us) again. This isn't anything to do with being shot down over the Mekong Delta, which was in vogue some 20 years ago with USAF pilots. Too true.

For all the Mekon's hyper-intelligence, it isn't too smart when it comes to eradicating its thorn in the flesh numero uno. I mean, if I was the Mekon (which I'm not, since I'm the wrong shade of green) I'd zap first and gloat later. Which only goes to show.

Dan has escaped (surprisingly)

and has found himself a spaceship to escape on. Hooray, say you, I've just spent nearly 20 sovs on the world's shortest game. It's a bit more complex than that – the ship requires 50 pounds of high grade rocket fuel.

So off flies the man Dan, after donning a spacesuit which looks suspiciously like a purple and turquoise shellsuit. Tasteless, or what? I mean, just everybody knows that the colours to wear these days are orange and black.

You have to fly around the Mekon's ship collecting bits and pieces to trade for fuel. The actual bargaining is done by hacking the Mekon's computer, which runs Mekos 1.2. A few mutant Treens buzz about trying to stop you just by sheer bloody-mindedness – they drain your energy faster than an Australian soap.

You need a key to get to the next level, and only the Mekon has it. You can get the key by gently but firmly knocking lumps out of The



Dan finds a crack in his windshield

Big Green M with your blaster. The Mekon doesn't appreciate this, and retires hurt to the regeneration chambers, dropping the key en route.

Travelling between levels gives a bad attack of *déjà vu*. Sometimes *déjà vu* can be nice – Proust enjoyed the memory of dunking Madeleine in his tea, though quite what she had to say about it we'll never know.

This particular flavour of *déjà vu* isn't quite as tasty. Anyone remember Dark Star on the Spectrum? Flying between planets on that game required the player to

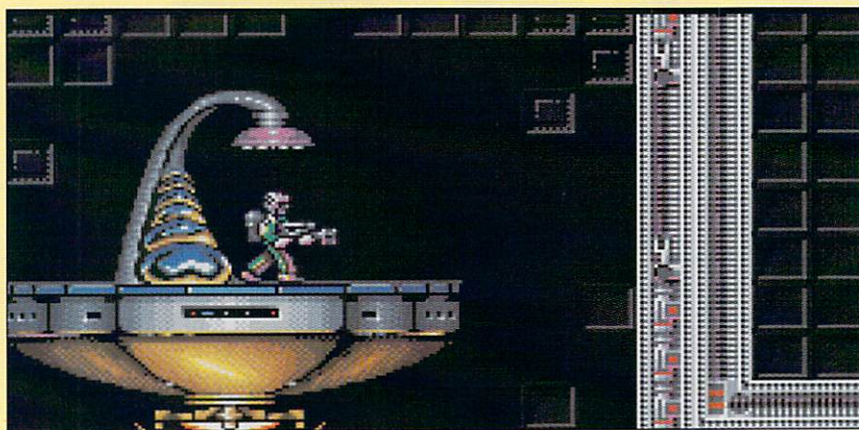
run the gauntlet down a twisty rectangular wormhole in space. Dan Dare III features the same sub-game – the graphics don't flicker, but it's still a convenient way to have all your energy sapped before the next level.

And so it goes on. The early promise of the neat intro sequence with minimally animated frames backed by a samey but reasonable David Whittaker tune goes largely unfulfilled. And no, Mr. Whittaker, Professor Peabody would never have said what she says in your tune.

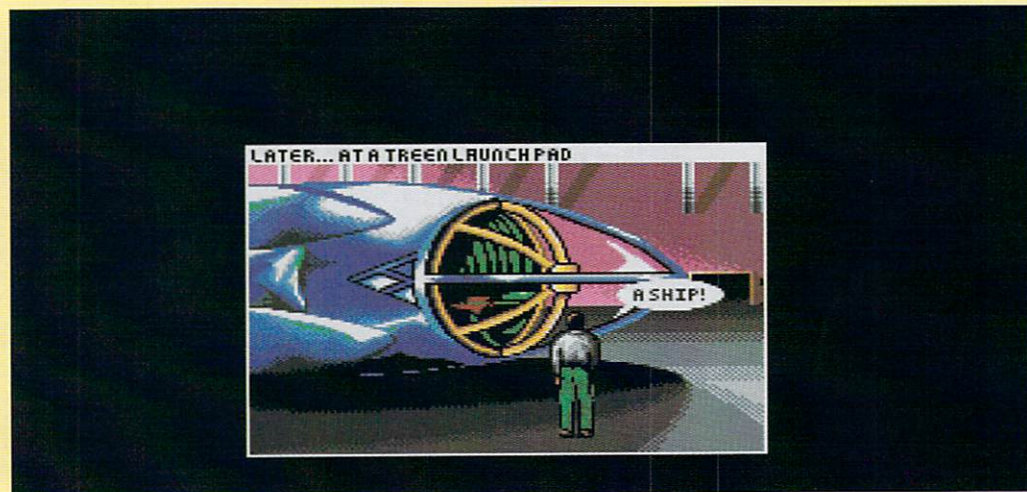
The gameplay could be a novelty for those who don't remember the spate of arcade adventures that there was in mid-1984. For anyone who does remember them, the gameplay and graphics are a perfect example of the genre. If you switch the tune off, the sound becomes quite authentic for mid 1984 too.

It is a pity that Dan Dare Ltd. hasn't exercised a veto on this game, since it does nothing positive for the image of the good Colonel Dare. I guess the only Dare around this game is Virgin Mastertronic's own, since they dared to release it.

Stewart C. Russell



Dan in mortal combat with the Mekon. I know whose side I'm on



Dan Dare III
£19.99
Virgin Mastertronic

Sound	██████████
Graphics	██████████
Gameplay	██████████
Value	██████████

Overall – 50%

Dan stops off for a shower

Special Reserve

CAN YOU AFFORD
NOT
TO
JOIN?



- Bi-monthly **Buyer's Guides**, each with reviews of 40 games and more.
- **Release Schedules**, bi-monthly, with advance release information.
- **7-day hotline**, to 8pm weekdays, 10-5.30 Saturdays, 11-5 Sundays.
- **Fast despatch** of stock items. Most lines from our stock of 40,000 games.
- **Catalogue, Membership Card & Folder** for the Buyer's Guides.
- Games sent **individually wrapped by first class post**.
- **Written confirmations** (and receipts) sent when we receive each order.
- **Refunds, or change of order** on request, if there is a delay just phone.
- **No commitment, no obligation to buy anything (unlike others)**.
- **The best games**, available at the **best prices**. That's why over **20,000 members** have already joined **Special Reserve**.

Amiga Software

688 ATTACK SUB	16.99	ENCHANTER (INFOCOM)	18.49
ADDAS CHAMP FOOTBALL	15.99	ESCAPE FROM SINGE'S CASTLE	28.49
AMOS (GAMES CREATOR)	27.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET	15.99
AMOS SPRITES 1000	9.99	OF THE ROBOT MONSTERS...	12.99
AMOS VID DIGITISER	51.49	F16 COMBAT PILOT	15.99
ANARCHY	15.99	F16 FALCON	18.49
ARKANOID	12.99	F29 RETALIATOR	15.99
BACKGAMMON PROF.	12.99	FERRARI FORMULA 1	16.49
BALANCE OF POWER 1990	15.49	FINAL BATTLE	15.99
BARDS TALE 1	16.49	FLIGHT SIMULATOR 2	25.49
BARDS TALE 2	16.49	FS 2 WEST EUROPE SCENERY	13.99
BATMAN THE MOVIE	15.99	FOOTBALL DIRECTOR 2	12.99
BATTLE OF BRITAIN	19.99	FULL METAL PLANETE	15.49
BATTLECHESS	16.49	FUN SCHOOL 2 (2-6)	12.49
BATTLEHAWKS 1942	16.49	FUN SCHOOL 2 (6-8)	12.49
BEACH VOLLEY	15.99	FUN SCHOOL 2 (8+)	12.49
BEYOND ZORST (INFOCOM)	24.99	FUTURE WARS	16.49
BLADE WARRIOR	15.99	GAUNTLET 2	7.99
BLOODWYCH DATA DISK	9.99	GHOLLS 'N' GHOSTS	16.49
BOMBER	18.49	GO PLAYER PROFESSIONAL	18.49
BOMBER MISSION DISK	13.49	GOLD RUSH (SIERRA)	16.49
BRIDGE FOOTBALL 2150	18.49	GRAND PRIX CIRCUIT	16.49
BUJOKAN	16.49	GRAVITY	16.49
C-LIGHT (3-D ANIMATION + DRAWING)	31.49	GREG NORMAN'S GOLF	16.99
CABAL	15.49	GRIDIRON (U.S FOOTBALL)	15.49
CARTOON CAPERS	12.49	GUNSHIP	15.99
CASTLE MASTER	15.99	HAMMERFIT	15.99
CHAMBERS OF SHAOLIN	14.99	HARLEY DAVIDSON	15.49
CHASE H.Q.	15.99	HILLSFAR (SSI)	17.49
CHESS CHAMPION 2175	18.49	HITCH HIKERS GUIDE	39.99
CHRONOQUEST 2	18.49	HOLLYWOOD HUINX	24.99
CLOUD KINGDOMS	15.99	HOME OFFICE KIT	15.99
COLLOSSUS CHESS X	15.49	(KIND WORDS 2.0, MAXI PLAN.	
COLONY (1 MEG)	17.49	INFO FILE, PAGESETTER,	
COLORADO	15.99	ARTISTS CHOICE, FONTS)	86.49
CONQUEROR	15.99	HONDA RVF 750	15.49
CONTINENTAL CIRCUS	11.99	HOUND OF SHADOW	16.99
CRACK DOWN	16.99	HOYLES BOOK OF GAMES	22.49
CUTTHROATS (INFOCOM)	16.49	IMPERIUM	16.49
CYBERBALL	12.99	INDIANA JONES ACTION	11.99
CYCLES	15.99	INDIANA JONES ADVENTURE	16.99
DAMOCLES	15.49	INFIDEL (INFOCOM)	17.49
DATA STORM	12.49	IRON LORD	16.49
DEJA VU	15.49	IT CAME FROM THE	
DEJA VU 2	15.49	DESERT (1 MEG)	18.49
DELUXE MUSIC CONST SET	46.47	I.C.F.T.D. DATA DISK (1 MEG)	10.49
DELUXE PAINT III	5.49	ITALY '90	16.49
DEMONS TOMB	15.99	VANHOE	15.99
DOUBLE DRAGON 2	13.49	JACK NICKLAUS GOLF	16.49
DRAGON NINJA	15.99	JACK NICKLAUS GOLF DATA 1	8.99
DRAGONS LAIR (1 MEG)	28.49	JUMPING JACKSON	12.49
DRAGONS BREATH	18.99	KEEF THE THIEF	17.49
DUNGEON MASTER (1 MEG)	15.49	KICK OFF	12.49
DUNGEON MASTER EDITOR	7.49	KICK OFF 2	12.49
DYNAMIC DEBUGGER	16.49	KICK OFF EXPANSION DISK	7.49
DYTER-07	12.99	KID GLOVES	16.49
E-MOTION	16.99	KIND WORDS 2.0 (W/P)	29.99
ELVIRA MISTRESS OF THE DARK	19.49	KINGS QUEST 1, 2 & 3	21.49

KINGS QUEST 4 (SIERRA)	21.49	SHERMAN M4	16.99
KLAX	12.99	SHOOT 'EM-UP CONSTR KIT	18.49
KNIGHTS OF CRYSTALLION	19.99	SIM CITY	13.99
LEADERBOARD BIRDIE	16.49	SPACE ACE	27.49
LEISURE SUIT LARRY 1	18.99	SPACE HARRIER 2	10.99
LEISURE SUIT LARRY 2	21.49	SPACE QUEST 1 (SIERRA)	16.49
LEISURE SUIT LARRY 3	21.99	SPACE QUEST 2 (SIERRA)	16.49
LIFE AND DEATH	15.49	SPACE QUEST 3 (SIERRA)	21.49
LIGHT FORCE (R-TYPE)	15.99	SPACE ROQUE	17.49
VOYAGER BIO-CHALLENGE (IK+)	15.99	SPELLBREAKER (INFOCOM)	24.99
LIVERPOOL	11.99	STARCROSS (INFOCOM)	24.99
LURKING HORROR (INFOCOM)	24.99	STARLIGHT	16.99
MAGNUM 4 (COMPILATION)	18.99	STARTER KIT (KIND WORDS 2.0)	19.99
MANCHESTER UNITED	15.99	FUSION PAINT, SUPER SKI,	
MANIC MANSION	16.99	CRAZY CARS, MINI GOLF)	43.49
MARIS BEACON TEACH TYPING	17.99	STEVE DAVIS SNOOKER	12.49
MIDWINTER	18.49	STRYX	12.99
MIND FOREVER VOYAGING	19.99	STUNT CAR RACER	15.99
MOONMIST (INFOCOM)	19.99	SUPER CARS	13.49
MUSIC X	12.49	TEAM YANKEE	17.49
NINJA SPIRIT	15.99	THE LOST PATROL	15.99
NINJA WARRIORS	16.49	THEME PARK MYSTERY	15.99
OMNI-PLAY BASKETBALL	15.49	THIRD COURIER	15.99
OMNI-PLAY HORSE RACING	15.49	TOWER OF BABEL	16.49
OPERATION THUNDERBOLT	15.99	TREASURE TRAP	15.99
PAPERBOY	12.99	TRIAD VOL 3	19.49
PERSONAL NIGHTMARE	18.99	TURRICAN	12.99
PHOTON PAINT 2.0 (1 MEG)	54.99	TV SPORTS BASKETBALL	18.49
PIPEMANIA	15.49	ULTIMA 5	17.99
PIRATES	15.99	UMS CIVIL WAR DISK	9.49
PLANETFALL (INFOCOM)	24.99	UMS VIETNAM DISK	9.49
PLAYER MANAGER	12.49	UNINVITED	15.49
POLICE QUEST 1 (SIERRA)	15.99	UNTOUCHABLES	15.99
POPULOUS	16.49	VENUS	13.49
POPULOUS PROMISED LANDS	7.99	VETTE (CORVETTE)	18.49
POWERDROME	15.49	WAR IN MIDDLE EARTH	15.49
PRO TENNIS TOUR	16.49	WARHEAD	15.99
PROTEXT WORD PROCESSOR	64.99	WAYNE GRETZKY HOCKEY	15.99
PUBLISHERS CHOICE DTP	15.99	WILD STREETS	15.99
(KIND WORDS 2, PAGESETTER 1.2,		RISK	17.49
ARTISTS CHOICE, 1 MEG)	59.99	WISHBRINGER (INFOCOM)	19.99
RAINBOW ISLAND	15.99	WITNESS (INFOCOM)	19.49
RAMROD	15.99	WORKBENCH 1.3	13.49
RED STORM RISING	16.49	WORLD BOXING MANAGER	12.99
ROBOCOP	12.49	WORLD CUP SOCCER - ITALIA 90	12.99
SARGON 3 CHESS	13.97	X-OUT	13.49
SCARBLE DE LUXE (LEVEL 9)	12.99	XENOMORPH	15.49
SCRABBLE DE LUXE	12.99	ZOMBI	16.49
SEASTALKER (INFOCOM)	19.99	ZORK 1 (INFOCOM)	16.49
SHADOW OF THE BEAST	15.49	ZORK TRILOGY (INFOCOM)	29.99
(NO T-SHIRT)	15.49		
SHADOW WARRIORS	15.99		
SHADOWGATE	15.99		
SHERLOCK (INFOCOM)	24.99		

SONY 3.5" DS/DD DISKS 69p each

OR JOIN EUROPE'S BIGGEST ADVENTURE CLUB

OFFICIAL SECRETS

FOR ADVENTURES AND ROLE PLAYING AND MORE

All the benefits of Special Reserve plus:

- **Confidential.** Our 32 page bi-monthly magazine is essential reading for those interested in adventures or role playing games. Written by experts, *Confidential* has covered everything from How to Host a Murder to Which F16 Flight Simulator? Our agents, led by the Master Spy known as "The Boss Upstairs", seek out the secrets of RPGs, FRPs's, MUG's, PBM's, Leisure Suit Larry, The Russians, Elvira... & more.
- **Note:** You can subscribe to *Confidential* without joining the clubs for £15.00 (UK) by entering "CONFIDENTIAL SUBSCRIPTION" on the order form.
- **Myth.** Written by Magnetic Scrolls, authors of *The Pawn*, exclusively for members of Official Secrets. Myth is a small adventure set in Ancient Greece. In it you'll meet The Ferryman, cheat Death and face the nine-headed Hydra. Myth includes the famous Magnetic Scrolls parser and graphics and is included in the price of membership.
- **Amiga Format said:** "An excellent adventure... witty, cunning and just plain good fun! If you liked Fish! you'll probably like this, because they're very similar in style: you may even prefer Myth, it's that good!"
- **Myth Ratings:** Crash 91%, CU 90%, Amiga Format 87%, TGM 85%
- **Sim City or Drakkhen (rrp 29.99).** Of *Drakkhen*, *ST Action* said: "Drakkhen really impressed me. For me, the game was a subtle cross between my all-time favourite, *Dungeon Master*, and the SSI fantasy role-playing games. The graphics are superb... Overall, *Drakkhen* is an excellent RPG, one that will take quite some time to beat" and *Zero* said: "Absolutely brilliant".
- **Of Sim City, ACE said:** "Sim City is a politician's - or a gamer's - dream... comparisons spring immediately to mind with *Populous*... but Sim City seems to have much more depth..." and *C&VG* said: "Sim City is utterly fab"
- **Help-Line.** Manned weekdays until 8pm and Sundays - with solutions to most adventures.



Annual UK Official Secrets Membership including 6 issues of *Confidential*, *Myth*, *Drakkhen* or *Sim City*, *Help-Line* and *Special Reserve* membership. **27.99**

SALES LINE 0279 600204.

PLEASE NOTE THAT THERE IS A SURCHARGE OF 50P PER GAME FOR ORDERS PLACED BY TELEPHONE.

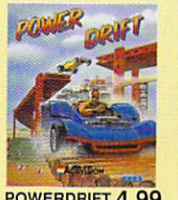
INEVITABLY, SOME OF THE ABOVE GAMES MAY NOT YET BE RELEASED. ALL GAMES ARE DESPATCHED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. Special Reserve and Official Secrets are trading names of Inter-Mediates Ltd. Registered in England Number 2054713. Reg. Office: 2 South Block, The Mallings, Sawbridgeworth, Herts CM21 9PG. VAT reg. no. 424 8532 51

Amiga Mega-Savers

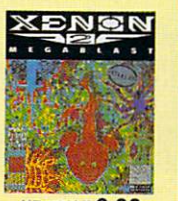
ADVENTURE CONSTRUCTION KIT	11.99	LASER SQUAD	7.49
ALTERED BEAST	6.99	LEATHER GODDESSES (INFOCOM)	12.99
ARCHIPELAGOS	6.99	LEATHERNECKS	5.99
AUSTERLITZ (BATTLE OF)	11.99	LOMBARD RAC RALLY	10.99
BAAL	6.99	LORDS OF THE RISING SUN	9.99
BALLISTIX	6.49	MENACE	6.99
BALLWHOO (INFOCOM)	9.99	MICROPROSE SOCCER	8.49
BATTLES OF EUROPE	12.99	MILLENIUM 2.2	6.99
BLACK CAULDRON	7.99	NEVER MIND	6.49
BLACK LAMP	7.49	NEW ZEALAND STORY	9.99
BLOOD MONEY	7.49	NIGEL MANSSELL'S GRAND PRIX	5.99
BLOODWYCH	8.99	NORTH AND SOUTH	10.49
BUGGY BOY	9.99	PACLAND	6.49
CAPTAIN BLOOD	5.99	PACMANIA	6.99
CARRIER COMMAND	7.99	PASSING SHOT (TENNIS)	8.99
CHAMP (USA) FOOTBALL	4.99	PAWN (M/SCROLLS)	9.99
CHESSMASTER 2000	8.49	PHOTON PAINT	6.49
CHRONO QUEST	9.49	POWER DRIFT	4.99
CONFLICT EUROPE	6.49	PURPLE SATURN DAY	7.49
CORRUPTION (M/SCROLLS)	9.99	ROCKET RANGER	8.99
DRAKKHEN	13.99	SHADOW OF THE BEAST + T-SHIRT	12.99
DYNAMITE DUX	7.49	SHOGUN (INFOCOM)	15.49
EDDIE EDWARDS SUPER SKI	4.99	SIM CITY	13.99
ELIMINATOR (1.2 AMIGAS ONLY)	4.49	SKYCHASE	7.49
ELITE	9.99	SKYFOX	5.99
EYE OF HORUS	6.99	SPEEDBALL	6.49
F16 FALCON MISSION DISK	7.99	STARGLIDER	6.49
FAST BREAK (VOLLEYBALL)	6.49	STARGLIDER 2	9.99
FIGHT (M/SCROLLS)	9.99	SUPER WONDERBOY	7.49
FOOTBALL MANAGER 2 + EXP	10.99	SWORD OF SODAN	7.99
GNOME RANGER (LEVEL 9)	6.99	TEENAGE QUEEN (STRIP POKER)	8.49
GUILD OF THIEVES (M/SCROLLS)	9.99	THE PRESIDENT IS MISSING	5.99
HARD DRIVIN'	9.99	THREE STOOGES (CINEMAWARE)	5.99
HIT DISKS VOLUME 2	8.49	THUNDERBIRDS	5.99
(LEATHERNECKS, MAJOR MOTION,		TIME & MAGIC (LEVEL 9)	5.49
TIME BANDIT, TANGLEWOOD)	8.49	TRIAD VOL 2 (MENACE, BAAL, TETRIS)	7.99
HOSTAGES	7.49	TRIVIAL PURSUIT	8.49
HYBRIS	7.49	TURBO CUP	6.49
INGRID'S BACK (LEVEL 9)	7.99	TV SPORTS FOOTBALL (USA)	11.99
INTERNATIONAL KARATE +	7.99	UMS - UNIVERSAL MILITARY SIM	7.49
INKTER (M/SCROLLS)	9.99	VIPIUS	6.99
KING OF CHICAGO	9.99	VOYAGER	9.49
KRISTAL	8.99	WATERLOO	10.49
KULT	7.99	WHO FRAMED ROGER RABBIT	8.99
LANCELOT (LEVEL 9)	9.49	XENON II, MEGABLAST	6.99



BEAST + SHIRT 12.99



POWERDRIFT 4.99



XENON II 6.99

Name & Address _____

Post Code _____ Tel. _____

Computer _____ *5.25"/"3.5"
*3.0"/"TAPE

Special Reserve or Official Secrets
P.O. Box 847, Harlow, CM21 9PH

Existing members please enter your Membership No. _____

Special Reserve £5 UK, £6 EEC, £7 World or

Official Secrets £27.99 UK, £32 EEC, £36 World

with Drakkhen or with Sim City AMIGA
and Myth and Myth

PLEASE ENTER MEMBERSHIP FEE £ _____

Item £ _____

Item £ _____

Item £ _____

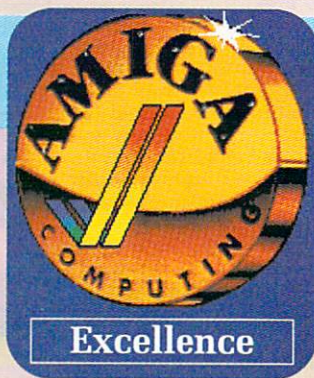
£ _____
World software orders please add £1.00 per item.
For non-software items such as joystick or blank disks
please add 10% EEC or 25% World for carriage.
Overseas orders must be paid by credit card.

Credit card expiry date _____

CHEQUE/POSTAL ORDER*/ACCESS*/VISA

CASTLE MASTER

Spirited frolics with an iron maiden



CASTLES are nice things usually. Well I like them anyway. Giant monuments to a proud history of sieges, imprisonment, death and horrible slaughter. Well, apart from the one in Tandragee that is. It's a crisp factory – makes the best crisps in the galaxy though.

The thing about castles is, according to Domark at least, they are inhabited by nasty spirits and kidnapped relatives. A selection screen at the start allows you to chose to be either a bloke or a blokes, the other one being instantly transported to captivity by pigeon post.

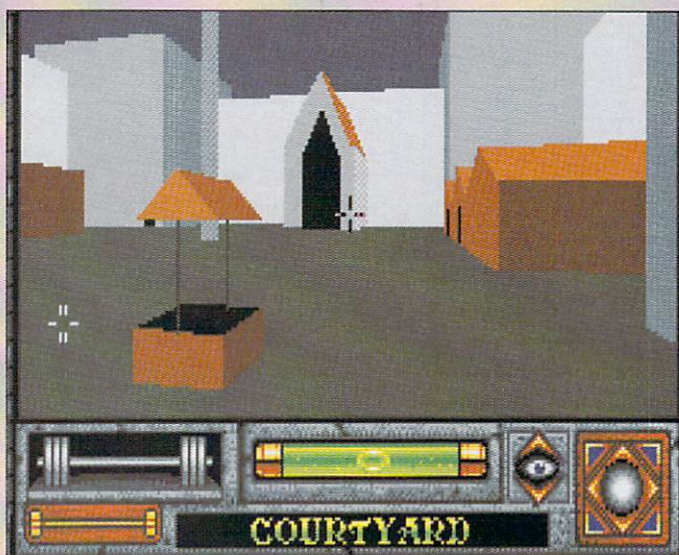
The action is "filmed" in com-

plete super-sexy Freescape, a technique that Incentive, the team that wrote the game, has been perfecting for quite some period of time, with famous titles of the past including Driller and Dark Side (which, unfortunately, was nothing very much to do with Pink Floyd).

The system seems to be running



Jaws 3D – but you don't actually move to cross the moat



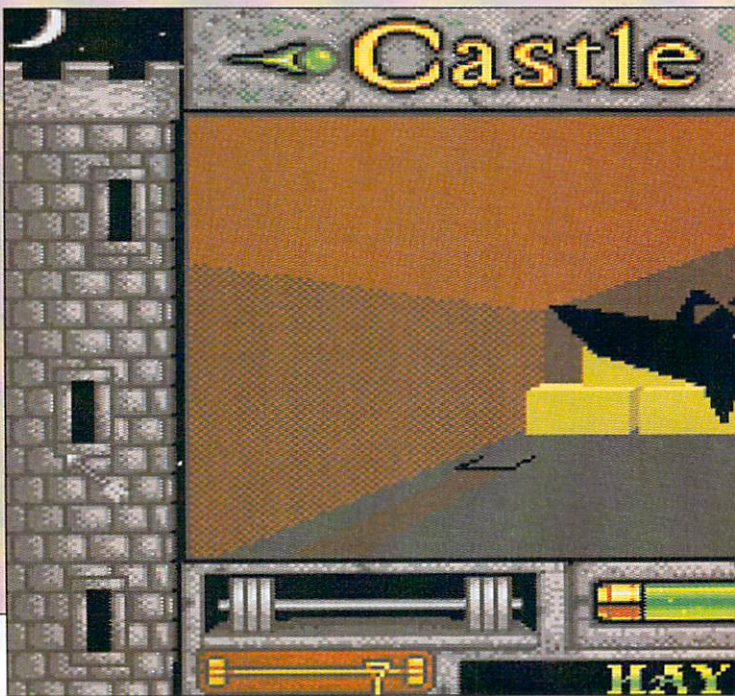
At the wishing well – I wish I had a key



I'm getting cheesed off with this place



3D monster maze revisited



a little faster in this incarnation. There are also a few nice animation effects – a big step up from the jerky couple of frames seen in previous efforts, though the “spirits” can be tricky to get a bead on.

The screen is split into a viewing area and a nice atmospheric border which doubles as a control panel. Almost all the functions you are likely to need can be found here, the rest are on the pop-up menu activated by clicking the title bar.

Simply clicking the mouse on the relevant arrows will move and turn your character, though I still found that it's a lot easier to use

the keyboard. It's nice to have the option though.

An annoying thing about the save game option is that although it works wonderfully well you must remember the name you saved the game under – there is no way of getting a directory. A bit of a shame if you have nearly finished but have a memory as bad as, er...mine.

On the puzzle front it is even more demanding than the previous works. There is a particularly cunning bit with a very large object, which has more than just the obvious use as it turns out.

There are a series of objectives, freeing your companion, killing the

spirits, collecting treasure, for which other puzzles must be overcome like finding all the keys and pentagrams.

Overall this gives a more open feel to the game, leaning more towards the rôle-playing side of things, allowing exploration and stuff.

The sound effects are really quite good too, though the teeth did grate at the doors opening.

There are a series of nice touches, especially in the dungeon where you can play with an iron maiden or just get “tired and emotional” on the house red. Graphical detail is quite exceptional in places

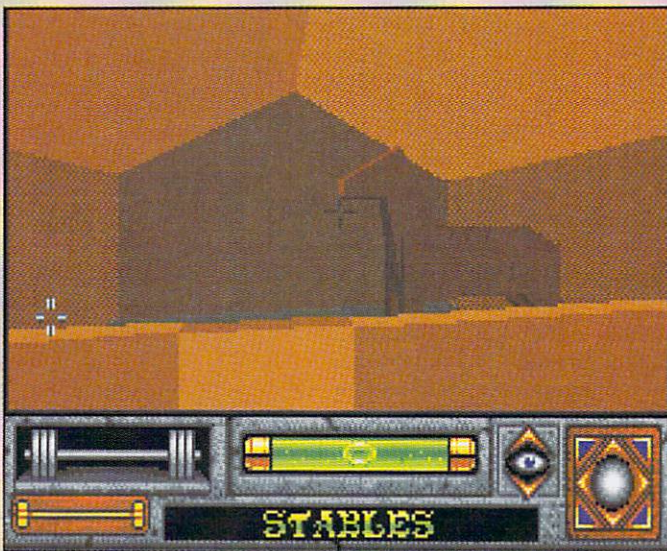
Castle Master
 £19.99
 Incentiver/Domark

Sound	██████████
Graphics	██████████
Gameplay	██████████
Value	██████████

Overall – 84%

for a game of this type. If you liked previous Freescape games you're going to love this. If you didn't like previous Incentive stuff, you may find that you like this. If you don't like games at all, you'll probably find you like it anyway.

Lucinda Orr



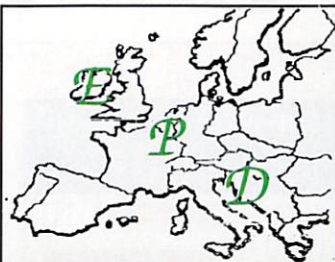
It's a horse – what did you expect to find in the stable?



The church roof appeal doesn't seem to be going too well



I never did fancy Bath very much



EUROPEAN PERIPHERAL DISTRIBUTION

Peripheral House
DEPT AF, Unit 36 Cranford Gardens
Compton Acres
West Bridgford
Nottingham
NG2 7SE

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T.
Add £3.95 For Post & Packaging
Next Day Courier £9.95

Please make cheques payable to E.P.D.

CORPORATE EDUCATION & TRADE
ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Telephone (0602) 841640

BANX DISK BOX

The most economical 3.5" disk storage system, with all these features on the market

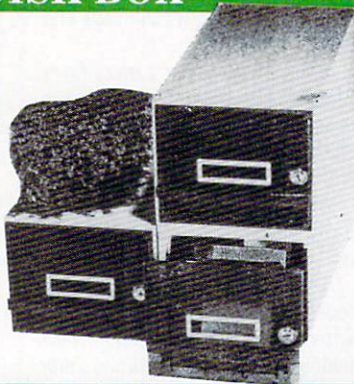
Pull out drawer.

Lockable with two keys.

Stackable both up & sideways.

Holds 90 3.5" Disks

ONLY £11.95



3.5" DISKS FROM 39p

Double sided 3.3" Discs, Individually Wrapped, 880k 135tpi, ideal for Amiga, ST, Etc. Made in Japan. 100% Error Free. 2 for 1 Warranty or Money back. Minimum Quantity 50 Disks **£0.39 each.**

Genuine "Sony" 3.5" discs. Double sided. Made in Japan, sold in Sony outers, probably the best disks in the world! Minimum Quantity 50 Disks **£0.42 each**

3.5" Diskette box holds either 100 or 50 3.5" disks
box to hold 100 3.5" Disks **£4.95**
box to hold 50 3.5" Disks **£3.95**

Prices for disk boxes are if disks bought at same time

A500 Dust Cover **£3.50**

Replacement Amiga Mouse with free Mouse Mat + Mouse holder **£19.95**



STOP PRESS STOP PRESS STOP PRESS

CHINNON 3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVE NEW IN, LATEST SLIMLINE DESIGN
ONLY £62.95

A590 RAM UPGRADE CHIPS .5Mb £39 1Mb £79 2Mb £159

AMIGA PERIPHERALS

Sourced From Europe's Leading Electronic Manufacturers

Sound Sampler for A500/1000 inc. Software **£29.99**

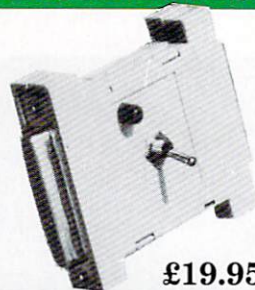
Midi Interface. High Quality for A500/1000/2000 midi in. midi through. 2 midi outs. **£29.99**

Boot Selector for A500/1000/2000 allows you to boot from an external drive DF1. **£14.95**

Kickstart Card for Amiga A500/2000 allows you to switch between Kickstart 1.2 or 1.3 (Includes original rom 1.2 or 1.3 please state) easy to fit, no soldering. **£49.95**

END YOUR VIRUS PROBLEMS!

Hardware device that simply plugs in to disk drive port and prevents any boot block virus writing itself to your expensive disks. Protects internal drive as well as any other floppy drive connected. Through port. On/Off switch. L.E.D. to indicate protection on.

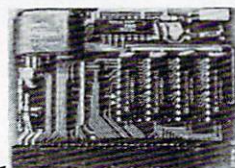


Will work with all known Virii

£19.95

512K RAM UPGRADE

Amiga A500 ram expansion, one of the smallest expansions on the market. Top marks when reviewed in Amiga Format. Inc FREE 1Mb demo.



Replaces A501 expansion

Stop Press
2Mb £215

Built in Clock version **£48.95**

Without clock **£44.95**

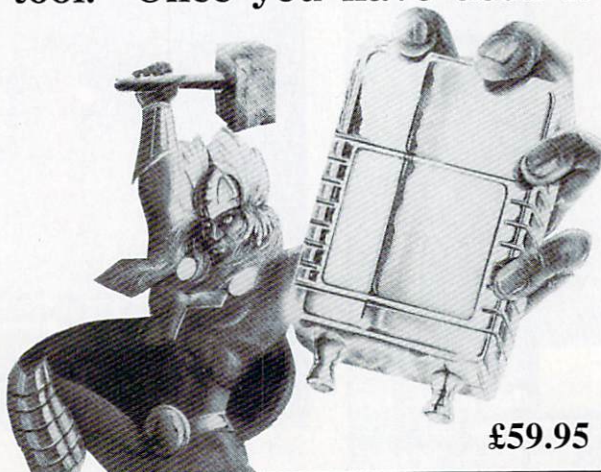
NORDIC POWER CARTRIDGE

Get the most from your computer. Get inside where the action is. Freeze it to ice for tomorrows use. Easy to fit, easy to use. It is a must for expert programmers and beginners. Impress your friends with the ultimate computer tool. Once you have used it you will never work without it!

* SUPER PROGRAMME FREEZE (SAVES LEVEL TO REPLAY AT ANY TIME) * BACKUP FOR 2 DRIVES * FULL MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR (DISASSEMBLER ANY FILE AND SEE HOW IT WORKS, ASSEMBLE YOUR OWN CODE, HEX DUMPS, ETC.) * GRAPHIC UTILITY (GETS ANY SCREEN OUT OF A GAME, NUMEROUS ADJUSTMENTS FOR GRAPHICS, SAVE AS IFF FILES, ETC.)

PICTURE REPRODUCED BY KIND PERMISSION FROM DATA & ELECTRONICS

NORDIC POWER & ACTION CARTRIDGE ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS

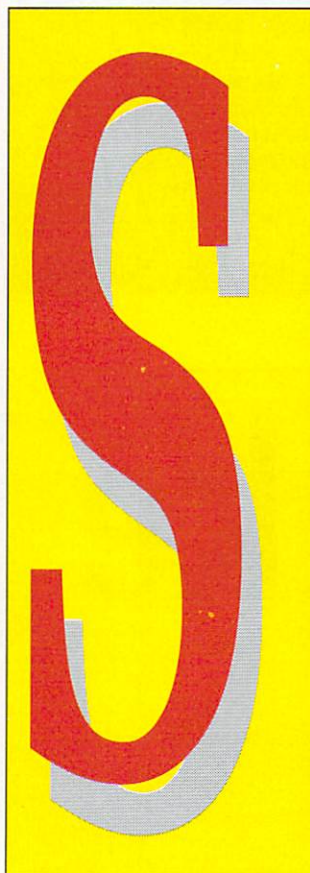
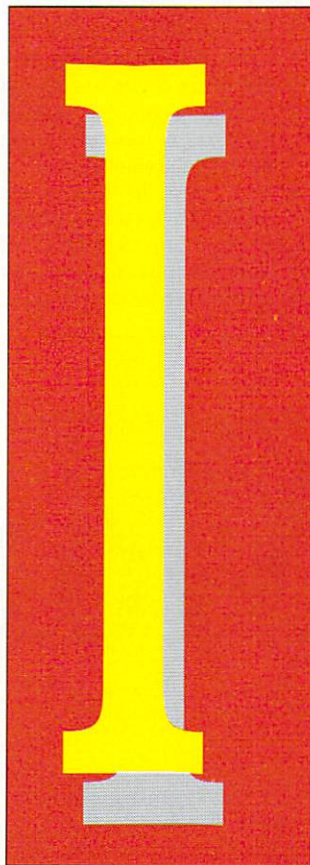


£59.95

SOUND SCANNER (FIND SAMPLES WITHIN A GAME, SAVE SOUNDS AS IFF FILES, SOUND EDITOR TO ALTER SOUNDS FOR YOUR OWN USE) * TRAINING MODE (SLOW DOWN A GAME TO GET PASSED THAT DIFFICULT LEVEL) * INTEGRATED SLIDE SHOW (COMPILE A DISK OF YOUR FAVOURITE GRAPHICS AND VIEW THEM FROM THE SLIDE SHOW) * MANY MORE FEATURES TOO NUMEROUS TO MENTION * RING FOR DETAILS.



Jeff Walker presents...



THIS little program opens Workbench in a window instead of on the Workbench screen, a concept which will ring a bell with anyone who has been reading about the new Amiga 3000 and Workbench 2.0. Why? Because that's what the 2.0 version of LoadWB does.

Now at this point you may very well be shrugging your shoulders, wondering what difference it makes. Well, let me give you an instance where the Workbench being in a window can be extremely useful.

Let's say you're using a program that opens its window over the entire width of the Workbench screen and won't let you re-size or drag it. Underneath said window on the Workbench are your disk icons. How do you access them? The simple truth is, you can't.

But if your Workbench is sit-

ting happily in a window itself you can click the user-unfriendly, non-resizeable, non-draggable window to the back, which will bring the Workbench window forward and facilitate the clicking of disk icons.

NewLoadWB needs the old LoadWB command to work. Put NewLoadWB in your c:\ directory and replace the LoadWB entry in your startup-sequence with NewLoadWB. It's as simple as that.

The Workbench window created by NewLoadWB will open to the full width and height of the screen. Use the size gadget to re-size it and the drag bar to move the window to your favourite position.

NewLoadWB

The source code

THE source code for NewLoadWB has been crunched using the Data option of PowerPacker. If you haven't got this program (it was on the October 1989 cover disk), there is a Decrunch command in the C:\ directory of this cover disk which will do the job.

The syntax is `Decrunch <source> <destination>`. There are a number of optional extra parameters. Enter `Decrunch` with no parameters to get a summary of them.

If you've booted from the cover

NEWLOADWB is a freely distributable public domain program but remains Copyright ©1990 A. Svensson.

disk and have left the AmigaDos window open, use the following line to decrunch the NewLoadWB source code:

```
decrunch
cd010:newloadwb/newloadwb.s
ram:newloadwb.s
```

Once decrunched to ram you can copy newloadwb.s to your regular source code disk.

THIS is a fruit machine program. "Arrgh, no," I hear you cry, "not another AmigaBASIC fruit machine program!!" Well yes, but this one's different.

MakeMoney is based on some of the more modern fruit machines. It has four reels, which all spin properly. It has holds, feature words, money trails, nudges and everything you'd expect from a decent fruit machine.

The whole game is controlled by mouse and there are digital samples, a large scrolling screen, gamble facilities and lots of other features which enhance the game-

play. Pressing the up-arrow key will move the screen up so you can see the winning combinations, pressing the down-arrow key will move the screen back down. If you spin four of a kind, the win is double that for spinning three of a kind.

If someone had told me a month ago that you could do this kind of thing in AmigaBASIC without frequent chats to the guru, I'd have fallen off my chair laughing. MakeMoney has forced me to take Amiga Basic a little more seriously. Perhaps you ought to give it a second chance too...?

Out of memory?

MAKEMONEY should run on a 512k machine, but if you have used other programs before running it, or you have extra disk drives and things plugged in, you will possibly get an out of memory message because MakeMoney uses up nearly all of the memory in a vanilla A500, save about 10k. If this happens, switch off your machine, unplug your external devices and try again.

**T
H
E**

D

I

MAKEMONEY was written by Matthew McGowan and is Copyright ©1990 Amiga Computing.

Make Money

NUDGE

After lighting up the MAKEMONEY word, this special game lets you to nudge reels up or down to, hopefully, get a winning combination. You must click the left mouse button to stop the nudge trail on a position. This is how many nudges you have. You then click the left or right mouse button on the Nudge below the reel you want to nudge. If you run out of nudges before you win you will be returned back to normal play, not winning a single penny.

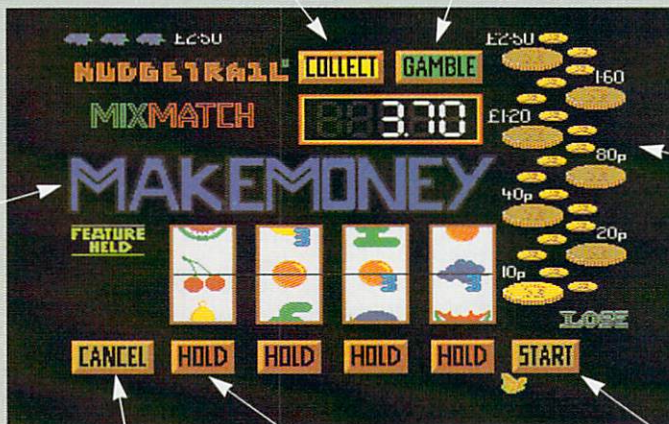
This collects the money you have won.

This is the fun bit. If you win the gamble you'll progress up the money trail, thus winning more cash. If you lose you will win the amount below the illuminated coin. You can keep going up the trail until you lose.

MIX 'N' MATCH

This special game happens less frequently than nudge. To play, you click the left mouse button which spins the fourth reel (mix), then use the right button to add either two or three of the same fruit (match) giving you a good win.

This word illuminates bit by bit when you spin fruit with numbers on them. If you light up all the letters, you move on to one of the two special games, nudge or mix'n'match.



Coins light up when you win something. The amount you have won stays illuminated, surrounded by a flashing coin above and below it.

Since no one's perfect, you're bound to click the wrong hold sometimes. This button cancels any holds on the reels.

Stops the reel above it spinning when it is clicked. Like the Start button, these will only function when they are flashing.

Click this button to start the reels spinning. Only operates when it flashes.

SK

GMOE stands for Gin's Mega Object Editor. The objects referred to are blitter objects (bobs), not sprites, so all output from GMOE is of this type. It is written (by Sean "Gin" Scaplehorn) using the OS routines, so it doesn't run at a blistering pace, as the animate function will show, but it multi-

tasks and isn't limited to chip ram for storing objects.

The major limitation is that GMOE only works in lo-res 32 colours, but then this is the most common mode used.

GMOE's screen doesn't need much explanation. If you've used an Amiga art package you should be able to work out most of it. First, on the left, there is the zoom grid where the objects are actually edited. Press the left mouse button while over the grid and both the real-size view and the zoom window will have a pixel in the current drawing colour added.

The current drawing colour is shown by the box at bottom left, and has a rectangle around it. To choose a new colour click on the one you want, or click on the box showing the current colour and then click on the colour you want

GMOE

anywhere else on the screen.

The three slider gadgets at bottom right allow you to change the RGB values of the current colour, thus allowing you to choose from all 4,096 colours.

Along the right-hand edge of the screen are the current settings for object number, width, height and buffer. These will be explained in due course.

The two numbers under Object show the current object number and the total number of objects

respectively. Width is, not surprisingly, the width of the object in pixels, and Height is the height in pixels. Buffer stands for the object buffer. This number relates to the number of the object which will be used for the Copy and Animate functions in the Object menu.

Finally there is the Quit gadget, which, believe it or not, quits the program and dumps you back to Workbench or CLI, depending on where you stated the program from.

NEW: Not surprisingly, this option clears the current object to blank, setting the width and height of the object to 16.

OPEN: Allows you to load in either an IFF brush file or a GMOE raw file. The IFF option means you can use most painting programs to produce an object, which can then be touched up in GMOE.

Note that HAM, Extra HalfBrite and DPaint III Anim brushes cannot be loaded. However, a brush designed in a med-res or hi-res (640 pixel width) can be loaded, although it will look a bit strange in lo-res. GMOE raw files are just another way of saving objects, only used by this program and are in the format:

```
Width (1 word) Height (1
word) Bitplane 1 (data)
Bitplane 2 (data) Bitplane 3
(data) Bitplane 4 (data)
Bitplane 5 (data)
```

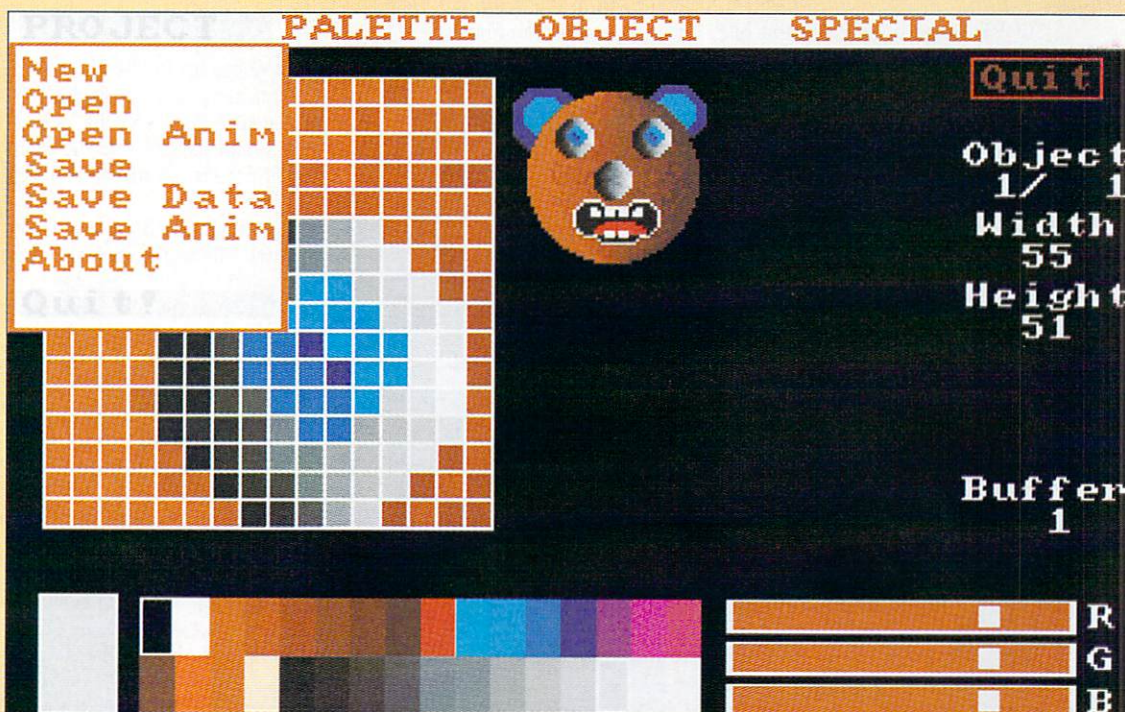
Raw format be more useful than IFF because, in most cases, it takes up less disk space and is easier to incorporate into your own programs.

There is a limitation of size in that objects cannot be larger than 112 x 120 pixels, which is bigger than it sounds.

OPEN ANIM: This allows you to load in a GMOE animation file, saved using Save Anim, which will be described in a moment. The file format is as follows:

```
GMOE (4 bytes)
Number of objects (1 word)
Width of object 1 (1 word)
Height of object 1 (1 word)
```

GMOE: The Project menu



```
Raw data for object 1 Width
of object 2 (1 word) Height
of object 2 (1 word) Raw data
for object 2 : :
Width of object n (1 word)
Height of object n (1 word)
Raw data for object n
```

All animations will always be loaded at the end of the current stored objects. Note that this option will *not* open IFF Anim files.

SAVE: Saves the current object to disk in either IFF or GMOE raw for-

mat. IFF format also saves the palette values, raw format does not. **SAVE DATA:** Slightly different to Save and umpteen more times useful to a programmer. This saves the current object out in either Basic DATA statements or assembler DC.W statements.

The current palette is also saved out as data in the form \$0RGB, where R, G and B are a hex value relating to the degree of red, green and blue.

SAVE ANIM: Saves an animation

sequence. See Open Anim for the file format. To define the range of objects to save, set the object buffer to one end of the range then change the current object (the one in the zoom window) to the other end of the range. Finally, select this option. (See Object/Animate for more details.)

ABOUT: Gives a few details about the program, key controls and stuff like that.

QUIT: Quits, just like the Quit gadget.

GMOE: The Special menu

LEFT: Moves the whole object one pixel to the left. This only cuts off part of the object if pixels are scrolled off the edge of the largest possible object.

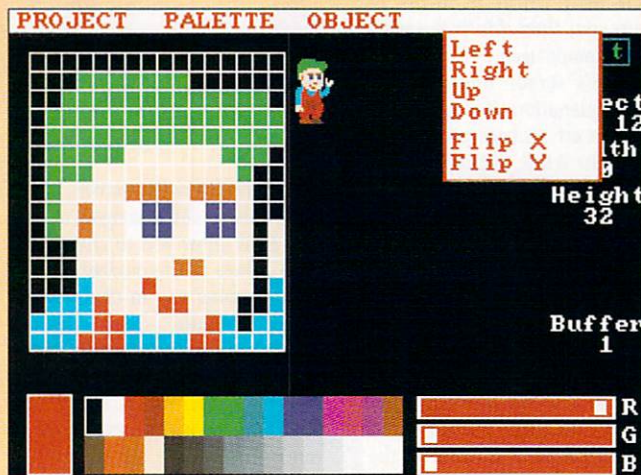
RIGHT: As for Left, but shifts to the right.

UP: As for Left, but, yes, you've guessed it, shifts up.

DOWN: As for Left... No, I'll you to work it out for yourselves.

FLIP X: Flips the whole object round, effectively giving a mirror image, as if the mirror had been placed to the side of the object vertically.

FLIP Y: As with Flip X, except that the mirror is horizontal.



GMOE: The Palette menu

COPY: Selecting this option lets you copy the current colour into any other colour in the palette. Select the colour you wish to copy from, then select this option. Click on the colour you wish to copy to and 'tis done.

MIX: Similar to copy and works in exactly the same way except the two colours are mixed together to form a new colour.

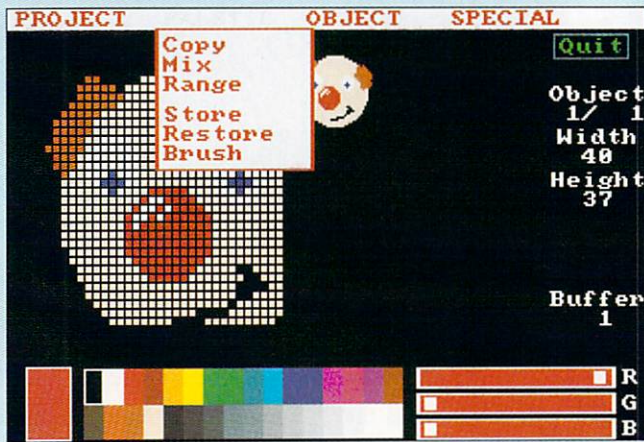
RANGE: As with programs like

DPaint, this option allows you to easily create a range of colours. Select the first colour to be involved, then select Range. Finally, click on the colour at the other end of the range and there you have your colour range.

STORE: This option remembers the current palette settings.

RESTORE: Copies the last stored palette into the current palette. This means you lose the current palette.

BRUSH: Copies the palette from the last IFF brush loaded into the current palette. As with Restore, this means you lose the current palette.



GMOE was written by Sean Scaplehorn and is Copyright ©1990 Amiga Computing.

Large Zen filled thanks go to: Chris for sounding interested and for beta testing, Sean's Mum and Dad for making it possible, Claire (his sister) for leaving him in peace occasionally, Dan Silva for the astounding Deluxe Paint III,

Commodore-Amiga for the bestest lumps of silicon money can buy, Graftgold/Ocean for releasing the best platform game going, HiSoft for the brilliant DevPac 2, Chris again for his improvement suggestions and for alpha testing, Simon for alerting Sean to the Open Anim bug, and Chris's duck for being there.

GMOE: The Object menu

STORE: Remembers the object shown at the moment, and creates a new object. This allows you to store either up to 256 objects, or until memory runs out. Each object stored takes up about 8k, which may sound large, but is the same for all objects, no matter how big or small.

Note that only Store and Copy (below) will work when the current object is also the last object.

COPY: Copies the object from the object buffer (see later) to the current object.

COPY LAST: As for Copy, but this copies the previous object into the current object. Useful when an animation sequence consists of several frames with only minor differences.

DELETE: Deletes the current object. Well, it doesn't actually delete, what it does is to move the current object into the last object position and shifts the following



objects all back one place to close up the gap. This will not make any difference if you run out of memory because it doesn't free any up.

INSERT: Shifts the current object and all following ones forward one place, effectively leaving a gap which can then be used to add another frame to an animation.

ANIMATE: Flips through the objects between the current object and the buffer object. Using the plus and minus keys slows down and speeds up the animation, which continues running until the left mouse button is pressed.

Animate will only work with stored objects. If you try to animate using the very last object (that is, when the two numbers under Object on the right of the screen are the same) or you try to animate with the first and last objects the same, animate will not function.

(You can tell when Animate is working because the Zoom grid will disappear.)

You can, however, animate backwards and forwards - that is, with the object buffer number both larger and smaller than the current object. Save Anim uses the same method as Animate for defining the range to save.

JUMP BFR: Stores any changes to the current object and jumps to the object number shown by object buffer.

JUMP 1ST: Similar to Jump Bfr, but jumps to first object.

JUMP LAST: As Jump 1st, but jumps to last object.

SK

GMOE: The source code

THE source code for GMOE has been crunched using the Data option of PowerPacker. If you haven't got this program (it was on the October 1989 cover disk), there is a Decrunch command in the C: directory of this cover disk which will do the job.

The syntax is *Decrunch <source>*

<destination>. There are a number of optional extra parameters. Enter *Decrunch* with no parameters to get a summary of them.

If you've booted from the cover disk and have left the AmigaDos window open, use the following line to decrunch the GMOE source code:

```
decrunch cd010:reader-
contributions/gmoe/gmoe.s
ram:gmoe.s
```

Once decrunched to ram you can copy gmoe.s to your regular source code disk.

GMOE: Using the keyboard

F1 - Zoom out.
 F2 - Zoom in.
 F3 - Toggle grid lines on and off. F4 - Increase width.
 F5 - Decrease width.
 F6 - Increase height.
 F7 - Decrease height.
 F9 - Toggle icons on and off.
 F10 - Make current object the object buffer.
 HELP - Set new dimensions. This acknowledges width and height changes, trimming the sides of the current object if necessary.
 +/- - Alters animation speed (only while animating).
 < > - Move back and forth through objects. (If you have just designed an object in the current last object position, you should use Object/Store before moving through the objects.)
 ARROW KEYS - Move about within the zoom grid, allowing you to view other parts of the object. Faster movement is possible by using a large zoom magnification, or by using 8, 4, 6 and 2 on the numeric pad to move in 8 pixel steps.

Using GMOE data with AmigaBASIC

LOAD the saved data as per normal, and use the following piece of code to set up a string which can be used with OBJECT.SHAPE:

```
Obj$=MKLS(0)+MKLS(0)+MKLS(de
pth)+MKLS(width)+MKLS(height
)+MKIS(24)
Obj$=Obj$+MKIS(2^depth-
1)+MKIS(0)
FOR loop=1 TO size
READ a
b=a AND &hFF00: b=b/256
a=a AND &hFF
Obj$=Obj$+CHRS(b)+CHRS(a)
NEXT loop
```

where *width* is the width of the object, *height* is the height of the object (from the side of the GMOE screen), and *depth* is the number of bitplanes in the screen. Save Data always produces five bitplanes, but this can be shortened by deleting any unnecessary planes. Finally, *size* is the number of data items, and can be worked out as:

```
(width/16)*height*depth
```

The variable *Obj\$* can then be used in the OBJECT.SHAPE command to define an object. For example:

```
OBJECT.SHAPE 1,Obj$
```

If you want to use the data with Amiga Basic's PUT command, load the data as normal, then use the following code:

```
DIM array%(size+3)
array%(0)=width
array%(1)=height
array%(2)=depth
FOR loop=1 TO size
READ array%(loop+3)
NEXT loop
```

where *width*, *height*, *depth* and *size* are calculated as for the OBJECT commands. The object can then be displayed on the screen with the command:

```
PUT (x,y),array%
```

For more details on PUT and the OBJECT commands consult the AmigaBASIC manual.

The CODE CLINIC

LIFE. Doesn't it get you down? Couldn't you use a little word of encouragement every now and then? A smiling face? A pat on the back?

Wouldn't it be nice if your Amiga could cheer you up?

You bet it would. And that's just what this month's code clinic program tries to do. The program is called "fortune" and if you copy it on to your normal boot-up disk and call it from the startup-sequence, you will have a wonderful day. Guaranteed. Well, probably.

The program was written by Aj and re-written by Steve Hawtin using NorthC. Examine the startup-sequence on the cover disk to see how to make it appear with every boot you make.

Cheer up. It could be worse.

DTP

WITH the current fad for desktop publishing on the Amiga still going strong, I receive many letters each month asking about sources of clip art.

There is a small amount of it in the public domain, but finding it on disk in a pd library can be very difficult indeed. All the clip art I've collected has been downloaded from bulletin boards around the world.

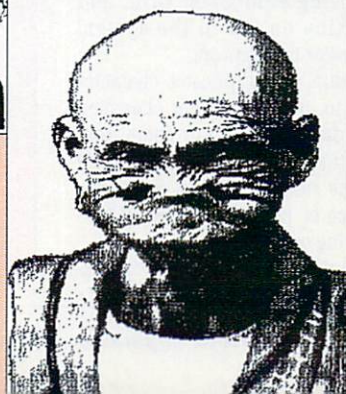
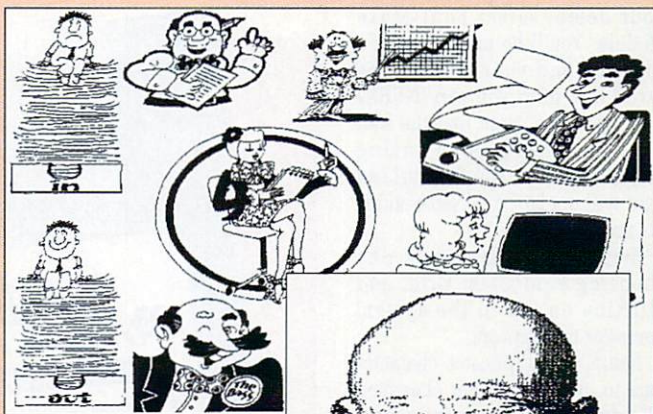
There are basically two kinds of clip art - drawn and scanned. The

latter is usually better quality stuff but may have copyright complications if you're producing for profit.

Most commercial clip art is drawn in pen and ink and then scanned into the computer. A lot of it is scanned from magazine cartoons, drawings and photographs and then peddled as original. It might be worth checking the origin of clip art with the supplier before buying. Just so you know where you stand legally.

In the DTP drawer you'll find three files. PrettyFace and OfficeStuff are examples of scanned clip art, one from a photograph, one from drawings. The third file, Amigas, is an example of clip art produced on the Amiga.

More clip art next month, space permitting.



FedUP

T
H
E

D

I

ONE potentially tedious task in writing a demo is drawing a font for your scrolly. Out comes DPaint – 26 letters, plus digits, plus punctuation marks... yawn, tedium, backache... 2am and you *still* have to cut 50-odd brushes, all the same size, feed the sods through an IFF converter of some description and then join it all together in the right order to be able to INCBIN into said demo.

Julian Gold got fed up very quickly with this, so he wrote FedUP, a Font Editor for User Programs. Corny title or what!

Based on a C64 font editor, Julian has tried to keep FedUP as simple and Amiga-ish as possible. Double click the icon to run it. You'll get a screen with a grid, some letters and some coloured boxes.

The default grid looks 16 x 16 but is in fact 32 x 32. If you want to see the real grid, select Font/Refine, though when you draw into the grid the fine mesh will be over-written.

To pick a colour, click in a coloured box. The current colour will be highlighted with a rectangle. To adjust the current colour, play with the RGB sliders at bottom right. Julian's found that eight colours is far and away sufficient for his own demo fonts, though if you differ, the source code is provided for your delectation and adjustment.

There are only two menus. The Project menu does the usual open/save/blah/quit operations. The Font menu does interesting things with your letters.

If you hate the colours you've set after playing with the RGB sliders, choose Font/Default Colours to return to the original set.

Once you like your font and decide that this is what will be in your demo, select Font/Make Module. You'll be prompted for a filename and your font will be saved in a form you can INCBIN into the demo. Note that the font you save and load using Project/Save Font and Project/Load Font will not be INCBINable and is not an IFF font.

Erase the current character by choosing Font/Clear Grid, and clicking on OK in the system requester that appears.

Font/Copy duplicates character data to or from another character. The data will go to or come from the current character, depending on the subitem chosen. Select the source or target character by left-clicking on it.

Font/Refine Grid gives you eye-

strain but may be necessary to get the letter *just* right. The size of blob you draw with is the Font/Pixel Size – 1 is small, 2 is twice as big.

Turn the present letter upside-down, sideways, or both, by selecting Font/Reflect. If you want to fill the grid with the current colour, choose Font/Flood. You can choose to overwrite all pixels or simply set all the presently black pixels to the current colour.

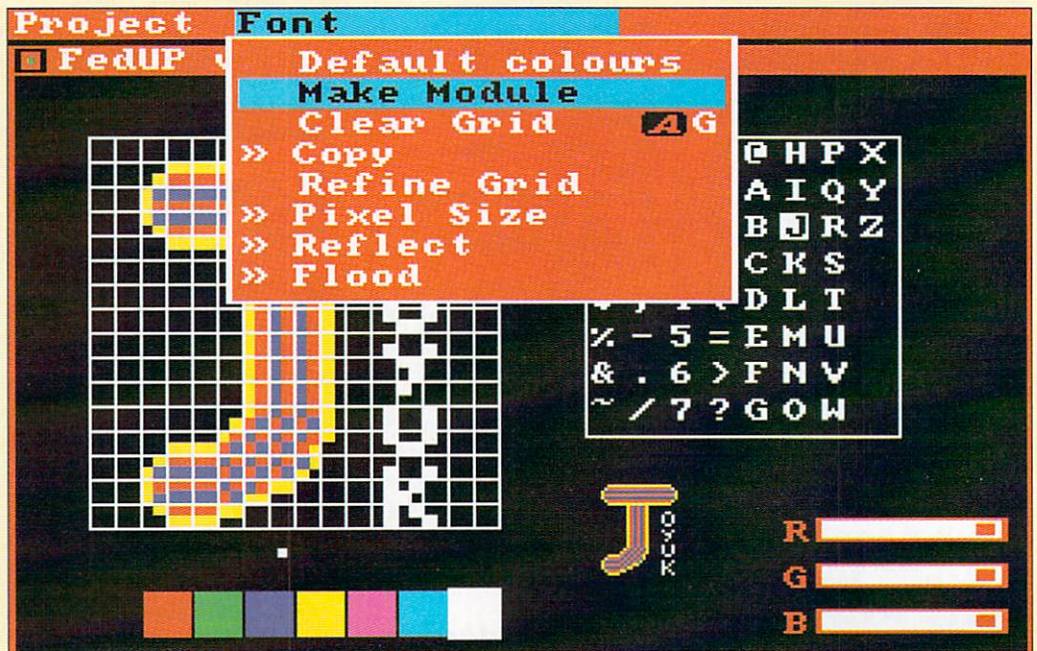
To edit a letter, left click on it in the letter box. You'll get some messages about what's happening from

the window title bar. Choose a colour and you can clickety-click squares or paint them in by left-clicking and dragging.

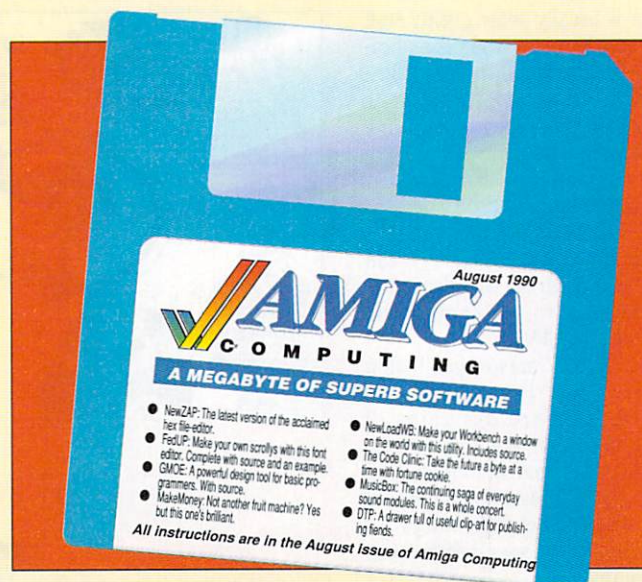
Also provided in the FedUP drawer is the source code for a machine code program that will scroll a message across the screen so you can quickly see what your fancy font will look like on the big day.

All you need do is replace "df1:myfont.mod" in the listing with the path and name of your font module, assemble and run it.

Remember, this is for testing binary font modules created with FedUP's Font/Make Module option, not the Project/Save Font option. Remember also that you can't load binary font modules into FedUP, so keep your Ascii data saved with Project/Save Font safe.



Disk problems?



SUBSCRIBERS

If you subscribe to *Amiga Computing* and your disk has got damaged in the post, please return it to:

Amiga Cover Disk, Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral, L65 3EB.

You will be sent a replacement with our compliments. Please allow 28 days for delivery.



NewZAP v3.25

NEWZAP is a multi-purpose file sector editing utility. If you've ever had the need to alter just a few bytes within a file, examine its binary and Ascii representations or search for key sequences of digits or characters, NewZAP will make your hacking life a little easier.

It does what text editors were not meant to do - precise position-oriented object modifications. NewZAP will run from CLI or Workbench under 1.1 or 1.2 KickStart with or without fast ram.

The calling sequence from CLI is:

```
NewZAP [filename]
```

where *filename* is the optional initial file to edit. From Workbench, just click on the gadget.

The rest of the program is... well, self-explanatory. The current file can be changed at any time by editing the filename string gadget, writing out any changes to the previous file before switching.

Click on the Hex or Ascii windows to reflect the current editing mode. The cursor can be moved by rolling the mouse with the left button down or by using the arrow keys.

Note that each window wraps to

the next - you can click on the Hex window, move the cursor over the the Ascii side, and edit the Ascii position while still in Hex mode.

You can't edit past the EOF byte in the last record.

NewZAP displays and edits full 512-byte sectors via a 106 character wide internal font. Most commands are duplicated with matching command sequences, an exception being the Help key, which brings up the About menu item. Disk errors and sector writes are flagged with a non-abusive audible beep.

Use the Search menu to check for strings or Hex digits, forward or backward, with or without caps matching. Tired of batch files that grind your disk drive? Use NewZAP's Search, Edit and Save functions to modify both instances of "T" to "t" in C:\Execute.

Execute will henceforth store its

Caveats

- NewZAP expects an 80-column environment for its titles and gadgets. If you haven't set Preferences yet, do so.
- Some folk have requested the ability to extend files. Well, the original didn't support it so neither does NewZAP. Perhaps future versions will support it if the demand is great.
- NewZAP is a two-edged sword, and can destroy object files with careless editing. Work on backup copies.

pre-processed batch files anywhere you want, provided, of course, you have assigned T: to somewhere. I recommend assigning T: to RAM: in your startup-sequence for ultra-fast Executes.

NEWZAP was written by Dallas J. Hodgson and is copyright ©1986-1990 Proprietary Products. The program is shareware, a concept where authors can release high quality software at low cost and risk to users.

If you like and use NewZAP,

contribute something to the kitty. If you don't, pass it on. A \$25 donation will put you on the upgrade list so you can receive the next major revision direct from the author. Shareware fees to: Dallas J. Hodgson, 3665 Benton St #23, Santa Clara, Ca. 95051, USA.

The source code

THE source code for FedUP has been crunched using the Data option of PowerPacker. If you haven't got this program (it was on the October 1989 cover disk), there is a Decrunch command in the C: directory of this cover disk which will do the job.

The syntax is *Decrunch* <source> <destination>. There are a number of optional extra parameters. Enter *Decrunch* with no parameters to get a summary of them.

If you've booted from the cover disk and have left the AmigaDos window open, use the following line to decrunch the fedup source code:

```
decrunch cd010:reader-contributions/fedup/fedup.c ram:fedup.c
```

Once decrunched to ram you can copy fedup.c to your regular source code disk.

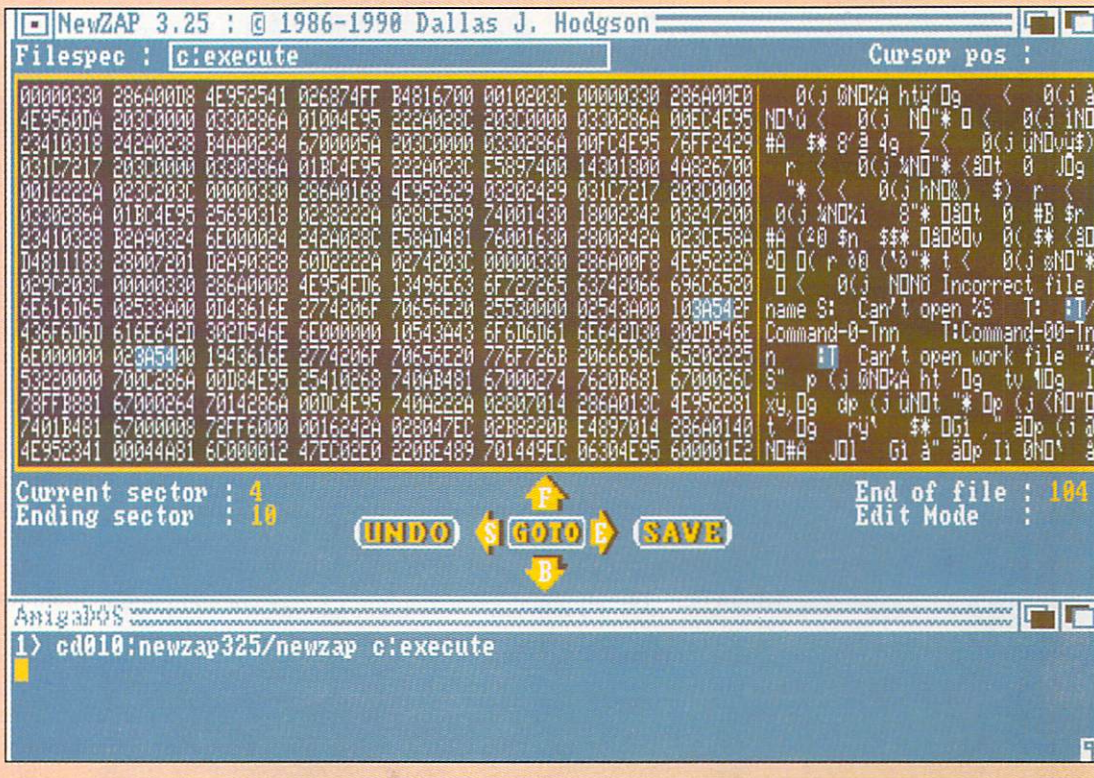
FEDUP was written by Julian Gold, a 25-year-old postgraduate in Maths at Bath University. It is Copyright ©1990 Amiga Computing. Feel free to tinker with the source, although if you do anything substantial it would be nice to hear about it.

NON-SUBSCRIBERS

If you bought your magazine in a shop and when you got home you found your disk was damaged, please return it, within two months of the on-sale date of the magazine, to:

Amiga Cover Disk, Stanley Precision, Unit F, Cavendish Courtyard, Sallow Road, Welldon North Industrial Estate, Corby, Northants, NN17 1JX.

You will be sent a new disk with our compliments. Please allow 28 days for delivery.



BIRDS OF A FEATHER

Duncan Evans swallows hard and chicks out whether animation tutors are anything to crow about

ARE you a Deluxe Paint III-using ornithologist? I'll run that one past you again. Are you interested in watching, drawing, and painting birds, and maybe drawing and animating them on your one meg Amiga with DPIII?

No, of course you aren't. The few ornithologists I know are more interested in watching their subjects outside rather than trying to draw them on their Amigas. So we are talking about a very limited market here, but that's just for this particular package. Let me explain.

The RealThing animation series are guides to how use the animation features of Deluxe Paint III, with a specific theme in each package. One package concerned horses, this one contains animations of birds ranging from eagles to kingfishers. There are 14 bird kits on the two disks, along with a number of extra backgrounds and a clip sheet of different birds to experiment with.

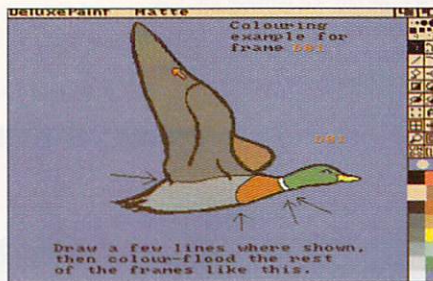
Two manuals accompany the package. One is a standard user guide on how to get the best from your RealThings software from within the Deluxe Paint III environment (their words, not mine, meaning of course, a guide on how to use one part of DPIII). The other is the actual guide to what is on your RealThings disks and suggestions for what to do with the collection of animations.

This guide is obviously written by a real enthusiast, as opposed to a professional writer, as the tone and content tend to veer towards fawning

and statements of the blatantly obvious.

Before we have a look at this in more detail, back to the RealThings User Guide. This leads, not so much gently by the hand, but running hell for leather through the various functions and features of DP III.

First up is an explanation of the different screens concept, with one page behind another, then it's on to screen resolution, saving your output,



Some images incorporate self-teaching techniques

and the palette with patronising gumf like "Please do not be afraid of getting the best out of these possibilities".

This approach continues with the simplistic description of brushes and copying, through sizing and shaping brushes and Animbrushes. At this point the take-in-hand approach begins to pay dividends by showing and explaining how to make an Animbrush and edit it.

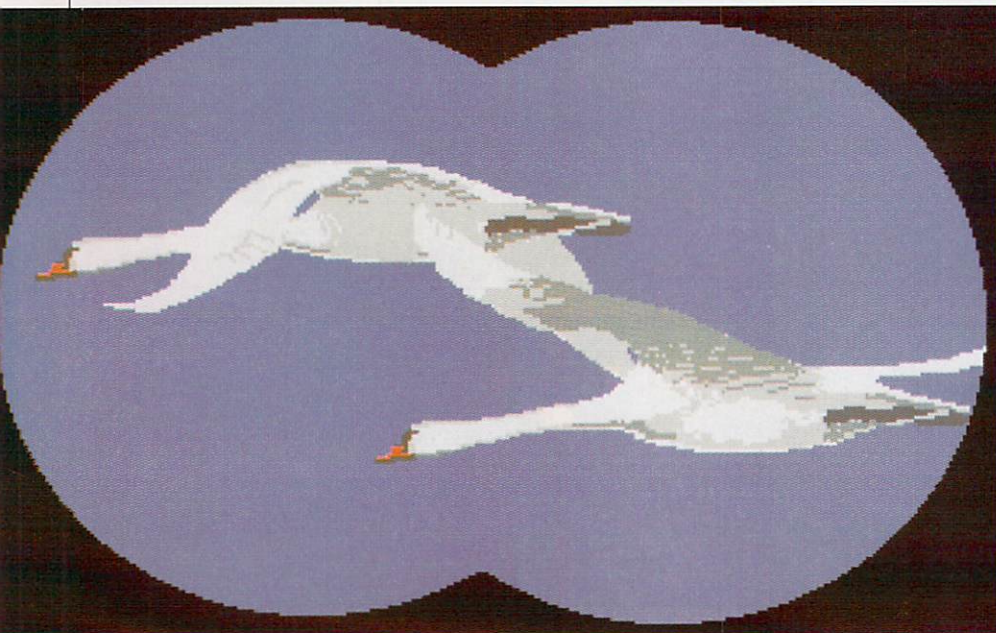
Standard animations are then given a cursory explanation before leaving you with a back page containing keyboard shortcuts. While the tone leaves a lot to be desired, the manual does serve its purpose of explaining and encouraging experimentation with animations.

WHICH leads us on to the kit which came with this particular edition of RealThings – Birds.

I assume you happen to be a bird buff and fanatic, otherwise you're wasting your time reading any further. There are 10 sequenced line drawings of ducks for making Animbrushes of to start with, along with instructions on how to size and make a small movie with doves. Unlike most of the birds featured, the doves are fairly featureless and do not impress.

A clip sheet containing sequenced drawings of the RT Ibis is included to help make that first fun-filled movie before progressing on to work with the more serious birds.

The first real bird kit is for the stork, which has 26 frames, though only 13 cover the actual wing action. The stork's spring landfall in Europe is



the subject. The swans kit introduces new factors in bird movies by showing the swan climbing towards you, cruising past and then flapping away.

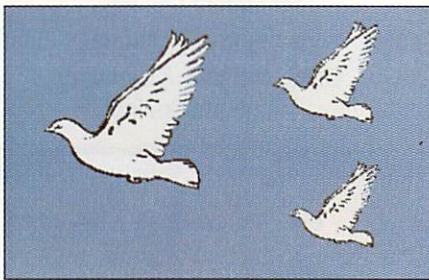
The eagle kit introduces chaining of movements to get the bird to swoop and climb and turn. The tone of the instructions at this point adopts that of a zealot, exhorting you to try a big soaring movie, or to rub out Salman Rushdie – whichever fits into one meg first.

ON the second Birds disk up pops the Kingfisher whose iridescent colours Peter Partington (who paints them in real life as well as here – thus there's a plug for his book further on) claims has never been able to capture until now on the Amiga.

A heron, gulls, and the most impressive demo of all, the Barn Owl with a treeline scrolling away in 3D follow, along with a family of mallards and finally the hovering action of the Kestrel complete the bird animations.

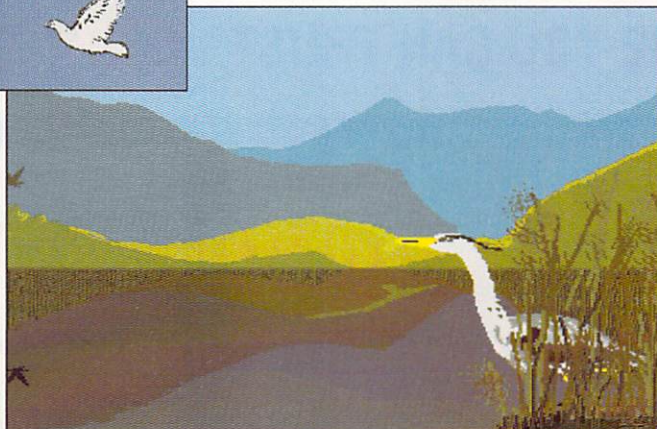
Completing disk two are clipsheets of more birds to incorporate into your own libraries and animations, along with scenery and a number of hints and tips. For ornithologists with Amigas the sheer enthusiasm for the subject matter of the authors will encourage and help you along.

The RealThings series certainly works in introducing the sometimes complex subject of animation from within Deluxe Paint III in an intense and example orientated fashion. Although it could be argued that all you need to do is sit down with the



Birds in flight – one frame from the dove animation

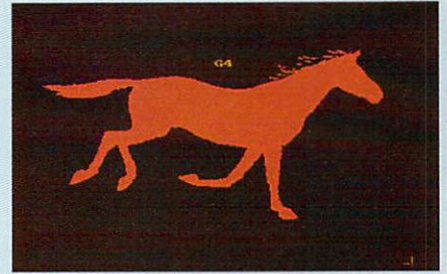
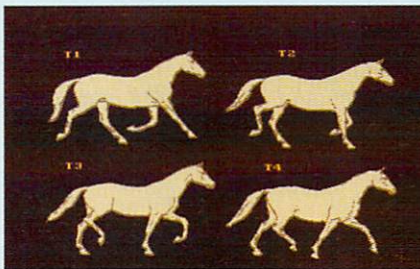
A heron in its natural habitat, courtesy of RealThings and Deluxe Paint III



RealThing – Horses

THE first animation tutor from RGB studios concentrated on creatures of a four legged kind: Horses. Drawing horses which look real is not easy. Animating them is even more difficult. For those of a horsey nature who need some help or inspiration, this animation kit could be slightly less smelly than a visit to a stable.

Most of the drawings are digitised from the work of the late Cecil Trew, a respected animal and figure artist.



They form individual anim-brush images which may be placed anywhere on the screen with a click of the mouse.

Once the frames of the animation have been finalised, they be overlaid on one of the backgrounds supplied. Trees and shrubs may be placed in the foreground for that finishing touch.

Students of computer art and horse fanatics will enjoy creating their own miniature movies. All we need now is the RealThings John Wayne animation kit.

DP III manual and take your time exploring the possibilities and you'll save yourself some money.

If you happen to be interested in birds and actually drawing them yourself, rather than learning more about DP III, then this is not the ideal package for you.

In an educational environment the series can be used quickly and effectively to show how one specific package works, whatever the value of that may be, but does not offer any information with regards to the subject matter of the kits.

The only solid recommendation I can give this product is for those few individuals who want to draw, paint, and animate their favourite birds on

their Amigas, and already know basic drawing and painting techniques. If that's you then you'll find RealThings Birds the ideal package.

REPORT CARD

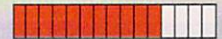
RealThings Birds
 RGB Studios (0825) 812666
 £29.95

EASE OF USE ...



As easy as loading pictures into DPaint, but whether you learn anything really depends on how much latent talent and enthusiasm you have.

DOCUMENTATION..



If you don't understand DP III then the first manual may be useful. The second is for the dedicated or enthusiast only.

VALUE.....



The disks certainly fulfil their objective of familiarising the user with DPaint – but so does the DP III manual.

OVERALL

76%

An educational addition to DPaint. Whether it is worth the money depends on how much you like birds.

Your AMIGA 500 IS worth over £800!!

When you part exchange it for a B2000 with an autoboot hard disk!

Phone or call in to a Diamond store for details

RENDALE 8802
GENLOCK
£179 INC VAT

FLICKER FIXER
£275

£399 **PRICE BREAKTHROUGH** **£399**

A590 2MB POPULATED
INCLUDES THE EXTRA 2MB

VIDI AMIGA
£99 INC VAT

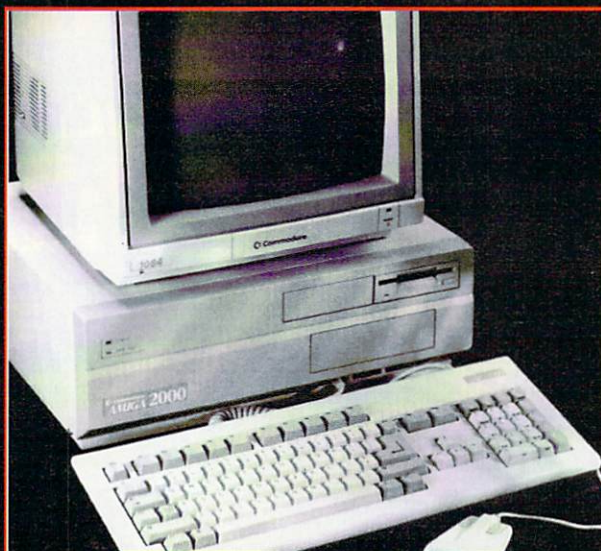
HI RES MONO CAMERA
£199 INC VAT

VIDI + CAMERA
£279 INC VAT

CITIZEN SWIFT
24 PIN PRINTER
£249

DIAMOND MULTISYNCH
MONITOR
£295

DIAMOND
MULTISYNCH 3D
£379



47Mb Autoboot, Fast file System Hard Disk for B2000 – only £395
Autoboot A2092 (20Mb Hard Disk) – £199

HIGH QUALITY 3.5" BULK DISKS

RETAIL PROMO ONLY

Inc VAT	INC vat
10	£5.00
25	£12.00
50	£23.00
100	£45.00
200	£80.00

Add £4.95 for 80 capacity lockable box

Diamond Configured Packs:

AT System
Amiga B2000
AT Bridgeboard
2090A 20Mb Autoboot HD
1084 Colour Monitor

XT System
Amiga B2000
XT Bridgeboard
2090A 20Mb Autoboot HD
1084 Colour Monitor

Basic System
Amiga B2000
2090A 20Mb Autoboot HD
1084 Colour Monitor

Audio System
Amiga B2000 + 2090A
1084 Colour Monitor
Music X & Midi Interface

Visual System
Amiga B2300 Genlock
TV Text + TV Show

Phone for our incredibly low prices on the above systems!

COLOUR PIC

Real Time
Frame Grabber
£349

NEW COMMODORE AMIGA 3000

DIAMOND 16/40 A3000£2499

DIAMOND 25/40 A3000£2999

DIAMOND 25/100 A3000£3299

CALL FOR VOLUME DISCOUNTS WITH CBM OS/2

PRINTERS

All printers in our range are dot matrix and include the following features:

Standard centronics parallel port for direct connection to Amiga, PC's, ST, Archimedes etc. Tractor and friction paper feeds.

PHILIPS MNS 1432 £99

HIGH QUALITY 9-PIN PRINTER

CITIZEN SWIFT-24 £249

WITH COLOUR £295

PANASONIC KXP-1124 £199

24-PIN D.MATRIX PRINTER

OKIMATE 20 £130

24-PIN COLOUR THERMAL DOT MATRIX PRINTER

STAR LC-10 MONO £125

Multiple font options from front panel, excellent paper handling C64/128 version available

STAR LC-10 COLOUR £165

Colour version of the popular LC-10, allowing the effect of full colour on screen dumps (requires colour printer driving software). C64/128 version available

STAR LC-24-10 £199

24 Pin version of the popular LC series with exceptional letter print quality.

STAR XB 24-10 £439

24 PIN COLOUR PRINTER (INCLUDES COLOUR OPTIONS)

MONITORS

PHILIPS COLOUR VISION MONITOR

£199.00

PHILIPS 8833 (U.K.) COLOUR MONITOR WITH STEREO SOUND

ONLY £199.00

DIAMOND MULTISYNCH MONITOR

ONLY £295.00

COMMODORE 1084/S MONITOR

ONLY £199.00

MUSIC X

SPECIAL OFFER

£69.95 INC VAT

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT. COURIER £5, NEXT DAY SERVICE £10

E & OE. All prices correct at time of going to press and are subject to change without notice.

THE POWER BREAKS THROUGH...

AMIGA ACTION REPLAY™

ONLY
£59.99
POST FREE

THE WORLD'S
MOST POWERFUL
FREEZER-UTILITY
CARTRIDGE IS HERE

JUST LOOK AT THE UNMATCHED RANGE OF FEATURES

■ **AMIGA ACTION REPLAY SIMPLY PLUGS INTO THE EXPANSION PORT OF YOUR AMIGA 500 AND GIVES YOU THE POWER TO FREEZE MOST ANY PROGRAM, THEN YOU CAN:-**

■ **SAVE THE ENTIRE PROGRAM IN MEMORY TO DISK**
Special compacting techniques enable upto 3 programs to fit on one disk. Unique FDOS power means that the programs reload at upto 4 TIMES FASTER than Amiga Dos - even independantly of the cartridge.

■ **UNIQUE INFINITE LIFE/TRAINER MODE**
Allows you to generate more and even infinite lives, fuel, ammo etc. Perfect as a trainer mode to get you past that "impossible" level. Very easy to use.

■ **SPRITE EDITOR**
The full sprite editor allows you to view/modify the whole sprite set including any 'attached' sprites.

■ **VIRUS DETECTION**
Comprehensive virus detection and removal features to protect your software investment. Works with all presently known viruses.

■ **SAVE PICTURES AND MUSIC TO DISK**
Pictures and sound samples can be saved to disk. Files are IFF format suitable for use with all the major graphic and music packages.

■ **SLOW MOTION MODE**
Now you can slow down the action to your own pace. Easily adjustable from full speed to 20% speed. Ideal to help you through the tricky parts!

■ **RESTART THE PROGRAM**
Simply press a key and the program will continue where you left off.

■ **FULL STATUS REPORTING**
At the press of a key now you can view the machine status. Including Fast Ram, Chip Ram, Ramdisk, Drive status, etc.

PLUS THE MOST POWERFUL MACHINE CODE FREEZER/ MONITOR

MORE FEATURE THAN YOU COULD EVER NEED. HERE ARE JUST SOME;

- Full M68000 Assembler/Disassembler
- Full screen editor
- Load /Save block
- Write string to Memory
- Jump to specific address
- Show Ram as text
- Show Frozen picture
- Play resident sample
- Show and edit all CPU registers and flags
- Calculator
- Help command
- Full search feature
- Unique Cutom Chip Editor allows you to see and modify all chip registers-even write only registers
- Notepad
- Disk handling - show actual track, Disk Sync pattern Etc.
- Dynamic Breakpoint handling
- Show memory as HEX, ASCII, Assembler, Decimal
- Copper Assemble/Disassemble.

REMEMBER AT ALL TIMES YOU ARE INTERROGATING THE PROGRAM IN IT'S "FROZEN" STATE WITH ALL MEMORY AND REGISTERS INTACT.-INVALUABLE FOR THE DE-BUGGER OR JUST THE INQUISITIVE!

HOW TO GET YOUR AMIGA ACTION REPLAY...

TELEPHONE (24 Hrs) - 0782 744707 - CREDIT CARD ORDERS ONLY

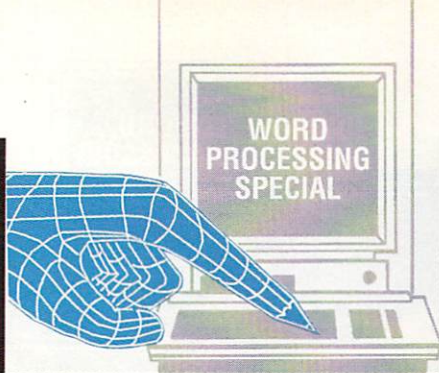
WE WILL DESPATCH YOUR ORDER QUICKLY & EFFICIENTLY TO ENABLE YOU TO START RECIEVING THE BENEFITS OF YOUR PURCHASE WITHIN DAYS, NOT WEEKS.
ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48Hrs.
ALL CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO...

DATTEL ELECTRONICS LTD.,

GOVAN RD., FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ST4 2RS, ENGLAND

TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 0782 744324





THE

The complete guide to what you need to know about word processors and the Amiga

Write

STUFF

BORING. That's what most people think of word processors. Why bother with a computer when a ballpoint costs 20p? Why not use a typewriter?

Of course you can write a letter with a ballpoint. Of course you can spend an afternoon covered in correction fluid if you want. Why not pay someone to type out your CV? It's a free world, after all.

Everyone knows that there are good ways of doing things, and there are better ways. Computer users know that word processors are one of the better ways.

If you're lazy, you need a word

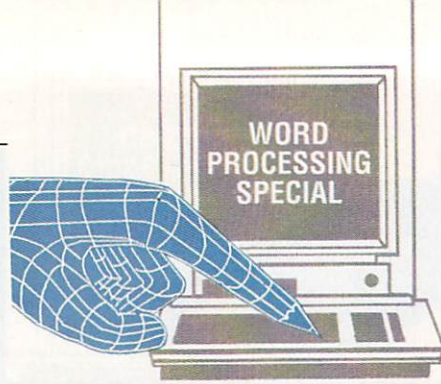
processor. If you try and make a living with what you write, you need one too.

If you take even a little pride on how your written words look, you need one.

If you have a business of any size you need one.

Even if you want nothing more than something genuinely useful to do with your home computer, then you need a word processor.

Probably more than any other piece of software even written, the word processor has done the most to bring the computer out of the research lab and on to people's desks.



1. You can correct your mistakes without *Tipex*

When you type your letter, novel or shopping list into a word processor you immediately have one great advantage over a typewriter: not a single letter has been written on paper.

Instead, the entire piece of text has been stored in the computer system's electronic memory. This provides a great deal of flexibility.

No one can type perfectly, 100 per cent of the time. Everyone – even me – makes mistakes. With a typewriter, this means covering the page in correction fluid, frantically blowing on it and trying to type over it again. Invariably the fluid has not quite dried, or the re-typed letters are just a fraction of a centimetre out of line. Unless you are a skilled typist, nine times out of ten the result is a mess.

A word processor will allow mistakes to be rectified on a monitor screen. No mistake is too difficult to correct. Missing words, transposed letters, even the removal or addition of whole lines. By the time the text is ready to be output on to paper, it will be a work of art.

Of course, this is always assuming you can spot your own mistakes. Why not ask the computer to help?

2. The machine can check your spelling

A single spelling mistake might make all the difference in a CV or professional article. The intricacies of the English language catch all of us out at some time or other. For example, I have always had terrible trouble with my spelling and had to look up "intricacies" to check it.

With the large capacity memories available on today's home computer systems, there is no reason why you cannot ask a computer program to check your spelling.

Several word processors have spelling checkers built in. They take the word you aren't sure about, and compare it with the contents of their dictionary. Sometimes they store as many words as possible, sometimes

10 Reasons why a word processor is better than a typewriter

they store parts of words and rules.

For example, the endings "-ly" and "-ing" might be separately recognised. This had the advantage of taking less time and space, but might let words such as "greenly" or "elephanting" through.

In use, spell checkers can work in two ways – all the time or only once. If you wish, you can ask the program to keep a check on your spelling as you type. If you type a word which the computer doesn't recognise, it will tell you. Beep! it will go.

If you prefer, you can switch off the checking until the very end, then ask for the entire piece of text to be checked in one go. This is the best way to go if you don't have a colossally expanded memory, because otherwise the computer will probably have to consult its floppies or hard disk files every time you type a word. Even slow typists will notice the delay if this happens.

In either case, not only will your computer mention that it doesn't know the word in question, it will also provide one or two alternatives for you to try.

Of course, just because the computer hasn't heard of the particular brand of Hungarian lung fish that you are typing a report about, doesn't mean that the word doesn't exist. What it actually means is that the word is not in the program's personal vocabulary.

This happens quite a lot, but as any program worth its low-sodium will allow you to add words to its dictionary, it will happen less and less the more you use it.

3. It can suggest words for you

Ever been stuck for a word? Of course you have. What you really want is another word you can use in the same context as "efflorescence" as you have used that twice already. So you get out your Roget's and look it up. If your word processor has a built-in thesaurus you should be able to search through the alternatives and come up with "sandiness".

4. You can make your own letterheads



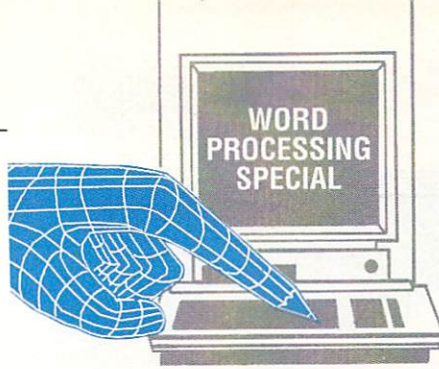
Yes, it's true – why spend time and money getting note paper specially designed and printed when your word processor can do it for you? The design could be something as simple as your name and address printed in enlarged, bold italic print, or as complicated as a small map of your district. Depending on your setup and artistic ability, either is entirely possible.

5. You can include graphics (sometimes)

The prospect of including a graph, pie chart or a circuit diagram might be just what you want in your business report, cookery book or thesis. Several packages will allow drawings in IFF format to be included with the click of a mouse button.

6. You can import data from files

Not only can you include drawings, but also facts and figures. You can set yourself up as a new Reader's Digest



and produce letters like:

Dear Mr Turner,
 You have been chosen from the inhabitants of Cricklewood Close to take part in our new competition. Yes, everyone in the Turner household of Cricklewood Close will love to win the latest in expensive motorcycles.
 I see from our files that you have made over 17 insurance claims this month which entitles you to a free gift if you reply promptly.

All that is happening is that data is being read in from a separate data file and automatically being incorporated into the letter. The letter "template" would look like this:

Dear Mr name\$,
 You have been chosen from the inhabitants of address\$ to take part in our new competition. Yes, everyone in the name\$ household of address\$ will love to win the latest in expensive motorcycles.
 I see from our files that you have made over claims insurance claims this month which entitles you to a free gift if you reply promptly.

As you can imagine, this can save an incredible amount of time and money on even the smallest mailshot.

7. It's creative

Word processors will allow you to cut and paste large blocks of text about, experiment with presentation and style and generally play about to your heart's content. As a result, it is an

ideal tool to aid creativity. You can try things out and change your mind almost indefinitely. This approach of "just messing around" is a recognised way of generating new ideas.

The word processor can improve your writing.

8. It's fun!

Word processors can become a hobby in themselves. Once you get to know a particular package, you realise you don't really know it as well as you could. You are constantly find new and better ways of doing things.

Some packages have their own languages, so you can effectively write your own functions. After several months, you will have so customised your personal setup that no one else will have a clue how to use it. You will have made it your own.

9. Erm...



When you're not word processing, you can be shooting aliens, designing new letterheads with an art package or just plain playing around.

10. ...that's it.

If you have already have an Amiga, a word processing package and a dot matrix printer can be bought for just over £100. You would be lucky to get an electric typewriter for this. Even good mechanical typewriters cost more.

Extra hardware

ALTHOUGH you can process your words on a bare A500, there are some extra items of hardware you will need before you can begin to do some serious work.

A printer

Quite an obvious one this! Unless you want to post photographs of your monitor to your friends, you will need to buy a printer. This need not be expensive, since you can pick up a good nine pin dot matrix printer for about £100.

A monitor

The Amiga will work quite happily with a domestic colour television by using the official modulator which comes with most A500 packs. The resulting picture is acceptable for playing games, but if you are going to be spending any serious length of time staring at a phosphor tube, make sure it is a good quality monitor.

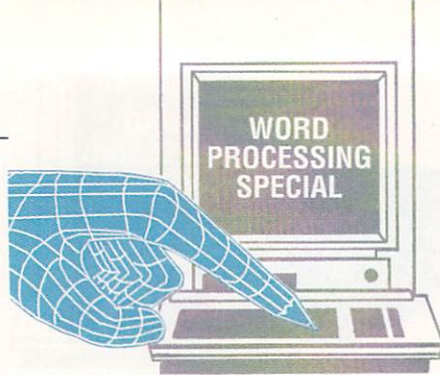
Monitors provide a much clearer, crisper display which means less strain on your eyes and fewer headaches. You might consider buying a monochrome monitor which provide still better quality at a reduced price. You should be able to pick up a good mono screen for less than the price of a portable television.

A good printer

A cheap dot matrix printer will produce output which looks as though it came from a cheap dot matrix. Admittedly the NLQ modes on some printers will produce very acceptable results, but the noise and time penalties imposed can be prohibitive.

To produce top quality output, all day, every day, you need a top quality machine.

Recently a new breed of printer has



started to become affordable, the 24 pin dot matrix. Starting at around the £300 mark, the results are excellent. They are also fast and reasonably quiet. The daisywheel is dead.

The very, very best output comes from laser printers. They can fill about six pages a minute with text which might have been professionally printed. Drawbacks? Only one – they cost about £1,000.

Extra memory

Some word processors will work with an unexpanded A500. Most, especially those with any nice features, require at least 1 Meg. If you haven't upgraded your memory yet, after using a word processor you soon will. Forget multitasking if you have no extra memory.

External floppy disk

Word processors are big programs, especially when coupled with a spelling checker or thesaurus. This means they may come on two or more disks. This means that if you only have the one internal drive you will be constantly asked to swap disks. This is a pain.

Hard drive

The ultimate solution. You can keep your word processor, plus all its files, documents and dictionaries in one place. This is the way the Amiga was meant to be used. You can do without one. Just.

Sandra Vogel, Research Fellow

I'M one of those little computer people who started life writing with a pencil and made the change to computers without ever using an electric typewriter. The consequence is that any electric typewriter I touch clams up and refuses to work. I couldn't live without my word processor!

Being a self taught "sort of touch typist", I'm a little quirky about my keyboard. I wish "I" and "O" weren't so close together – typos often get missed by the spell checker. After all "is" and "it" are both words, ain't they?

Mind you, back in the good old days of my Speccy 48k I used a handy WP I laboriously typed out of ZX Computing. All in machine code. Took for ever. But there was nothing now I use that wasn't really available then. It's just easier now – not least because an Amiga has a real keyboard and saves to one of those fabby disk thingies rather than a crummy old C15!

I do everything on my WP. Even

letters to the milkman.

"Three pints today, please" in Bold Italic Underlined. He thinks I'm cracked! In fact, I'm at the stage where it hurts to use a pencil for more than a postcard. Repetitive strain injury here I come...

The spell checker is manna from heaven to me. I'm the world's worst speller, and it catches most of the typos.

I hate the US spell checkers – the one I use at work tells me "realise" should be "realize". No way, José. And I never use an online thesaurus. Roget's or other peoples' brains are much better.

Word counting is a double edged sword.

It always says you've written far too much when you feel it's just about right, but refuses to count beyond 200 when you're brain runs dry and you've got to produce 5,000 words by tea time.

Well, whaddy know, mine says 320 words. Time for a cuppa!



DTP and WP – what's the difference?

ALTHOUGH at first glance desktop publishing and word processing may seem to be almost the same thing, there are important differences. For example, how much control do you have over how your document is actually laid out on the page?

Word processors normally assume you want your text to be laid out in a standard letter or book format – start at the top and keep going until the bottom of the page in one column. If you want your text to form multiple columns, complicated patterns or circulate in rings, then you really need

a DTP package. Even an art package might do a better job.

Of course, there are exceptions. Quite a few packages are starting to provide so many features that they have blurred the distinction between DTPing and WPing.

What it boils down to is that at the end of the day the piece of paper you hold in your hand could have been produced by either a DTP or WP package, but one method will have been a lot less bother.

A final point: DTP programs usually come with only a simple text editor as

part of the package. This means that even if your main interest is DTP, chances are you will need a WP as well. Heads they win, tails you loose.

GREEN ATE MY HAMSTER!

Well known hamster eater Green from Amiga Computing was reported to have attacked, killed, fried and eaten the hamster called

TYM ATE MY GERBIL!

In a strange twist to the story, Tym the art person is reported to have eaten the gerbil (called "snobby") belonging to Green. Green said "Right, that's it - I'm going to eat his cat. He'll pay for this!"

A DTP effort inset with a WP equivalent

I have in my hand a piece of paper

THE result of your toil with a word processor will (hopefully) be a screen full of words. All you have to do now is get the words off the monitor and on to a piece of paper. This is usually done with the aid of a printer. Unfortunately, this is the one area more fraught with danger than any other.

There are many potential traps for the unwary. Nobody, but nobody, can get printers and computers to work together in harmony first time. However, if you persevere, you *will* eventually be rewarded with some squiggles on the paper. It takes time.

Not too long ago there was only one way that computers talked to printers – character by character, like this:

“..ok, now do this bit in bold type, THE QUICK BROWN FOX...”

In other words the WP used the fonts built into the printer itself. As the printers were usually of the daisywheel design, you were immediately limited to these characters and no more.

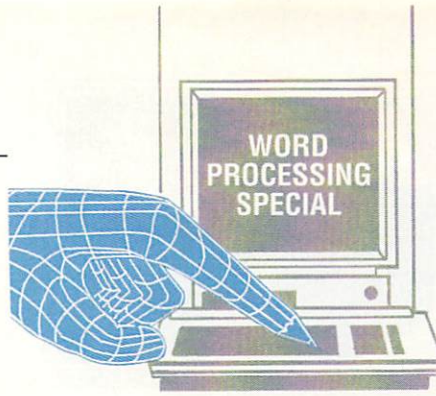
Times change. Now that dot matrix and laser printers are upon us, we can inject a little more flexibility into things. A modern WP package might have the option to dump the output line by line, as though it were a collection of graphics data, like this:

“..here comes a dark pixel, then a white pixel, now a dark pixel...”

This means that the WP can use its own fonts, so you can mix and match as many as you want. You may also be able to incorporate IFF graphics, produced by a art package such as Deluxe Paint.

The drawback is that a graphical line-by-line output takes time.

This page is a perfect example of the RANSOM NOTE type of document. It also demonstrates the ability of the AMIGA to use multiple fonts.



Line editors, screen editors and word processors

IN the old days, if you wanted to edit some text on your coal-powered computer system, you would use a line editor. This meant that text from the file appeared one line at a time at the bottom of the screen. You could edit or retype the line, and send it back into the file.

Line editors were used to prepare source code or batch files. They were not much fun to use, but because they were simple to program, you can still

find them on various on-line computer systems today. The AmigaDos command EDIT is as close as you want to come to a line editor on an Amiga.

Line editors soon made way for screen editors, which allowed text to be edited at any point on the screen. The screen could be scrolled to show text hidden off the bottom or top. They were much more easy to use than the line by line editors, and some people even started using them to write letters. AmigaDos comes with a screen editor called ED.

By developing a program especially for entering and editing text, and then supplying extra features available from keypresses and menus, the word processor suddenly became the most meaningful way to use a computer. They automatically wrapped words, justified text and checked spelling. In fact, if all the word processors on the planet went on holiday, the world would grind to a halt and billions of trees would be saved from being made into paper.

Stewart C. Russell, student

AS a mechanical engineering undergraduate, I mainly produce short essays, reports, and the annual flurry of “Gissajob” letters and CVs for summer employment. No one package offers everything I need. For the last three years I’ve used Protect for everything, but even that I find depressingly slow on anything longer than short (less than 20 Kb) files.

Essays need to be well planned and correctly spelt. I could really use an outliner to plan what I’d be writing, but as long as the word processor has good (fast) cut/paste facilities, I can edit some sense into the text once I’ve finished writing it.

Fancy fonts I can live without. I get very angry with programs that keep me waiting. A good dictionary is essential, though my preference is towards paper ones, since they are easier to browse through and are cheap.

Reports are very different, the emphasis being on the neatness of text and the accompanying graphs and figures. To get all this done on one machine would require a plotter and a page printer, so the graphs are

done by hand (ugh!).

Tabulating data is a real chore – I’d love a package that could integrate and manipulate small spreadsheets in a document as well as the Z88’s Pipedream can. There isn’t a package on the Amiga that can do this, more’s the pity.

Job letters are a real pain. Not merely do they require the utmost care in the presentation, they also need to be written in large numbers.

As it’s only presentation that separates an interview from a bin job, resist the temptation to mail merge, no matter how well your system can do it. The year I mail merged I got zilcho interviews. It’s more down to how your printer looks on paper than what your word processor can do, so Protect does me fine.

As a magazine contributor, the only capability I need is the ability to produce correctly spelt Ascii to email to the editorial mailbox. I find most word processors too slow. A stripped-down text engine and a stand alone spell checker gives the speed I need. Sticking the two together with ARexx (rather than using the CLI) would make the system as convenient as any I’ve used so far.



Tammy C. Groves, lawyer

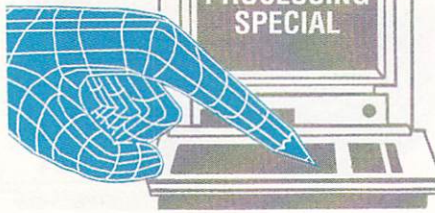


LAWYERS aren't renowned for their fascination with technology, encouraged by clients who prefer to be confronted with oak panelling and rows of dusty books than state of the art computers.

However, many solicitors have a word processor on their desk, jousting for space of honour with rolled-gold fountain pens, legal precedents and the photograph of their children. Some of these solicitors even know how to turn their word processor on.

And what do solicitors do when their word processors are turned on? Sometimes it can be a quick typing in of letters rather than sending a tape to a typing pool. Long complicated "advice" letters may be better composed on a word processor, as it is easy to lose the drift of what you are saying when you dictate off the top of your head.

However, for the solicitor the word processor comes into its own with the use of precedents. Precedents are tried and tested clauses which are inserted



into legal documents such as wills, leases, trusts and contracts for sale. Once such precedents have been committed to disk, drafting the actual documents can be a relatively simple matter.

Even if the solicitor is computer shy, a hard copy of such documents can be produced so all that needs to be done, for example to produce a will, is select the clauses required and fill in the blanks.

This brings with it its own unique problems. Solicitors have long been known for their complex and extended ramblings, and the word processor allows for hideous verbosity at the touch of a function key.

The solicitor, being the party of the first part, often includes precedents that he would never have thought of simply because they are on an option menu, assured that this will impress the party of the second part, namely the client.

Duncan Evans, freelance writer

WHEN John Kennedy telephoned and said, "You're a writer, write 300 words on why you use a word processor instead of a typewriter," I thought, huh, money for old rope. I use a word processor because my typing is hopeless, my spelling none too hot, my thoughts are usually muddled so I need to see what's in front of me and then rearrange it into some semblance of coherent English, and I can never find the right words to use so a built-in thesaurus is a godsend.

Actually my typing isn't too bad, for the two fingered variety (or five if my fingers feel like co-ordinating with my brain). I can type quite quickly, but tend to hit the wrong key from time to time, so I often need to jump back and edit.

I only use a spelling checker if I have plenty of time and the work is for someone reasonably important. For

Amiga Computing I don't bother. They check it anyway.

Rearranging paragraphs and cut and pasting aren't that important for small jobs, but when you have to write 3,000 words on six tank games as I did recently then it's nice to be able to chop everything around into whatever order you like.

Then something occurred to me. Up in the *Amiga Computing* office they regard me as some sort of semi-deity, so if I tell them all this these might be the last 300 words John commissions me to do.

So, I thought, I'll say I use a word processor because it's a useful tool for realising creative genius and because I can send people discs with work on instead of paper. It's good for trees too.

Of course the other reason is that with a word counter I can tell when it's time to stop waffling.

Fiona Smith, personal secretary



I N my work for a charitable magazine I am fortunate enough to have at my disposal an array of machines and several word processing packages.

When something arrives in my in-tray I have a really tough decision to make - how shall I produce this document? If I plump for word processing, on what do I base my decision and why?

I may decide in favour or word processing if I am am typing a lengthy document in draft which is likely to require many changes, such as the line-spacing. Also, a "find and change" facility for consistently misspelt words, perhaps somebody's name, is a must, so I don't become frustrated searching line by line for the offending word.

An option to have permanent on-screen format lines is very useful, so I can place tabs and indents with the cursor on the line where I want them, instead of having to count and key in the actual character position on the line.

It would also be wonderful to have a vertical rule option for allowing accurate placing of tables or graphics which may have to be added to a document after it has been printed.

A word count option is more of a luxury than a necessity, but still comes in very handy for producing articles where a specified amount of space is available.

Auto centring, underlining are italicising are all standard these days, but it does make life much easier if you actually see some approximation of it on the screen, instead of irritating control key symbols and boxes.

Most up-to-date word processing packages have all these features and more, but my main complaint is that I usually have to use a complicated and difficult-to-remember series of codes and function keys to do something.

My favourite features of any word processor are those which are simple to use, with common sense codes, a wysiwyg reproduction on screen, and which enable me to produce my work more quickly and efficiently. Thus they leave me an extra five minutes for my coffee-break, and relieving me of some of the pressure of deadlines.

THE AMIGA 500 PC/XT IS HERE



Run Professional
MS DOS Software
on your Amiga 500 at
a price you can afford

KCS POWER PC BOARD

Why did you buy an Amiga 500?

Of course, because of its superb graphics, music and animation capabilities. However if you want to get serious, you soon realise that it is distinctly lacking in memory and professional software.

Well - they said it could never happen - but it's here at last!

You! In your own home can transform your Amiga 500 into a real IBM compatible PLUS up to **ONE AND A HALF MEGABYTE** Amiga memory expansion.

It's simple - no screwdriver, no soldering iron and no technical knowledge required. Just turn your Amiga over, open the cover, slide the Power PC Board into the connector, close the cover and your Amiga PC/XT is ready. (In other words, no loss of guarantee)

You are now ready to use a wealth of professional MS DOS software at speeds faster than a PC/XT (ind. review), **and in colour**, with compatibility thanks to Phoenix-Bios.

You can also rely on the correct date and time at any moment in Amiga and MS DOS mode (with the aid of a battery).

- ★ Video support: monochrome, Hercules and Colour Graphics Adaptor (CGA) (4 and 8 colours)
- ★ Disk support: internal 3.5" external 3.5" external 5.25" drive. (Software-upgrade to H/D A590 in pipeline)
- ★ Including MS DOS 4.01, MS DOS shell and GW Basic (market value approx £130.00)
- ★ Including English Microsoft books + KCS manual + FREE software
- ★ Further exciting software upgrades in the pipeline

- ★ Available memory: 704KB + 64KB EMS in MS DOS mode, 1 megabyte + 512KB RAM (disk) buffer in Amiga mode
 - ★ No extra power supply necessary thanks to the most modern CMOS and ASIC technology
 - ★ OK with TV. No special monitor required
 - ★ Price: **£320.00 including VAT.**
 - ★ **Access and Visa accepted.**
 - ★ For export price please contact us
 - ★ Trade enquiries welcome (UK - Scandinavia - Australia/NZ and all English language.)
- First deliveries expected in June. Place your order now and get into the queue. Don't send any money yet. We will contact you when we are ready to ship.
- Compatibility is excellent but no-one can guarantee every single program available, therefore if your purchase depends on a particular program, please ask us first or send in a copy of the program. (With suitable S.A.E. if to be returned). Price subject to change without notice.*

BDL

BITCON DEVICES LTD.

88 BEWICK ROAD, GATESHEAD,
TYNE & WEAR, NE8 1RS ENGLAND.

Tel: (091) 4901919/4901975.

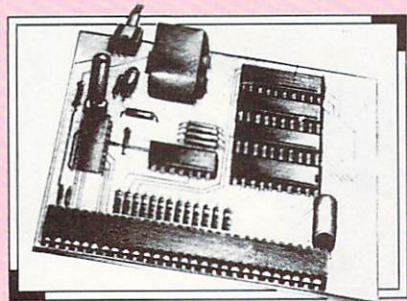
Fax: (091) 4901918

TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENTS

FAST MAIL ORDER SERVICE
SAME DAY DESPATCH
ON P.O./CASH ORDERS
CREDIT CARDS SAME DAY DESPATCH
SEND FOR A FREE CATALOGUE NOW!

A500 512K RAM EXPANSION

- Upgrades Amiga to 1024K in seconds!
- Compatible with more programs than commodores A501
- Four dram chips, low power consumption!
- High grade quality circuit board! ■ All ram chips in chip holders!
- Ram ON/OFF switch ■ 5 year guarantee ■ Does not invalidate guarantee, plugs in.
- All boards tested before despatch



■ BEWARE of some imitations as they may not work correctly or may damage some Amiga's ■ Choice of two versions, the standard ram expansion & the battery backed clock version (keeps track of real date/time, even if Amiga is turned off!)

FREE GAME:
SUPER WONDER BOY
(rrp £24.99)

only **£52.99**
with clock **£57.99**

★★★★ BARGAIN BOX ★★★★★

Amiga mouse.....	£27.99
Amiga A500 Power supply.....	£38.99
Mouse mat (non slip).....	£4.49
Mouse holder.....	£4.49
Star LC10 ribbon.....	£3.99
Star LC10 colour ribbon.....	£6.99
Citizen 120D ribbon.....	£4.99
Amiga A500 dust cover.....	£4.99
LC10/LC10 colour dust cover.....	£5.75
Citizen 120D dust cover.....	£5.49
External Drive dust cover.....	£4.99
Monitor cover (CM8852/8833).....	£6.79
Modulator 6 ft. ext. lead.....	£9.99

AMIGA LEADS

L1 - Scart tv/monitor (i.e Sony, Philips etc.).....	£10.99
L2 - 7/8 pin Ferguson Tv (inc. mc01, mc05).....	£10.99
L3 - Amiga to hifi, 8 foot, 2 phono each end.....	£4.99
L4 - 7 pin din Hitachi/GranadaTv.....	£10.99
L5 - Parallel printer 1.5 metre lead.....	£6.99
L6 - Parallel printer 3.0 metre lead.....	£9.99

1.8 MEG RAM BOARD

- NEW! Expands A500 upto approx 2.3 meg!
- Inbuilt clock/calendar, ram on/off switch
- Expand the ram as you need to!
- Uses standard 1 meg Drams
- Plugs in trap door! Buffered data bus
- Available for A500 in several RAM versions
- 12 month warranty

512K RAM VERSION **£89.99** EXPANDER BOARD **£19.99**

FULL 1.8 MEG BOARD **£219.99**

MOUSE/JOYSTICK SWITCHER

- No more mouse & joystick unplugging!
- Simply press button to switch between mouse/joystick, even if Amiga is on!
- Risk of damage reduced, caused by constant mouse unplugging
- Works on Amiga/Atari ST/CBM 64

only **£14.99**

ELECTRONIC VIRUS STOPPER

- The ultimate virus stopper
- Use those important disks with confidence!
- Plugs into Amiga's drive port, or on external drive
- Only one needed to protect all drives!
- Stops all past, present & future virus from attaching themselves to the boot block!
- Works on A500/1000/2000 single or external drives!
- The hardware add on for all Amiga owners

only **£24.99**

EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE

- 3.5" external drive for any Amiga
- Through port
- drive ON/OFF switch
- Quality built & tested
- Very quiet
- Sleek slimline design & finish

FREE GAME:
THAI BOXING (rrp £19.99)

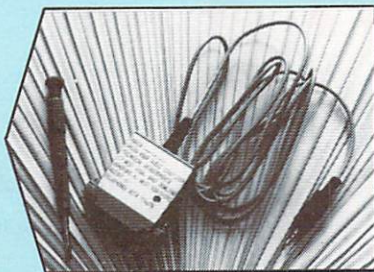
only **£74.99**

PRIS SOUND DIGITIZER

- Smallest/best mono sound digitizer for the Amiga!
- Samples sound/music digitally onto any Amiga
- No desk space used, simply plugs in, 6 foot lead plugs into any walkman, radio, stereo, keyboard
- Uses chip capable of sampling upto 600 KHz!
- Inbuilt amp enhances sound, cuts out hissing/distortion producing a "clean" excellent sample! (You'll discard your old digitizer!)
- "Fine tuner", adjust to digitize awkward sound/music
- Free P.D. sound digitizing software
- Compatible with existing software (ie; Perfect sound, Audiomaster II, Prosound etc.)
- For any A500/1000/2000 (Please specify)

WE GUARANTEE this is the best mono digitizer on the market or your money back!
NOTHING TO LOSE! - TRY IT NOW!

only **£34.99**



Technical Developments

Dept. 7, 17 West View,
East Bowling, Bradford,
West Yorkshire, England BD4 7ER

How to order...

All Prices include VAT and Free postage (UK only).

Payment by:- Cash, Cheque/Postal order made payable to "Technical Developments".

Overseas ordering...

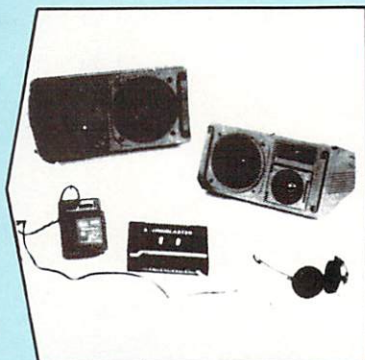
Payment:- Sterling only please.
Postage charge if not stated: Europe £2.00
Outside Europe £3.00

Tel: (0274) 734678 Fax: (0274) 73467800
Lines open from 9a.m. to 8p.m. Mon - Sat
Dealer Enquires Welcolme

AMIGA SOUNDBLASTER

- Amplifies in true stereo, the Amiga's sound
- Adds a new dimension to games!
- Twin volume, speaker & balance controls
- Outputs 2 hefty watts per channel
- Plugs onto existing outputs on Amiga
- Consists of two, 3 way 20 watt quality speakers, power supply, amplifier and FREE headphones!

only **£45.99**



DISK SECTION

- Sony & Fuji double sided disks
- Certified 100% error free
- Free labels & rapid despatch on all disks

QUANTITY	10	25	50	100
Sony 3.5" DS/DD	£12	£28	£53	£99
Fuji 3.5" DS/DD	£8	£22	£42	£82

- 3.5" disk cleaning kit.....£3.99
- 80 size lockable disk box.....£9.99
- 40 size lockable disk box.....£8.49

MONITOR SHARERS

- Enables two scart inputs (i.e video & computer) to be connected to the monitor/tv at the same time
- Push button to select between them
- No more Lead swapping!
- Works on any tv or monitor with a scart socket
- Please specify tv or monitor type

only **£16.99**

COMPUTERS & HARDWARE

AMIGA A500, Batman Pack.....	£369
As above & 512k ram expansion.....	£419
Vortex 40 megabyte hard drive.....	£499
A590 Hard drive 20 megabyte.....	£395
As above, also with 2 meg of ram.....	£539
Extra ram for A590 drive per 128k.....	£10
Star LC10 printer (Free lead).....	£170
Citizen 120D printer (Free lead).....	£159
Phillips CM8833 stereo monitor.....	£249
Drive switch, disables df1.....	£9
Amiga Internal Drive.....	£71.99

PORT SHARER

- No more constant parallel lead swapping
- Plug both printer leads (or digitizer etc.) in the sharer & push button to select between them!
- Reduces risk of damage to external hardware/computer

only **£21.99**



PLEASE USE BLOCK CAPITALS

Orders without Order Form Accepted.



TITLE Mr/Mrs/Miss INITIAL: SURNAME:

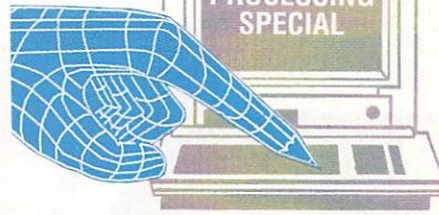
ADDRESS:

POST CODE:

QTY	ITEM	PRICE

TOTAL INC. POSTAGE (Free for UK)

£



Glossary

Ascii

The "American Standard Code for Information Interchange". An agreed code which makes sure that all computer systems know which letter is which. It turns out that an upper case letter "A" has an Ascii code of 65, and a lower case "a" is 97. All the other letters and punctuation symbols have similar codes.

By saving a document in Ascii format all extraneous information such as printer control codes are removed. This is the best – if not only – way for swapping documents between programs. It's sort of a very early attempt at IFF.

Background printing

As printing is such a relatively slow task, your computer can manage to do it at the same time as everything else. It prints "in the background".

Character set

The complete set of letters, number, punctuation and strange Japanese symbols that can be displayed by your printer and/or computer. Some of the set, typi-

cally those below Ascii 32, may be control characters and do strange things when printed.

Clip art

Drawings and diagrams, sometimes in the public domain, for you to incorporate into your documents.

CPS

Characters Per Second. How fast a printer churns out your copy. Manufacturer's figures are a trifle optimistic, as they are for idealised situations. Laser printers are so fast, they are measured in pages per minute.

Cut and paste

A term which comes from the olden days, when text would actually be cut out and re-placed. Of course,

with a word processor you never actually need to use the scissors and UHU, as it is all done electronically.

Daisywheel printer

By using hammers to strike the letters through a ribbon on to the paper just like a typewriter, daisy-wheel printers were renowned for giving the best results of any printer. However, they have now been superseded by dot matrix and laser printers, which produce comparable results faster and much more quietly.

Dot matrix printer

Traditionally the printer bought by a user, and now becoming one of the most cost effective. The idea is that the printing head is made up of a collection of

pins which strike the paper through a ribbon. The more pins, the better the quality. Modern printers have 24 pins and produce output which ranges from good to wonderful. With a special ribbon, some printers will provide colour output.

DPI

Dots Per Inch. Used in describing the resolution of a scanning device. Basically, the bigger the better. A 400 DPI hand scanner is desirable, an 800 DPI scanner incredible.

Escape sequence

What you do when the fire alarm rings. Or another way of describing printer codes, as most printers need an "escape" character to precede the code. The escape character is nothing more than a grand name for code number 27.

NEXT MONTH

After looking at what word processors can do for you, next month we'll be concentrating on the many packages available to run on your Amiga.

Peter Ceresole, TV producer



WORDPROS are the stuff of life itself. No kidding. I use mine to write TV documentary scripts. That's my day job.

A 50 minute script for Horizon is about 25k and I've never needed to write more than 35k in one go. After that I've always started chapter two, so ginormous files aren't part of the show.

What I do need is the ability to edit two files at once and move stuff between them, and a way to manipulate columns of print. This is a typical bit of cutting order, which is an intermediate (and crucial) stage where you're trying to make sense of your material so the film editor can cut it.

Provided the wordpro can do this I

You put shots in here

Another shot

Technical garbage and messages

And you wrap the commentary round in here. After a time, you bung in another shot, and then, when Art requires it, some technical garbage like shot numbers and messages to the film editor.

can live with it – but I want it to be fast, too – no more than half a second to get from one end of the file to the other. Same for cut and paste. Any longer and the program starts to get in the way.

I do use the spell checker, especially at the end of a long day when I know I've made typing mistakes.

Most important is being able to get to grips with the mechanism. I want to customise the program with macros. I

want to be able to see the formatting codes any time I want so when something odd happens I can find out what in hell is happening and fix it. I want to be able to send codes directly to the printer from within the document.

I hate mice and menus. My wordpro is a grand-child of Wordstar and if it takes more than two keystrokes to do anything, I don't want to know.

Especially, I want it to be fun.

Typefaces

THE typeface is a general term to describe the style or shape of the characters. Many hundreds of typefaces are available – mostly arranged in families of similar types, for example Times, Times Bold, Times Condensed...

The typeface can convey more than just words, the style of the characters can influence the interpretation of those words – the style itself is indicative of mood and approach to the subject.

Ham **Raster**
Broadway
Cyber *Park Avenue*
Metro *Chancery*
Lineal *emerald*
Spot Premiere

Serif type

SERIF type is categorised by the small decorations attached to the main body of a character, usually at the end of flow strokes. These additions serve more than just a decorative purpose – they guide the reader through a word, directing eye-movement from letter to letter.

The effect is to give the reader the impression that he or she has read a

ALL we talked about last month was how to arrange a publication, how to organise the text and the page to make them visually and logically effective.

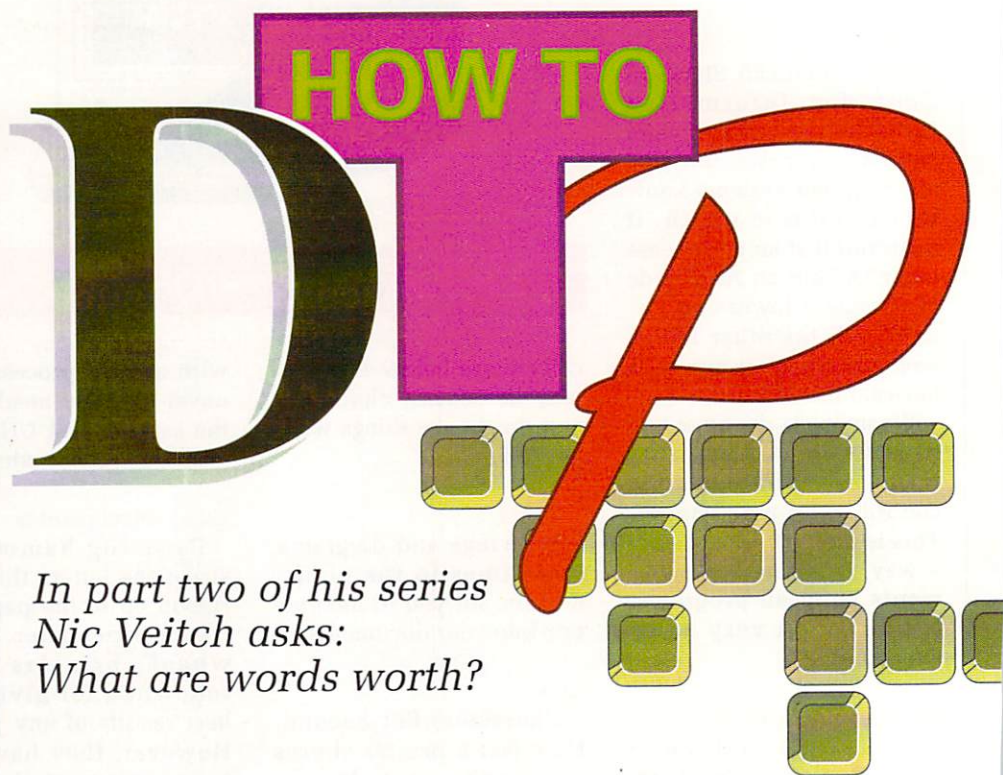
I waffled on about space, and I will be doing so again so watch out. I also told you all you need to know about headers and keylines and all that sort of jolly important stuff. But I still haven't touched on possibly the single, most important decision you can make on behalf of your newsletter or whatever. And am I going to now?

Well, OK then, but I want to tease you a bit more first. What is your document made of? No, not paper... Shall I tell you then? It's words.

Subheads, borders, margins – they don't actually mean a thing. They are packaging and should be looked at as such. Someone walking around a supermarket is likely to be attracted by a nice colourful box of chocolates with ribbons and bows – just like someone walking around the newsagents looking at covers.

The analogy continues: If you open up the box (I don't suggest you try this in your local VG) and find all the choccies rattling about so you can't find the praline then you're not going to be too impressed – likewise your text must be organised. But when you reach the bottom line, it's all about words.

The substance is words. Words are what they want. Words are what they pay for (unless you're running a free-sheet in which case words are what the advertiser, and only indirectly the



*In part two of his series
Nic Veitch asks:
What are words worth?*

sentence of words rather than just a sequence of letters. Serif type has the advantages of flowing handwriting without the disadvantage of illegibility.

Serif type is usually formed by strokes of different thickness uniform in one direction – usually either horizontal or vertical, but can be any angle.

The best known serif typeface is probably Times, which is a standard font found on almost all but the cheapest of Taiwanese printers, but there are a few other notables like New Century Schoolbook, Souvenir and every Amiga-owner's favourite, Bookman.

Serif Type

Sans serif

WELL, having just discussed serif type it should be obvious what sans serif is all about – it is a typeface which lacks these decorative effects and flowing lines.

Furthermore, the characters of a sans serif typeface are generally made up from lines of uniform thickness, without any tapering effects around bowls or ligatures.

Sans serif has a sort of no-nonsense directness which gives it plenty of impact. This makes it ideal for short, punchy headlines like "AJ QUILTS" or the classic "WE WIN!", but set small and used for body copy it tends to be quite unreadable.

Sans-serif

Type style

WHAT do you do when you *have* to emphasise something? Put it in italics? Make it bold. This is known as changing the type style. This is one area where computer-generated fonts differ from hot metal. On a DTP system you may be given the option of making a font bold or italic, which is not necessarily the same as having the same typeface in a different style.

Italics are often used for emphasis or for indicating unusual or foreign

This is Times And Times Bold And Times Bold Italic

phrases. They also feature in captions quite regularly.

Bold is more commonly used to provide contrast for subheads – a nice bold black and white bit is a pleasure for the eyes after an expanse of grey text.

Of course, if you really want to emphasise something, *use bold italics*.

Type weight

WEIGHT gives even further flexibility to alter the tone of the publication. Additional type variations are available to increase the range and scope of your attention seeking emphasis.

To take an example, and why not, consider Helvetica. There's Helvetica Condensed Black, for those heavy impact jobs – much better than just bold.

For a thin and delicate ballerina of an alcohol-free low-fat typeface there's Helvetica Light.

For the real minimalist there is always Helvetica Narrow. Much fabled and hailed throughout business forms and oft appearing in subheads.

Light type
Medium type
Bold Type

Type size

LOTS of people will tell you that size isn't important. Well, that may be true in certain um, pursuits, but DTP certainly isn't one of them – size is everything.

Now type can be as large or small as you feel you want to make it, but remember – you must have some sense of proportion. Type size should be appropriate not only to what ever it is you are actually saying but also to the surroundings.

Type size should be appropriate to the typeface as well as to the line length and spacing. There is no point having text in a nice easy-to-read size if you can only get one or two words on a line (except headlines).

Small type should not be set adrift alone upon a sea of white. It looks lost and lonely and embarrassed – that's if anyone notices it at all. Conversely it is not a good idea to squash giant-sized type in a jolly small space, at least not if you have sane readers – it looks claustrophobic and is quite disturbing to say the least.

the same thing.

There are lots and lots and even more than that different typefaces. Broadly speaking (which I do very well), they fall into one of two categories – serified or sans-serifed. You will hear these terms bandied around a lot and if you own a printer you probably know what they mean already.

A typeface will usually have a number of relatives, for example Times has Times Bold, Times

Point size

TYPE size is almost exclusively measured in a system of points. A point is 1/72nd of an inch, that is there are 72 points in an inch.

The size of the type is a throwback to mechanical days when it was the actual physical measure of the individual lead blocks that made up a typeface.

Note that although 72pt Times would theoretically occupy one vertical inch, this does not mean that the individual characters (even caps) will be an inch high. Space out of the theoretical inch is reserved for



Courier 12pt
Courier 14pt
Courier 16pt
Courier 24pt

descenders, ascenders and spacing between consecutive lines.

In fact, because of the different designs involved in different typefaces it is not unusual to find that two typefaces set in the same point size are actually of different physical dimensions when printed. This is, of course, highly confusing, but there you go, nobody said it was going to be easy – what do you mean I did? No, I couldn't have made any sweeping generalizations like that.

reader, pays for) and what they expect to see.

So if words are so important why don't we pay some attention to them?

Words have their own system of "packaging" called typefaces. Now there is a lot of confusion between typefaces and fonts and perhaps at the interface between publishing and computing someone should try to resolve it. However, all I'm prepared to say is that as far as you are concerned for the moment they are

Condensed, Times Italic, Times Bold Italic, Times Outline. Here is one important difference between a real typeface and a computer font. In most packages you will be able to "make" an italic font from your normal bitmap font.

The computer does this by offsetting the rows of pixels to give each letter a slant, but this can be quite different to the actual typeface as seen in hot metal. The same is true of most



Leading

ADJUSTING the leading, or vertical space between consecutive lines of text, is a simple but effective way of altering the "colour" and overall readability of your publication.

The default leading set in most DTP systems is 120 per cent. This means that the vertical space on the page taken up by the font is 20 per cent bigger than the size required by the font. For example, Times 10pt would actually take up 12 points of space.

Although it may be natural to assume that legibility would be improved if the leading was increased this is not always so. It varies a lot from case to case and is in the end a matter of personal preference but generally things like headings, where the text is set large anyway, are improved greatly by trimming some excess space off.

There is a thin line between having sufficient "breathing space" between lines of text and getting lost in great vats of blankness. If the reader has to

search for the beginning of each line he or she will get incredibly frustrated and annoyed and won't write you nice letters to say how brilliant you are.

Leading should be in proportion to the length of your lines. Speaking generally again use narrow leading for short lines of type and increase it as line length increases. This is so as to preserve the correct "scanning angle" for the eye.

Now we come to an area where DTP has really scored over mechanical typesetting – negative leading. Obviously in hot metal days it was impossible to have less than no space between lines of type.

Now, thanks to the wonders of modern technology you can superimpose one line on top of the other to make an unintelligible mess – if you want to of course.

Actually negative leading can be extremely handy for special effects like running the descenders of one line into the ascenders of the next – very arty so they tell me. Can be nice for logos and special design work though.

Tracking and kerning

TRACKING describes the space between letters (no, not the time it takes your penfriend to reply). It is something that many people outside the honourable profession have never really given much thought to, but one which has a great deal of influence on the overall look of your work.

Those of you who have a decent printer will have heard of proportional fonts. These give a width to each character in proportion to the actual width the character will occupy when printed. For example, the character "i" will take up drastically less space than the character "w".

This is not the complete solution however. While it goes some way to alleviating the problems, there are still occasions when two particular adjacent letters could be packed tighter and indeed stand out with their grotesque waste of valuable paper.

The answer to this is kerning. Many

Measure

MEASURE is one of those nice bits of jargon that typesetters employ when they want to confuse and bewilder. Translated into ordinaryman-speak it means line length.

Selecting the correct line length is another one of those critical decisions. This is made harder because of the large number of factors that have to be taken into consideration.

Fifty, or in extreme cases perhaps sixty characters to the line is considered about right. This has the effect that depending on the typeface and size you may have to add extra leading between the lines.

If the measure would normally be

more than the recommended figure drastic steps will have to be taken. Use a bigger font, within reason, to occupy that extra space, or even better bung in a few columns.

Multiple columns will bring in a different set of rules as regard to measure.

A guideline is that line length should never exceed more than the width of one and a half times the lower case alphabet of the type face and size in use. In plain man's talk about 39 characters.

From these measurements you should be able to estimate how many columns to use.

Justification

NO, this is nothing to do with a cunning way of avoiding lawsuits from Elton John. This is yet another important decision to be made on the shape of your text. In fact all decisions about the overall feel and shape of the text are important; I suppose you've worked that out by now.

In the interests of legibility your body text, and indeed headings, should conform to some sort of uniformity – just so the reader knows where they stand as regards to where each line begins and ends. Otherwise it's like driving at 40 miles an hour down the road and not knowing exactly when you are going to stop.

The usual, conventional way to do

➤ "special" fonts, like bold, that are manufactured by the software rather than taken from a bitmap.

Just as important as imparting some sort of overall style is that the words should be not only legible, but *easily* legible. It's not enough that someone could read it – they're not going to put themselves out for you. Whatever you've written can't be so interesting that everyone is going to get eyestrain and headaches over.

Obviously it is impossible to have everything set in giant "Janet and John" style type, not to mention difficult to follow. Some sort of watermark has to be laid down, some sort of grading system to decide which piece of text gets the most emphasis and exactly how much emphasis that is. This is especially important in newspaper-style publications where stories are competing against each other.

In books and information sheets

this is quite easy. Everything follows a logical path, headings are all set in the same type, so is the body text. There is no conflict, no fight for space.

In newspapers this is different. If you were editor of the County Down Spectator I would expect you to set a story about Bangor Council declaring war on China a few sizes bigger than the local tide times.

Headlines are important – everyone should know what the lead story is

top-end DTP packages (Gold Disk's Professional Page springs to mind) offer a kerning facility which will detect such couples and do something to bring them into closer proximity.

Many diehards still prefer to do it by hand – good luck to them.. It does produce greater savings in places but is very labour intensive – the sensible way to do it is let the silicon wizard 68000 have a go first and then tidy up the glaringly obvious bits later.

This does not mean that we are always interested in eliminating space, though this will probably be the case most of the time. Space between letters can be used most creatively in

WAVE
WAVE
WAVE

designing headings or title bars for wobs (reversed type – white on black) and artistic stuff like that.

Tracking can save space Tracking can save space

things is left justified or ranged left. This means every line begins at exactly the same position on the left hand side of the column and continues on until a word would exceed the line length. At this point the system will take a new line and start again with that word. This leaves the right-hand side of the column uneven, so this method is also sometimes known as ragged-right.

An alternative method is the opposite – right justified, set right or ranged right. This means that every line *ends* in exactly the same place and starts in an uneven fashion.

This doesn't go down too well in normal copy, but is excellent for side

captions on the left of artwork or text in the margin like comments or subheads. Because the eye reads from left to right there is a sort of clinging attached feeling to ranged right text against some ordinary text. It also forces the reader to slow down, inevitably making them take more notice of each word.

Centred text, where it is set to centre around the mid-point of the available line, is yet another option. This is usually used for short headlines that span more than one column. On the whole, no matter how great the temptation, avoid centring long headings as the constant searching for the beginning of each line will bore

before they actually pick up the paper. How loud to shout depends on how important the news is. Just because it is the lead doesn't mean you have to go over the top. It's always worth keeping a little something in reserve, a nice bold 96-point say – you never know what's going to happen. As Bogart said, when a dog bites a man that isn't news, but when a man bites a dog...

Leading, type size and all the various tricks are useful not only for

making your page look good, but for filling it up or squashing it in too. It's all very well telling some poor overworked hack that he has to write 647 words, but even if he does that you've no control over how long the words are.

You could go further and tell the poor blighter that he has to write 784 cm of text output in Times 12pt, but I think that might be construed as taking the expression "written to length" a bit far.

and annoy readers before they even get to the body text, which is the proper place to bore and annoy them.

The last major way of justifying your text is fully – that is fully justified or flush left/flush right. I know what you're thinking – how can this be, did some amazing genius write the copy so it fitted into each line?

Well, no. What happens is that extra space is inserted between the words so that everything fits. If you have a DTP package worth its weight in potatoes it will also adjust the inter-character spacing if it reckons that the space between words is getting a bit much.

Fully justifying text can cause some nasty problems. Rivers of white (nothing to do with Enoch Powell) can be particularly offending to the eye. These are caused by excessive spaces

Left justified, ranged left, set left or ragged right are all terms used to describe this type of alignment.

Set right, ranged right etc., are terms used to describe this style of justification. It is particularly good for captions and notes in the margin.

This alignment is known as centred for obvious reasons.

This is called fully justified, flush left-flush right or just simply flush. It can tidy up a page for a nice layout, but watch out for rivers.

The point is that nothing ever comes as predicted. There is an ancient Greek myth about a chap called Procrustes. This fellow had two important items of equipment – an iron bed and an axe.

What would happen is this bloke would hide out and ambush people. Then he would take them home and strap them to his bed. If they were too short he would stretch them to fit. If they were too long he would give

between words, resulting in the reader, and his wonderful eye, being able to trace a line through this white space down successive lines of text.

One solution is to either change the typeface or change the column width, because you are not getting enough characters to the line. In cases of extreme rigidity of design there is only one other alternative, and it's a bit kill or cure.

Hyphenation is the name of the game, the stakes are high- you may remove the rivers but at the cost of turning a column into a nasty mass of hyphens.

DTP packages handle hyphenation in two ways, both with advantages and disadvantages. Either they look up a dictionary for possible hyphenation points or they use an algorithm. Really cunning programs will combine both methods and results from these are rarely unacceptable.

Indents

TAB spaces are used to "set off" new paragraphs and further "open up" the copy. Usually these can be handled automatically by your DTP system with a value for indentation expressed as a percentage of a full line (about 20 per cent is usually right).

Indents, which are permanent offsets for the complete block of text, are very handy for drawing attention to lists of points or further highlighting a long quote from the normal body text.

Both of these techniques are only effective when dealing with long columns of ranged left or fully justified text.

Runaround



RUNAROUND is a technique for absorbing space left by an irregular outline on an illustration or other artwork. This is also known in some archaic software as having "variable margins" which I suppose accurately describes what happens.

Instead of fitting flush or at least relative to a fixed vertical line the text begins at a specified distance from the edge of the artwork (of course the artwork can equally well be on the right-hand side of the text in which case it ends at a fixed distance from the outline - a bit trickier).

Opinion is split into two (or possibly more) camps on this one. Some argue it makes the text unnecessarily difficult to read, others say it is a nice way to use up excess space and tie artwork to the copy. Interestingly it is a feature missing on many high-end DTP packages - surely it is not that difficult to program?

Well, you'd be surprised, let's leave it at that. If you can't get your software to comply, you can always tackle the job in the good old fashioned manual way. On short things, or a regular gradient it's not too bad - otherwise pay someone else to do it.

them the chop. And if they fitted just right? Well, of course, nobody ever fitted *just right*.

There is always some fiddling to do. How much depends on how well planned everything was to begin with. If it comes to the crunch words must fall by the wayside rather than stay in at the expense of bad design.

Copyfitting in DTP is a widely discussed - usually in loud voices - and generally emotive topic. It is also

one we will be coming back to towards the end of the series.

Now you know all about typefaces, all about text and just how important the reader's wonderful eye is. Already you could be editor of a computer magazine - but believe it or not there is still more to learn.

● **NEXT MONTH:** *Where did it all go wrong? - common pitfalls unearthed. PLUS some application specific advice and all about artwork.*

Glossary

ALIGNMENT: Alternative term to justification. Basically how the text is arranged relative to the margins.

ASCENDERS: The bits that poke up above the x-height of a typeface, like the "stalk" of a letter "d".

BANGOR: A small seaside town in County Down. Of no relevance whatsoever to DTP.

BLACK: A style of type that is even bolder than bold.

DESCENDERS: Bits that hang below the baseline of a typeface, like the limbs on "y" and "q".

EM: A unit of measurement defined as the width of a capital letter "M" in a given font or size. The reason for it's use is because of this relativeness to a particular size of a particular font.

EN: Another unit of measurement, equal to one half of an em.

FACE or TYPEFACE: The collective name for a series of characters designed with a generically consistent appearance.

FULL-POINT: Typesetter-speak for a full-stop.

LEADING: Refers to the space between successive lines of text. The term derives from the extra strips of lead which were inserted between lines of hot metal back in the good old days.

MEASURE: Typesetters' posey way of indicating the maximum length of a line of text. Thus fully justified uses the "full-measure".

OBLIQUE: Style which slants the typeface but makes no other alterations.

PICA: Unit of measurement. Points are a little fiddly for measuring big things so picas, which are defined as being equal to 12 points, are used more often.

TRACKING: a term used to describe the space between individual letters on a line.

TYPE: in the old days this referred to the actual block of lead used to produce a single character. In these enlightened times it refers to a printed character, no matter how it was produced.

TYPEFACE: See face.

Evesham Micros

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND DELIVERY
Same day despatch whenever possible. Express Courier delivery £5.00 extra.

MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT

Unit 9 St Richards Rd, Evesham, Worcs WR11 6XJ

Call us now on 0386-765500

8 lines, Open Mon-Sat, 9.00-5.30. Fax: 0386-765354
Technical support (open Mon-Fri, 9.30-5.30): 0386-40303

VISA

Send an Order with Cheque, Postal Order or ACCESS/VISA card details

Government, Education & PLC orders welcome
All products covered by 12 Months Warranty
All goods subject to availability, E.&O.E.

RETAIL SHOWROOMS

63 Bridge Street
Evesham
Worcs WR11 4SF
0386-765180
fax: 0386-49761
Open Mon-Sat, 9.00-5.30

5 Glisson Road
Cambridge CB1 2HA
0223-323898
fax: 0223-322883
Open Mon-Sat, 9.30-6.00
Specialist Education Centre

1762 Pershore Road
Cottledge
Birmingham B30 3BH
021-458 4564
fax: 021-433 3825
Open Mon-Sat, 9.00-5.30

Buy with confidence from one of the longest established companies in their field, with a reputation for good service and prices. We have invested heavily in a computer system to enable our Telesales staff to provide up-to-the-minute stock information, coupled with highly efficient order processing. Our fully equipped Workshop enables us to carry out almost any repair on our premises. We feel sure that you won't be disappointed if you choose Evesham Micros.



AMIGA
SPECIAL
DEALS

All A500 Packages also include the following:

Karate Kid II
Leatherneck
Battle Squadron

Jaws
Defcon 5
High Steel

Wordwright (w/processor)
Nigel Mansell's Grand Prix
Better Dead than Allen

Super Huey
Goldrunner
Night Walk

Amiga 500 512K Flight of Fantasy pack includes 4 software titles and TV modulator £379.00
Amiga 500 512K Batpack includes 4 software titles and TV modulator £379.00
Amiga 500 1Mb Batpack (OR F.O.F. Pack) features our 1Mb RAM Upgrade fitted £419.00
Amiga 500 Batpack (OR F.O.F. Pack) with Drive includes our 3.5" External Drive £439.00
Amiga 500 1Mb Batpack (OR F.O.F. Pack) with Drive features our 1Mb Memory Upgrade plus 2nd 3.5" External Drive £479.00

Vortex System 2000 40Mb Hard Disk £499.00	A-Max Mac Emulator without Mac ROMS £129.00
Vidi-Amiga including Vidi-Chrome £110.00	A-Max Mac Emulator with 2 x 128K ROMS £249.00
MiniGEN Genlock Adapter £95.00	AMOS Game Creator £37.50
Contriver Hi-Res replacement Mouse package £22.95	Music-X incredibly powerful music package £129.00
Philips CM8833 colour monitor inc.cable £259.00	Home Accounts (Digit) £18.95
Omega Projects MIDI Interface £29.95	Amiga 500 dust cover £4.95

CBM A590 HARD DRIVE

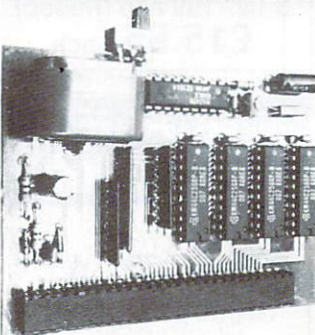
Good quality Commodore 20Mb Hard Disk, including its own PSU and built-in cooling fan. Features sockets for up to 2Mb of RAM expansion (see below), 80ms Access time, with up to 2.4Mb/sec transfer rate. Autoboots when used with Kickstart 1.3.

only £379.00

A590 512K RAM Upgrade kit £36.00
A590 1Mb RAM Upgrade kit £70.00
A590 2Mb RAM Upgrade kit £135.00
RAM upgrades fitted free when bought with A590.

NEW! Genuine replacement Commodore Amiga P.S.U. £39.95

A500 SOLDERLESS RAM UPGRADES



512K MEMORY UPGRADE

ONLY £43.00

including VAT & delivery

512K RAM/CLOCK EXPANSION FEATURES:

- ☆ Direct replacement for the A501 expansion
- ☆ Convenient On / Off Memory Switch
- ☆ Auto-recharging battery backed Real-time Clock
- ☆ Compact unit size: Ultra-neat design
- ☆ Only 4 low power consumption FASTRAMS

512K RAM expansion without clock only £37.00

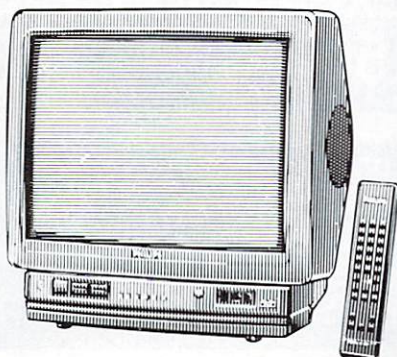
NEW! 1.5MB RAM BOARD

- ☆ Fully populated board increases total RAM to 2MB!
- ☆ Plugs into the trapdoor expansion (as with 512K unit)
- ☆ Auto-recharging Battery Backed Real-Time Clock
- ☆ Socketed FASTRAM ICs for accommodation up to 1.5MB

Note: when installing over 512K, an internal connection to the GARY chip is required.

Unpopulated RAM Expansion Board with Clock £39.95
RAM Board with Clock, with 512K FASTRAM installed £69.95
RAM Board with Clock, with 1 Mb FASTRAM installed £94.95
RAM Board with Clock, with full 1.5Mb FASTRAM installed .. £119.95

PHILIPS 15" FST TV/Monitor (MODEL 2530)

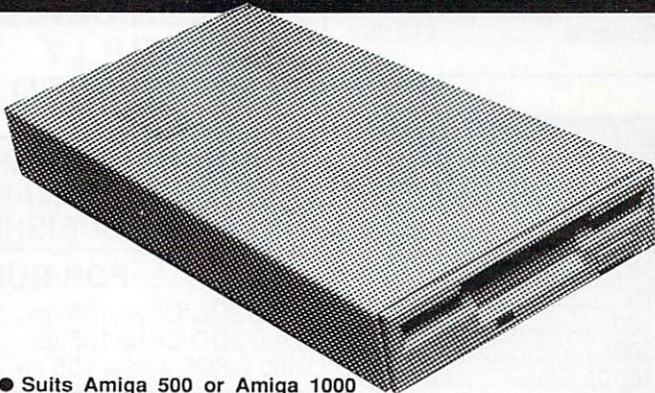


With its dedicated monitor input, this model combines the advantages of a high quality medium resolution monitor with the convenience of remote control Teletext TV - at an excellent low price!

£269.00

includes VAT, delivery and computer connection lead

3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVES



- Suits Amiga 500 or Amiga 1000
- Teac / Citizen drive mechanism
- On / Off switch on rear of drive
- Throughport connector
- 880K Formatted capacity
- Slimline design
- Very quiet
- Long cable for location either side of computer
- Full 12 months guarantee

Superb low price!

£64.95

including VAT and delivery

5.25" External 40/80 Track Drive also available, only £99.00

SPECIAL NEW PRODUCTS

MIDI INTERFACE Only £ 19.95

GET CONNECTED!

Our new fully compatible, high quality MIDI interface connects directly with the Amiga serial port and provides IN, OUT and THRU ports for good flexibility. Features LED indicators on each port to assist ease of use and also for diagnostic purposes. Superb compact design.

'TESSA' speaker system Only £ 34.95

HEAR THAT STEREO!

Your Amiga produces excellent quality hi-fi stereo sound. Enjoy high quality, stereo sound reproduction to the full with this great new twin speaker system! Incorporates a specially designed, quality 2.5 watt per channel amplifier, with volume control, to obtain the best sound.

PRINTERS Prices include VAT, delivery and cable

Star LC-10 top-selling 9-pin printer, includes 2 extra ribbons free	£159.00
Star LC-10 7-Colour version, including 2 extra black ribbons free	£209.00
Star LC-15 wide carriage version of above LC10	£329.00
Star LC24-10 multifont 24pin printer, amazing low price	£239.00
Star FR-10 9pin 300/76cps with 31K buffer, 16 NLQ fonts, EE-PROM memory & 12 months on-site maintenance	£399.00
Star FR-15 wide carriage version of above FR-10	£499.00
Olivetti DM100S super 9pin 200/30cps, 1 year on-site warranty	£129.95
Panasonic KXP1180 feature-packed multifont 9pin 11"	£179.00
Panasonic KXP1124 good specification multifont 24pin 11"	£259.00
Epson LX400 budget 10" 180/25 cps	£159.00
Epson LQ400 (features as LQ550) 10" 24pin, 180/30 cps	£229.00

MEDIA DIRECT

NOW INCORPORATING



TO OFFER YOU A HIGH QUALITY SERVICE AND PRODUCT RANGE

COMPUTER SUPPLIES

COMPETITION PRO JOYSTICKS

IN YOUR FAVOURITE TEAMS

WORLD CUP SERIES

England.....	£12.95
Brazil.....	£12.95
Italy.....	£12.95
Spain.....	£12.95
Belgium.....	£12.95
Holland.....	£12.95
Sweden.....	£12.95
West Germany.....	£12.95
USA.....	£12.95
Scotland.....	£12.95

5 1/4" DSDD DISKS

25.....	£7.50
50.....	£14.75
75.....	£21.00
100.....	£26.50
500.....	£130.00
1000.....	£249.00

5 1/4" DSHD DISKS

25.....	£15.50
50.....	£30.50
75.....	£44.50
100.....	£57.00
500.....	£275.00
1000.....	£530.00

3 1/2" HIGH DENSITY DISKS
£1.00 EACH

3 1/2" DSDD DISKS

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE

PRICE INCLUDES VAT & LABELS

ALL OUR DISKS ARE FULLY GUARANTEED

40p

ABOVE DISKS ARE OF THE HIGHEST QUALITY MANUFACTURED BY MITSUBISHI OR VERBATIM

FOR BULK BUYERS

500 DSDD Disks 135 tpi.....	£187.50
700 DSDD Disks 135 tpi.....	£277.50
1000 DSDD Disks 135 tpi.....	£360.00

★★★★ SPECIAL OFFER★★★★

200 DSDD Disks 135 tpi + 2 X 100 Cap Boxes £86.95

PLEASE NOTE:- 100 CAP BOXES BOUGHT WITH DISKS £4.50

SONY BULK 3 1/2" DSDD DISKS AND BOXES

25 DSDD Disks.....	£13.75 + 100 Cap Box.....	£18.25
50 DSDD Disks.....	£26.50 + 100 Cap Box.....	£31.00
75 DSDD Disks.....	£38.65 + 100 Cap Box.....	£43.15
100 DSDD Disks.....	£49.95 + 100 Cap Box.....	£54.45
150 DSDD Disks.....	£73.50 + 100 Cap Box.....	£78.00

500 DSDD DISKS £240.00. 1000 DISKS £465.00

AMIGA 512K EXPANSION

INCLUDING MEMORY DISABLE SWITCH

£46.50

INCLUDING BATTERY BACKED CLOCK

DISK STORAGE BOXES

3 1/2" 100 cap.....	£5.50
3 1/2" 10 cap.....	95p
10 for.....	£7.50
5 1/4" 100 cap.....	£5.50

STACKABLE BOXES

3 1/2" 80 cap (Baux)	
1.....	£9.00 each
3+.....	£8.50 each
5+.....	£8.00 each
3 1/2" 150 cap (Posso)	
£15.95 each	

PUBLIC DOMAIN

UTILITIES, GRAPHIC SOFTWARE, MUSIC SOFTWARE, GRAPHICS DEMOS, MUSIC DEMOS

HUNDREDS OF DISKS IN STOCK SEND FOR FREE CATALOGUE

£1.20 per disk

10 PD DISKS IN PLASTIC BOX

£9.95

PLEASE NOTE:- P.D DISK PRICES INCLUDE P&P

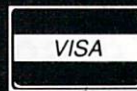
ACCESSORIES

Mouse Mats.....	£2.95
3 1/2" Cleaning Kits.....	£1.80
Mouse Pockets.....	£1.50
Labels per 1000.....	£7.95
5 1/4" Cleaning Kits.....	£1.80

Please add £2.95 P&P per order. Next day £10.00

Cheques/PO's to MEDIA DIRECT DEPT AFT
11 SAGE CLOSE, HANLEY
S-O-T ST1 3SF

TELESALES HOTLINES 0782 208228





Castle Software

COME TO THE
PROFESSIONALS!!!!



NOW TAKEN



2 William Clowes Street
Burslem
Stoke on Trent
ST6 3AP
Tel: 0782 575043

AMIGA SPECIALS

AMIGA SPECIALS

AMIGA SPECIALS

AMIGA SPECIALS

VIRUS £6.99	LOMBARD RAC RALLY £8.99
HOLLYWOOD POKER £3.99	
XYBOTS £6.99	BLOOD MONEY £6.99
SHADOW OF THE BEAST £12.99	
TERRORPODS £4.99	I. K. + £4.99
LIGHT FORCE IK+, VOYAGER, R TYPE, BIO CHALLENGE £11.99	
BATTLETECH £7.99	TOOBIN £8.99
INTERPHASE £8.99	
MENACE £5.99	BAAL £5.99
ARMEGGEDON MAN £1.99	
NEBULUS £4.99	RAMPAGE £6.99
IVANHOE £9.99	
5th GEAR £5.99	ALTERED BEAST £7.99
RETURN OF JEDI £4.99	
VULCAN £7.99	DELUXE PAINT 2 £9.99

F29 RETALIATOR.....	16.95
COLORADO.....	16.50
ADIDAS SOCCER.....	16.50
688 ATTACK SUB.....	16.50
BLACK TIGER.....	16.50
TV SPORTS BASKETBALL.....	16.99
KRYSTAL.....	11.99
DEFLECTOR.....	3.99
FLYING SHARK.....	6.99
GAULDREGONS DOMAIN.....	7.99
ICE HOCKEY.....	3.99
ITALIA 1990.....	4.99
SUPER WONDERBOY.....	7.99
GHOSTBUSTERS 2.....	16.99
LORDS OF THE RISING SUN.....	11.99
DARIUS.....	9.99
LASER SQUAD.....	9.99
FIREZONE.....	6.99
ZORK ZERO.....	7.99
EYE OF HORUS.....	5.99
CHRONOQUEST.....	9.99
CUSTODIAN.....	4.99
W. CHAMP BOWING MANAGER.....	12.99
ALIEN LEGION.....	5.99
THUNDERBIRDS.....	4.99
CHASE HQ.....	16.99
TURBO OUTFUN.....	16.99
FUTURE WARS.....	17.99
DRAKKHEN.....	19.99
DRAGONS BREATHE.....	19.99
* TURRICAN.....	16.99
RUNNING MAN.....	6.99
XENOMARPH.....	14.99
X OUT.....	13.99
VINDICATORS.....	4.99
VICTORY ROAD.....	6.99
ROAD BASTERS.....	6.99
UNI MILITARY SIM.....	7.99
ROCKET RANGER.....	7.99
RICK DANGEROUS.....	15.99
PLATOON.....	7.99
PHANTOM FIGHTER.....	6.99
PHOBIA.....	4.99
POLICE QUEST.....	9.99
MANHUNTER.....	9.99
MURDER IN VENICE.....	7.99
NINJA SPIRIT.....	16.99
PRISONER OF WAR.....	9.99
PIONEER PLAGUE.....	4.99
PHANTASM.....	4.99
LIGHTFORCE COMPILATION.....	9.99

DESTROYER £7.99	FIGHTING SOCCER £6.99
BEYOND DARK CASTLE £7.99	
TRACERS £2.99	LEATHER GODDESS £4.99
BATMAN CAPED CRUSADER £6.99	
PACLAND £6.99	PACMANIA £6.99
ROLLER COASTER RUMBLER £7.99	
RODEO GAMES £6.99	BATTLE VALLEY £4.99
DRUM STUDIO £3.99	
BAD COMPANY £7.99	BLASTEROIDS £4.99
CORRUPTION £7.99	
FISH £7.99	EMPIRE STRIKES BACK £4.99
CABAL £9.99	
GRIDSTART £3.99	BATMAN MOVIE £5.99
MICROPROSE £9.99	
L.E.D. STORM £5.99	F18 INTERCEPTOR £4.99

DOMINATOR.....	4.99
DRAGONS OF FLAME.....	14.99
GRAND PRIX MASTE5R.....	6.99
BMX SIMULATOR.....	4.99
FUN SCHOOL 2 6-8.....	12.99
FUN SCHOOL 2 under 6.....	12.99
FUN SCHOOL 2 over 8.....	12.99
POSTMAN PAT.....	7.99
TREASURE ISLAND DIZZY.....	4.99
TERRY'S BIG ADVENTURE.....	6.99
NIGEL MANSELS GRAND PRIX.....	4.99
LEGEND.....	6.99
CONFLICT EUROPE.....	6.99
SAINT & GREAVSIE.....	4.99
DUGGER.....	5.99
STAR GOOSE.....	4.99
SAS COMBAT.....	4.99
LITTLE COMPUTER PEOPLE.....	4.99
SORCEROR LORD.....	6.99
ROCK STAR ATE HAMPSTER.....	4.99
SILENT SERVICE.....	17.99
RETURN TO ATLANTIS.....	7.99
STARGFLIGHT.....	16.99
RAINBOW ISLANDS.....	16.99
* ELVIRA.....	19.99
* LOST PATROL.....	16.99
GALAXY FORCE.....	4.99
CHAMBERS OF SHAOLIN.....	6.99
WARHEAD.....	16.95
CRACKDOWN.....	16.99
GRAVITY.....	16.99
PIPEMANIA.....	16.99
* LIFE & DEATH.....	19.99
MANCHESTER UNITED.....	16.99
PLAYER MANAGER.....	13.99
* KICK OFF 2.....	15.99
PERATION THUNDERBOLT.....	16.99
DRUM STUDIO.....	4.99
CABAL.....	16.99
SUPERCARS.....	13.99
* THEIR FINEST HOUR.....	18.99
* COMBO RACER.....	15.99
ULTIMATE GOLF.....	15.99
* ZOMBI.....	14.99
* MIDWINTER.....	18.99
CASTLE MASTER.....	16.99
DAN DARE 3.....	13.99
* SLY SPY.....	16.99
THEME PARK MYSTERY.....	16.99
SHADOW WARRIORS.....	16.99

*GAMES MAY NOT BE RELEASED
PLEASE PHONE IF IN DOUBT!

TITLE/ITEM	PRICE
TOTAL COST £:	

Name

Address.....

.....

.....

Tel No:

AMC AUG

FOR ALL ORDERS UNDER £7 PLEASE ADD 75 PENCE P/P

Proprietors S.A and R.A Beach

MISTRAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES 

Mail Order 0705 453814 Mail Order

AMIGA SOFTWARE

F29 Retaliator	16.99	Kid Gloves.....	16.99
Swords of Aragon	19.99	Midwinter	19.99
Fire and Brimstone	16.99	F.O.F.T.	13.99
Ghosts & Goblins (1Meg)	16.99	After the War	13.99
Heros Quest (1 Meg)	24.99	Ivanhoe	16.99
Space Ace	29.99	War Head	16.99
Their Finest Hour.....	19.99	Sim City.....	19.99
World Cup Football Manager	16.99	Xenomorph	16.99
Italy 90	13.99	Full Metal Planet	13.99
Turrican	16.99	Italia 90	13.99
Resolution 101	16.99	Colorado	16.99
Shadow of the Beast with T-shirt.....	24.99	Leisure Suit Larry III	29.99
Emlyn Hughes	13.99	Crossbow	13.99
Dytir 07	13.99	Supercars	13.99
E.F.T.P.O.R.M.....	13.99	Space Ace	19.99
Pipe Mania	16.99		
Space Rogue	19.99		
Fire Brigade	19.99		
Pipe Mania	16.99		
Dragons Breath.....	19.99		
Escape from Singes Castle	29.99		
Tower of Babel	16.99		
After the War	13.99		
Manchester United	16.99		
Cyberball	13.99		
Klax	13.99		
Mile Stone	13.99		
Budokam	16.99		

AMIGA HARDWARE

Amiga Bat Pack	phone
Amiga Flight of Fantasy	£359.99
The above with Tenstar games pack.....	£379.99
A590 Hard Drive 20 MB with free software.....	£355.99
A501 Ram Expansion with Dungeon Master	£89.99
Trapper Ram with I Came From The Desert.....	£79.99
Cumana External disk drive	£79.99
1084S Colour Monitor	£247.99
3.5" Disks Sony unbranded	
10	65p each
50+	60p each

Send Cheque/PO to: **Mistral Computer Supplies, 42 Park Way, Havant, Hants PO9 1HH**

Please add £5 per item of Hardware to cover 1st class postage. Software add 50p per game. Send for full Software & Hardware list

Greater London Computers

481 Hale End Road, Highams Park, Chingford, London, E4 9PT

Tel: 081 527-0405 Fax: 081 531-2688

HARDWARE

AMIGA 500 BATMAN pack £389.95
 AMIGA 500 Flights of Fantasy Pack £389.95
 AMIGA 500 Class of the 90's pack..... £559.95

MONITOR

A1084S Stereo Colour Monitor £249.95
 Philips CM8833 Colour Monitor £299.95
 Philips BM7502 (AMBER)..... £92.95

DISK DRIVES

A1011 External 3.5" Disk Drive £99.95
 A590 20Mb Hard Disk..... £379.95
 RAM Chips for A590 per half Megabyte £34.95

PRINTERS

MPS1230 Printer £199.95
 MPS 1550 Colour Printer..... £239.95
 Star LC-10 £199.95
 Star LC-10 Colour..... £249.95
 Star LC-24/10 £249.95

OTHERS

A501 Memory upgrade..... £89.95
 A1352 Mouse £34.95
 Mini Gen Genlock..... £129.95
 Quickshot Turbo Joystick..... £9.95
 Navigator Joystick £14.95

SOFTWARE

Deluxe Paint III, Deluxe Video III, Publishers Choice, PageSetter II in stock.
 Plus Lots of Games, ring for details

AMIGA 3000 Available Soon
 Advanced Orders and information from our Sales Lines: 081-527-0405

SOFTMACHINE

AMIGA HARDWARE/PERIPHERALS/BOOKS

A 500 FLIGHT OF FANTASY

F29 Retaliator
 Rainbow Islands
 Escape from the Planet of the Robot Monsters
 Deluxe Paint II
£374.99

A 500 BATMAN PACK

Batman - The Movie
 New Zealand Story
 Interceptor
 Deluxe Paint II
£374.99

A 500 CLASS OF THE 90'S

Superbase Personal
 Maxiplan 500
 Publishers Choice
 Dr Ts Midi Recording Studio
 Amiga Logo
 BBC Emulator
 Deluxe Paint II
 Midi Interface
 10 Disks + Disk Wallet
 Mouse Mat
£524.99

AMIGA B2000 SYSTEMS

Latest revision UK B2000's available singly or bundled with 20/40 Mb Hard drives and/or PC-X/XT/AT Bridgeboards

SOFTMACHINE STARTER PACK

Deluxe Mouse Mat
 Quality Dust Cover
 Drive Head Cover
 10 TDK MF2DD Disks
 A500 Dust Cover
ONLY £20*

*When purchased with any Amiga computer...Offer limited to 1 starter pack per Amiga purchased

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING

Excellence..... £136.95
 Kind Words 2 £34.50
 Protex £89.95
 Pro Write V3 £102.50
 Scribble Platinum £41.50
 Transcript £32.50
 Word Perfect £176.95

UTILITIES

B.A.D. £32.50
 B.B.C. Emulator £39.95
 Cross Dots £24.95
 Gomit v.3 £27.95
 HiSoft Extend £15.75
 Interchange £39.95
 Mac 2 Dos £69.95
 Mailshot Plus..... £34.95
 Masterpiece Fonts..... £137.50
 Power windows V2.5..... £54.95
 Project D £32.50
 Quarterback £39.95
 Superback £41.95
 Ultra Card Plus £74.95
 X-Copy V2 £16.95
 X-Copy V2.1 + Hardware £26.95

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Home Office Kit £116.95
 Pagesetter V2 £77.95
 Pagestream (USA)..... £127.95
 Professional Page..... £193.50
 PP Compographic fonts £112.50
 PP Structured Clip Art £35.95
 PP Templates..... £35.95
 PiXmate £39.95
 Professional Draw V2 £159.95
 Pro Video Plus..... £193.50
 The Director £47.50
 The Director's Toolkit..... £27.50
 TV Show V2 £57.50
 TV Text Prof..... £104.95
 Video Generic Master £54.95
 Video Titrer £85.95
 Video Wipe Master..... £54.95
 X-CAD Designer..... £86.95
 Zeotrope £74.95

*state Sculpt or Videoscope

DATABASES

Acquisition 1.3 £169.95
 K-Data £34.95
 Prodata £56.95
 Superbase Personal..... £42.50
 Superbase Personal 2..... £69.95
 Superbase Professional..... £169.95

SPREADSHEETS

Advantage..... £79.95
 DGCalc £27.95
 K-Spread 2 £42.50
 Superplan £112.50

CAD/GRAPHICS/ANIMATION

Animagic £62.95
 *Architectural Design £22.50
 Can do £101.95
 C-Light £39.95
 Comic Setter £39.95
 Comic Setter Clip Art £17.50
 Deluxe Paint III £59.95
 Deluxe Photolab £54.95
 Deluxe Print II £36.95
 Deluxe Video III £59.95
 Design 3D £62.95
 Digi Paint 3 £54.95
 Digmate 3 (needs A-Rexx) £33.95
 Fantavision £32.50
 *Future Design £22.50
 *Human Design £22.50
 *Interior Design £22.50
 IntroCAD £47.50
 *MicroBot Design £22.50
 Movie Setter £39.95
 Page Flipper + F/X £69.95
 Page Render 3D £108.50
 Photon Paint 2 £29.95

LANGUAGE/COMPILERS/ETC

AMOS £34.95
 A-Rexx £32.50
 Argasm £49.50
 Aztec C Developer £199.95
 Aztec C Professional..... £112.95
 Benchmark Modula 2 £137.50
 Benchmark Libraries £72.50
 Devpac 2 £43.50
 Enhancer (WB 1.3) £14.95
 GFA Basic V3 Compiler £22.95
 GFA Basic V3 Interpreter £39.95
 HiSoft Basic £56.95
 HiSoft Extend £15.95
 K-Seka Assembler £34.95
 Lattice C V5 £174.95

MUSIC

A Drum £32.50
 Bars and Pipes £184.95
 Deluxe Music £54.95
 Instant Music £19.95
 Music X £184.95
 Quartet £34.95
 Sonix £49.95
 Track 24 £74.95

COMMUNICATIONS


K-Comm 2 £34.95
 Ruby Comm £54.95

ACCOUNTS

Cashbook Combo £49.50
 Cashbook Controller..... £34.95
 Desktop Budget £32.50
 Final Accounts £21.95
 Home Accounts £21.50
 Personal Accounts Plus..... £24.95
 Small Business Acc. Cash £56.50
 Small Business Acc. Xtra £79.95
 Small Business Acc. Plus £156.50
 System 3 £34.95

Please ring for prices/availability on any hardware/software/peripherals not listed. (Full price list on request)

Please make cheques/postal orders payable to SOFTMACHINE. All items subject to availability. All prices include V.A.T. & Delivery. All prices subject to change without notice. E.&O.E.

SOFTMACHINE 

*Stewart C. Russell
takes a look at some
new public domain
software, including
the latest in
affordable C
environments*

DESPITE the large amount of PD software on the Amiga, usable PD compilers are very thin on the ground. This is partly due to the large amount of work in a compiler, and also to Commodore-Amiga Inc. having expressly forbidden the redistribution of include files.

Include files are the things which pre-define all AmigaDos' functions to the compiler. Without them, you'd have to supply all the library offsets and definitions yourself – not a wonderful prospect.

Since C is the language that most of the Amiga OS is written in, it's the language that most people want to learn. Up until now, most prospective programmers have had to shell out over £100 on a commercial compiler. That's a lot of beans for a language you might not even like.

THE Atari ST has had two usable C compilers for a couple of years now. The best is Sozobon C, which has been ported across to the Amiga several times, with varying degrees of success.

Amiga Sozobon C has until recently lacked most of the features needed for easy compilation, or has required files from several PD disks. Steve Hawtin of Basingstoke has recompiled the system, added some include files, and packaged all the support programs necessary on one disk. He's also renamed the whole thing NorthC for good measure.

NorthC will run on a single drive 512k machine, but the size of program you can compile will be greatly limited. Unfortunately Fred Fish has set up the disk (number 340) so that it will only install on a dual drive system. I guess everyone stateside must have two or more drives.



NorthC comprises a compiler, an assembler, a linker and a front end program to stick them all together. The front end is loosely modelled on the Unix *cc*, since it has a few switches in common, and defaults to an executable image name of *a.out*.

The *cc* program automates the compilation process, so you never have to deal direct with the compiler, the assembler or the linker. The penalty of this additional convenience is a slight loss of control at each stage.

Only the compiler module belongs to NorthC – the assembler is Charlie Gibbs' freely distributable A68k and the linker is The Software Distillery's Blink. These well tested programs are

fast and reliable.

The library and include files supplied are rather sparse by modern standards, containing only a subset of the Kernighan and Ritchie definitions. The most glaring omission is in the standard output function "printf" which can't handle floating point arguments.

The upshot is that you can't print anything involving floating point – you don't really need to if you're just beginning to learn C. Steve Hawtin hopes to rectify this situation fairly soon.

The NorthC startup code, which is compiled in as part of every program, allows an icon to be added and the program used from

Workbench. It opens a NEWCON: console window by default which may cause Workbench 1.2 users problems.

Every compiler should come with demo routines. NorthC is supplied with one huge demo, which compiles to be a Go player. The golden rule of demo routines is that they should work. This one compiles, but Gurus out almost immediately. Nice one.

NorthC is certainly complete enough for beginners to C (sorry) if they like C or not. The code produced is not very fast or optimised in any way, but it does work.

The latest (V1.1) version of NorthC is yet to be made available from Fred Fish, but can be obtained from most UK libraries.

Strut your structured stuff

THIS is quite a different kettle of Fish Disks from NorthC. PCQ Pascal comes complete with just about every include file you'd ever need. It also has a large number of demos, all of which compile and run.

Pascal was originally designed as a

teaching language for colleges and universities. Since so many people have learnt Pascal, it is now in common use in all areas of computing.

PCQ Pascal is a subset of Standard Pascal written by Patrick C. Quaid –

hence the PCQ. The only feature missing is the ability to use sets. To the uninitiated this may seem a great loss, but no one I know has ever felt compelled to use Pascal sets.

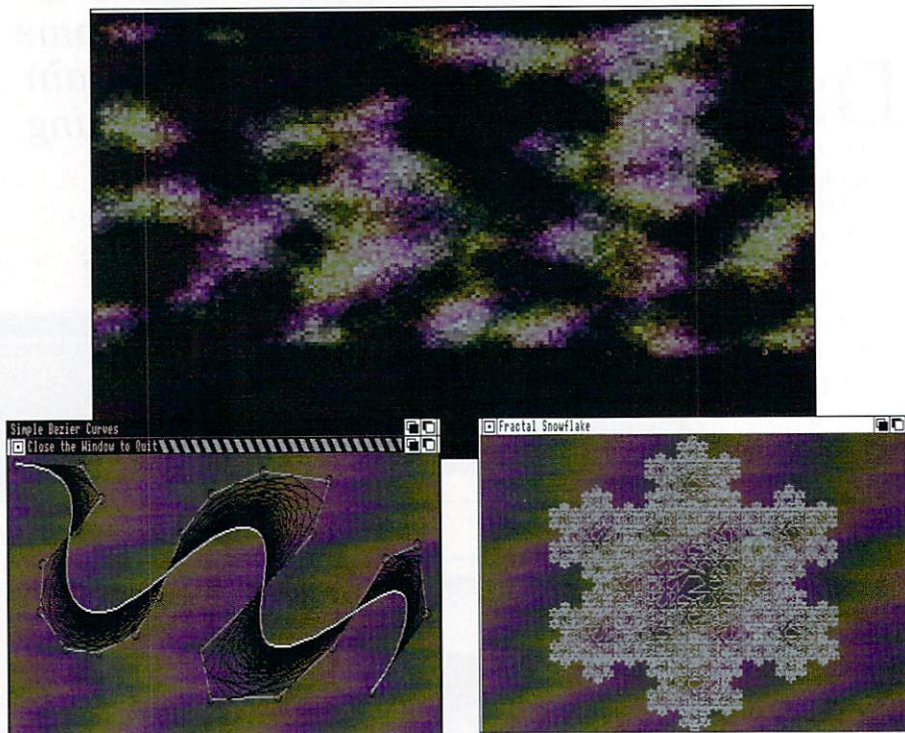
The include files are almost complete for all areas of programming the Amiga. You won't have to include any files if you are just outputting to the terminal, but you need them to define the system records (structs to C'ers).

Those of you who use Pascal will be wondering why I mentioned include files, since you know that Pascal doesn't support included modules. Patrick decided that this would be helpful, and also put in some Modula2 datatype conversion functions. Anyone for Pascula2?

The demonstration files are a thing of beauty and a joy forever. Just about every function is covered, from simple window handling to IFF sampled sound playing. You might have to edit the source a little to reflect where you have the include files. The programs will run once you have done that - one up on NorthC there.

PCQ Pascal compiles in a way that would make Mr. Wirth seethe. After storing your source, you call up a little AmigaDos script file which invokes the compiler, the assembler and then the linker.

IF YOU want an easy time of it PCQ is supplied with an ARexx macro to be run from Cygnus Ed. This builds an integrated compiler environment which will even mark lines which contain errors. There's a whole include file devoted to ARexx, so this



Not Harper's Bizarre, but Quaid's Bezier

Snow? In high summer?

compiler is certainly ready for the ARexx revolution.

Since the compiler actually produces an assembly language source file, PCQ allows you to embed 68000 mnemonics in the source. I do not have the imaginative capacity to think of what Mr. Wirth would say about that.

As with NorthC, the assembler is Charlie Gibbs' A68k and the linker is Blink from The Software Distillery. At the risk of being boring (which I could, of course, never be) you get small.lib too. At the risk of being repetitious, I'll say that you can use that lot for 68000 assembly language

programming too.

The compiled-in startup code is quite compact, and supports Workbench. It does everything that the NorthC startup does, yet a simple "Hello, World" program from PCQ is just over half the size of NorthC's effort.

The only disadvantage of PCQ when compared to NorthC is the slowness of the compilation. It takes around half a minute to compile anything of any size from a hard drive. But then, you can't complain about the price.

PCQ Pascal is on Fish Disk 339. I like it a lot - you will too.

Pirates spread new sequencer

UGA's Musical Enlightenment sequencer has been hacked by pirates and is being spread across Europe via electronic bulletin boards.

The boss of UGA, Ron Fontaine, said in an open message to the Amiga community: "On Friday 2 March we released M.E. and it was changed and uploaded on Saturday 3 March to several international pirate boards. There wasn't any form of protection in the product and the sales price is 50 per

cent of a normal price for this sort of product".

The most famous Amiga music sequencer of all, SoundTracker, a commercial program still being marketed by German software house EAS, has been hacked and "re-written" by pirates so many times now that it is generally considered to be public domain.

This is not the case, although EAS will soon be marketing NoiseTracker II, a vastly superior SoundTracker clone written, ironically, by a group of

hackers, and there is speculation that EAS will place the original SoundTracker and its many clones officially into the public domain.

I spoke to Robert Stallibrass of Active Sales and Marketing, the company which used to distribute EAS software in the UK. He told me that SoundTracker had only sold around 1,000 copies in this country.

The number of pirate copies cannot be estimated. It is certain that there are more than 1,000 of them.

Examine everything

WHAT do an Amiga 1000, Road Runner, a very large and friendly Doberman Pinscher, long distance running, HiSoft Basic and an strange kind of logic all have in common ?

Very little to most of us, but they all help (or hinder) Dr. Jim MacBrayne in creating his unique brand of text adventures.

The Amiga, with all its memory, processing power and disk capacity would seem to be a pretty good text adventure engine. Unfortunately, very few software writers noticed this, preferring to exploit the graphics and sound capabilities instead.

This has come as a great disappointment to text adventurers, since they'd rather see the scenes with

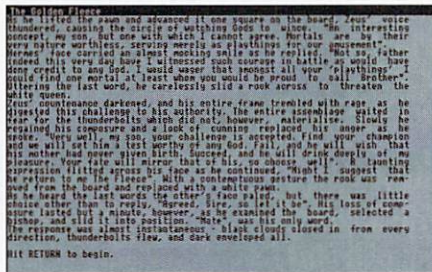
wrote a little adventure for the CBM Pet called Excalibur. It sold all of three copies, since the distributor had an aversion to advertising. In 1983 he wrote a sequel, The Black Tower, which sold no copies at all, so he released it as PD.

After a few years of hearing nothing, Jim thought that his adventures had sunk without trace, so he continued playing nothing but Infocom's on his C64. He started hearing that people were enjoying his games, and many people urged him to keep writing.

JULY 1989 saw The Golden Fleece roll out from Jim's A1000 and HiSoft BASIC compiler. Reaction to this adventure was no less than ecstatic, with influential adventure people likening it to Infocom's finest.

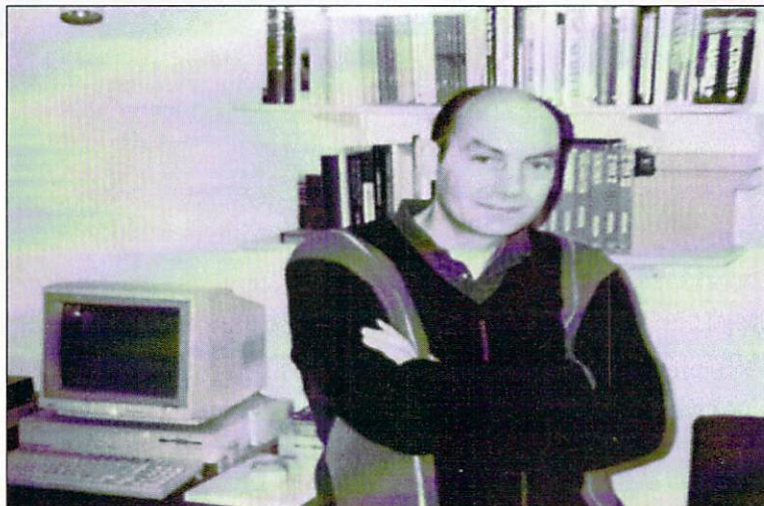
The Golden Fleece is an heroic quest for an object so carefully guarded and hidden that most mere mortals would never find it. But then, being a classical hero, you're not just anybody's mere mortal.

The game features a very fine parser of close to Infocom standard. Jim put a lot of planning and work into this adventure, and feels that he got the



their mind's eye rather than through a glass, darkly. Infocom did port all of their adventures to the Amiga, but their heart wasn't in it, and very soon they too defected to the ranks of the graphical adventurers.

Way back in 1982 Jim MacBrayne



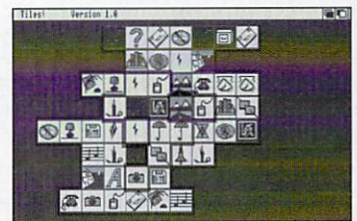
Jim MacBrayne - Adventurer extraordinaire

GAME OF THE MONTH

TILES

HERE'S another oldie but goodie that's guaranteed to keep you pleasantly frustrated for many a month. All you have to do is clear up a pile of patterned tiles.

Nothing phenomenally wonderful about that, say you.



You can only pick up two tiles at a time from the edges of the pile, and the pattern on both must be the same.

It's possible for one part of a matching pair to be hidden under a whole bunch of other tiles. It's equally possible that the tile you want is right in the middle of the pile, and therefore immovable. Do you feel so confident now?

It is possible to learn a strategy that works nine times out of ten. It took me about three months to work it out, and I will only divulge it under threat of a large financial incentive.

The feeling of "stuckness" got from a game of Tiles which hasn't quite worked out is totally unique. You can use a step back feature to undo your problem, but the real snag lies in working out where you went wrong.

Tiles is simple, enjoyable, sometimes frustrating, and could be considered to be mildly educational. Find out for yourself - it lives on FAUG Disk 80, or on Fish Disk 241.

balance between atmosphere and puzzles just right.

Seven weeks of late nights brought The Holy Grail into the world. With a much improved parser and enough text to fill an entire disk, The Holy Grail is huge and extremely difficult.

It is another quest, with some really mean puzzles – can you move a castle drawbridge when the lever is on the

other side of a wall? Despite its size – it requires 1 Mb to run – Jim feels that it was slightly rushed, and some of the puzzles are too linear for his liking. That doesn't make it any easier, though.

Afficionados of Monty Python will warm to the Torture Chamber, complete with soft cushion. Every item in all Jim's adventures is made by Acme Inc, as inspired by Road

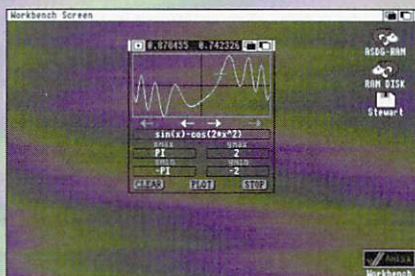
Runner.

Jim is currently working on a new adventure, The Mission. Around 99 per cent of the location text is merely scene setting, but every item can be picked up and examined.

Most libraries will have The Golden Fleece and The Holy Grail; 17 Bit catalogue them as Disk 430 and 556 respectively, but other libraries do have them.

SOMEWHERE on my desk, underneath a bundle of printed doc files, disks, manuals and PD catalogues, there lies a calculator. It's a very nice calculator but I haven't seen it for months. The excavations required to find the thing would take so long that I can often work out cube roots before I find it.

But no longer will I be forced to cast around for the Casio. I've discovered Calc, perhaps better known as Jimmy's Calculator. There are many calculators for the Amiga, ranging from the awful Commodore one (and they used to make such good ones, too) to the powerful but confusing Hewlett-Packard clones.



Just the thing for maths homework

But although Calc is very powerful, it is as easy to use as any calculator you can buy, and it's free.

It has three main modes – scientific, programmer, and graph calculator all rolled into one. It can be shrunk away to a neat little icon, so you can keep it loaded while you do other things on the Workbench screen.

The scientific calculator is very impressive, using double precision maths to handle very large and very small numbers – to the positive or negative 308th power of ten. It handles all the trigonometrical functions you'll ever need, has 25 memory variables, and has the constants *e* and π predefined.

The programmer side of Calc will prove useful to everyone with a love

PD Update - MED v2.01

REMEMBER MED, the sequencer featured in the first PD column? Now it has grown to be quite the most comprehensive package of its type. It is also PD, and comes complete with source.

Although MED v1.12 was a well behaved Amiga program, it lacked helpful features like a file requester. This has now been fixed so that all disk operations can be performed with the mouse.

MED v2.01 is the perfect replacement for SoundTracker, since both songs and modules created by SoundTracker are supported. IFF support has been extended to three and five octave samples - this also means that MED now supports five octaves rather than three. If you have enough memory, MED can now handle 31 different samples in one song.

The biggest change is the addition of 16 channel MIDI sequencing. Now you can have a song with 16 channels, and also create and edit songs from a proper musical keyboard.

MED has sprouted SoundTracker-style equalisers and a very efficient



assembly language player routine. What it couldn't lose from v1.12 is Topi, the Amazing Jumping Mouse Pointer Metronome.

Getting MED v2.01 may prove a little difficult, for hereby hangs a lengthy tale. Teijo Kinnunen sent MED v2.00 to Fred Fish, who included it in his collection as Disk 349. Minutes after posting the disk Teijo found that v2.00 was full of bugs.

Two frantic days later, a bug-free MED v2.01 appeared. Fred Fish had started to distribute v2.00 despite the bugs, and several PD libraries in the UK are distributing it too.

If you want MED v2.01 (and you will) you'd best ask for it by name. Some libraries have it - it's just a question of finding one that does.

of longwords. Most of the 68000's logical functions are supported, with the notable exception (was that too



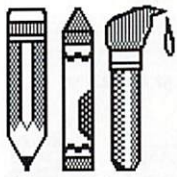
It'll put a hex on you...

subtle?) of BCD functions. Integers can be signed or unsigned, from 8 to 32 bits, and can be stored in any of the 26 memories.

The graphing capabilities of Calc are particularly neat, and will be appreciated by everyone who suffers from maths homework. Just about any function can be graphed, and values can be read using the mouse, including regions where the function is undefined.

Calc is on Fish Disk 210. Make room for it on your work disk today.

Pdom PD Amiga Software Pdom PD Amiga Software



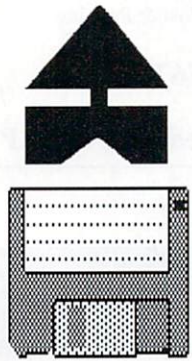
Graphics

AMP1: Home Business Pack, RIM the relational database and HyperBase database, UEdit the word processor which includes builtin help and tutorials, spell checkers, and VisiCalc the excellent spreadsheet. All auto loading.

A 3 disk pack for only £7.50!

APDC 15 – Icon utilities: full of icon files and creators.

AMICUS 22 – Printer Driver Generator V2.3.



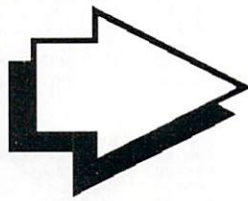
Utility

FFISH253 – Elements a display of the periodic table.

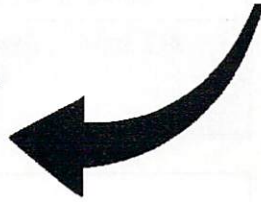
FFISH258 BACKUP allows you to backup any hard disk path.



Most of the disks in this advert actually contain more than is listed, for full details of all the disks, send for our disk catalogue, which costs only 70p fully inclusive! and allows fast and easy searching for items!



AMP3 Graphics Pack 1 – Amiga MCAD excellent CAD package, VDraw brilliant painting program, Ray Tracer Generator, An object-orientated drawing package, IFF to pieces jigsaw program, ROT 3D drawing program. Loads of utilities. A 3 disk pack for only £7.50!



Application

Pdom ClipIt! Vol1 5 disks full of clip art all in .IFF format. 3Mb of clip art.

5 disks for only £15.00!

FFISH 158 – DiskX SectorEdit, MSDOS Reads MSDOS or ST format into RAM:.

FFISH 243 – No Click stops the disk drive clicking if no disk present. Pass Word you specify the password for your system security. Pcopy V2.0 the excellent disk copier.

PDOM 62 – The Public Dominator Anti Virus Disk: Virus X V4.0, VCheck V1.2 (for memory), VCheck V1.9 (for disk drives), Zero Virus V1.3 the fully integrated virus detector and killer. Also Boot Block Champion the utility.

APDC 18 – Floppy Disk Utils: Quick Copy, Disk Mapper, Disk Salvage, Virus Check, System Utils: Blitz text editor, TimeSet, ACalc a calculator, Amiga Monitor, MeM Grab fast memory grabber. DirectoryMaster. A must get disk for your Amiga P.D. collection! Excellent.

FFISH 244 – Boot Intro you specify The headline text of upto 44 characters and the scrolling text of upto 300.

PDOM 65 and 66 – Red Sector Mega Demo. THE best demo on the Amiga! A 2 disk demo with the best sounds and graphics! A must!

FAUG 41 – Amiga Arc V0.2 compatible with ARC V5.0.

PDOM93 – ARP V1.3 Amiga DOS Replacement Project.

FFISH 58 – ASDG a RAM disk that survives reset, Big View displays any size IFF picture, EGraph creates graphs from X,Y pair text files. NewZap disk sector editor. **FFISH 188** – Boot Intro V1.0 displays a scrolling and a still message of your choice at boot up.

PDOM 86 – The Memory Expansions demo No1.

PDOM 87 – The Memory Expansions demo 2. Both Require 1MB RAM.

PDOM 73, 74 and 76: The Star Trek Dry Dock Demo, Starship Enterprise demo and the Star Trek Shuttle demo. Amazing graphics.

AMP21 Graphics Pack 2 – Mandelbrot Explorer, DBW Render a Ray Tracing utility, ST2IFF picture converter, HAM2IFF picture converter. Excellent value! A 3 disk pack for only £7.50.



Games



AMP8 – Games Pack 1 – Cluedo, Klondike, Canfield, Cribbage, Backgammon, Yahzee, Missile Command, 3D Breakout, Empire, Gravity Wars, Hanoi, Hockey, Jackland, Othello Master, Pacman, plus loads of other brilliant games. Amazing value!

A 3 disk pack £7.50!

AMP22 – Games Pack 2 Escape from Jovi V3, Monopoly, Amoeba Space Invaders, Cosmo Roids, StoneAge, Back Gammon, Mastermind, Reversi, Black Jack, YachtC, Daleks plus loads of other brilliant games.

Amazing Value!
3 disks for £7.50!

PDOM150 – Scoopex Mental Hangover! THE best demo ever! AMFTC!

PDOM79, 80 + 81 the StarTrek game! A brilliant three disk graphics game! Requires 1MB RAM.

FAUG 50 – Dir Util VI the disk manager.

PDOM 59 – Amateur Radio Disk: disk full of HAM utilities.

FFISH 157 – XIcon V2.01 allows you to call up scripts containing CLI commands from an icon.



Demos



PDOM 148 – Escape from Singes Castle an excellent demo of the game with fabulous animation! A mega follow up Space Ace!

PD Disk Prices: 1 to 5 disks are £3.00 each, 6 to 10 disks are £2.75 each and 11 or more disks are £2.50 each!
Blank disks : 10-£7.00,
50-£33.00.
Disk cleaning kits – £2.50.

All prices are fully inclusive. To order please send a cheque or postal order payable to Pdom PD Amiga or Access & Visa credit card details to:
Pdom PD Amiga Dept AC,
P O Box 801
Bishop's Stortford,
Hertfordshire, CM23 3TZ.
Telephone 0279 757692.

APL 68000



APL.68000 costs **£99.95**
(inc VAT)

and is supplied with a comprehensive manual, reference card and keyboard stickers. P&P £3 (inc. VAT). To order, contact: Micro APL Ltd South Bank Technopark 90 London Road London SE1 6LN Tel: 071 922 8866

APL for the Commodore Amiga

The APL programming language is used by many of the world's largest corporations because it is easy to learn and extremely powerful in operation. APL's concise notation and array handling features make it ideal for applications involving large amounts of data or frequent code alterations. APL.68000 is the only version of this unique programming language which is available for the Amiga.

APL.68000

- ▶ Unique array handling language
- ▶ Symbolic notation
- ▶ Fast program development
- ▶ 15 digit accuracy
- ▶ Easy to learn

Amiga Specific Features

- ▶ Standard Amiga user interface
- ▶ APL multi-tasking. Full access to Amiga sound and graphics
- ▶ APL terminal emulator

Standard implementation 68881 support version

Versions of APL.68000 are available for most 68000-based computers

APL – the Alternative Programming Language

AMIGA REPAIRS & SPARES

SPARES:

68000 MPU.....	£24.00	8364 Paula.....	£40.00
8362 Denise.....	£29.00	8520 CIA.....	£16.00
8371 Fat Agnus.....	£49.00	ROM V1.2.....	£32.00
8372A Fat Agnus.....	£62.00	ROM V1.3.....	£32.00
5719 Gary.....	£17.00	MSM 6242 Clock.....	£12.00

Many other parts available. Service Manuals A500 – £38.00, A2000 – £22.00

ACCESSORIES

Batman Pack.....	£380.00	External Drive.....	£75.00
Flight of Fantasy Pack.....	£380.00	Cumana CAX354.....	£92.00
Class of 90's Pack.....	£520.00	Amiga Mouse.....	£36.00
A520 Modulator.....	£26.00	Scart lead.....	£16.00
A501 .5 Meg.....	£110.00	A500 PSU.....	£48.00

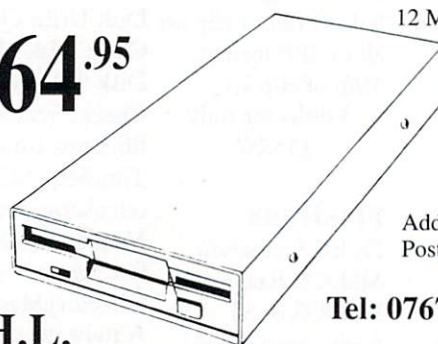
A500 internal drives now in stock. A500-A2000 repairs, phone for price.

**ACE Repairs, Dept AC, Outways Farm, Pelynt, Looe,
Cornwall PL13 2NW**

☎ (0503) 20282

EXTERNAL 3.5" AMIGA DISC DRIVE

£64.⁹⁵



12 Months Guarantee

On/off switch
Through port
Slimline

Add £2.50
Post & Packing

Tel: 0767 314252

J.H.L.

8/9 Market Square Biggleswade Beds. SG18 8AP

ONLY POOLS AND HORSES

The Tipster

This HORSE RACING software was used to select the 100/1 NORTONS COIN outsider in this years GOLD CUP.
Phone for details.



£29.95

VISA

The Punter

Let your computer WIN THE POOLS for you with our latest software. We have used the same sums that the TIPSTER proves can beat the odds to give you a better chance with ANY POOLS COMPANY.



£29.95

VISA

**TAM Marketing (S/West)
7 GD UNITS
Marsh Barton Trading Estate
Exeter DEVON**

Telephone: (0392) 215485

Public Domain Software for the Amiga

from £3 per disk all inclusive

- ★ Over 750 disks!
- ★ One of the longest established Amiga PD Libraries
- ★ Membership not necessary
- ★ Fast Service

We have one of the largest collections of PD software for the Amiga in the UK.
We currently stock:

- FISH 1-320
- AMICUS 1-26
- SLIPPED DISK 1-40
- FAUG HOTMIX 1-102
- PANORAMA 1-71
- AUGÉ 1-25
- T-BAG 1-32

All the above are £3 each + 1 FREE when you order 10

3 catalogue disks available at £2.50 for the set which give details of the above collections

Write or phone for a free catalogue. Please make all cheques payable to "A.P.D.L."

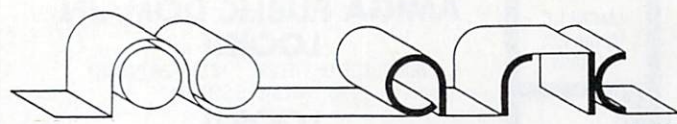
★ JOIN THE CLUB! Interested in joining our user club? Write or phone for details ★

Our own special selection
£4.00 each

- APDL #6 CLI HELP
Confused by CLI? This one's for you
- APDL #7 LANGUAGES
Lisp, Prolog, Logo, Forth
- APDL #8 AMIGA DISK DOCTOR
Life saving programs!
- APDL #14 BEST ARCADE GAMES
- APDL #15 BEST BOARD GAMES
Backgammon, Othello, Yahtzee etc.
- APDL #17 BUSINESS COLLECTION
Editor, Spreadsheet & Database
- APDL #41 DATABASES
Keep track of your data
- APDL #42 ADVENTURES Vol 2
Castle: A graphic adventure & several text adventures
- APDL #43 C COMPILER ASSEMBLER AND LINKER
- APDL #44 WORD PROCESSING
Word Processor & Spellchecker
- APDL #45 PUZZLE & STRATEGY GAMES
- APDL #52 FRACTAL GENERATORS
- APDL #58 CHET SOLACE SHAREWARE
EXTRAVAGANZA. Some of the best shareware programmes on easy-to-use menu driven disc
- SPECIAL. Startrek (1 Mb) Superb PD game for those with 1 Mb. 3 discs £8.00
- APDL #69 BOARD GAMES
Mahjong, Go, Tetrix Clone.
- APDL #79 ASSEMBLER/DISASSEMBLER
- APDL #89AIR WARRIOR
Great Flight Simulator.

THE AMIGA PD LIBRARY

Dept. AC8, 72 Glencoe Road, Sheffield, S2 2SR
PD Hotline 0742-750623



TEL: 0983 79496



<p>STOCK CLEARANCE (few only)</p> <p>AmigaDos Toolbox (NEW) 29.90 BBS PC Bulletin Board 79.81 C Light Ray Tracing(s/hand) 29.90 Deluxe Paint 2 (of Bundle) 19.78 Deluxe Paint 3 (split box) 49.91 Fantavision (from bundle) 24.84 Lights Camera Action (NEW) 39.79 Modula 2 Compiler (NEW) 99.82 Panmead Accounts (NEW) 19.75 Project D (s/hand) 29.90 Spritz - Paint 29.90 Starter Kit (NEW) 49.91 Studio Magic (NEW) 39.79 The Works Platinum (NEW) 99.82 World Atlas (NEW) 34.96</p> <p>ACCOUNTS</p> <p>Arena Int. Accounts 1MB 119.83 Cashbook Combination 59.80 Desk Top Budget 34.96 Home Accounts 23.92 Personal Accounts Plus 29.90 Personal Tax Planner 34.96 Small Business Xtra 1MB 89.93 System 3 Integrated 44.85</p> <p>BOOKS</p> <p>Please call</p> <p>COMMUNICATIONS</p> <p>A Talk 3 62.92 K Comm 2 24.84</p> <p>COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN</p> <p>Design 3D 1MB 57.96 Professional Draw 2 - 1MB 159.85 X Cad Designer 1MB 79.81</p> <p>DATABASE MANAGERS</p> <p>Mailshot Plus 37.95 Microfile Filer 49.91 Prodata 57.96 Superbase Personal 39.79 Superbase Personal 2 1MB 62.79 Superbase Professional 164.91 Who What When Where 29.90</p> <p>DESKTOP PUBLISHERS</p> <p>Pagesetter 2 1MB 74.98 Pagestream 1MB 129.95 Professional Page 1.5MB 179.86</p> <p>EDUCATION</p> <p>GCSE Tutors 24.84 My Paint 34.96</p> <p>EDITORS</p> <p>CygnusEd Professional 69.92</p>	<p>MISCELLANEOUS</p> <p>Commodore A501 RAM/Clock 512Kb 99.95 A500 RAM/Clock 512Kb with Disable Sw 59.95 A500 RAM/Clock 1.8Mb Fully Populated 209.00 A500 RAM/Clock 1.8Mb Fully Populated 209.00 Kickstart V1.3 ROM for A500/200 28.00 1Mb Fat Agnus 8372A 59.00 CIA Chip 8520 15.00 A2000 RAM 8Mb Populated 2Mb 299.00 minGen low cost Genlock 99.95 Vidi-Amiga PAL Frame Grabber inc filters 129.00 RGB Composite Video Splitter 69.95 Surge Protector 4-Way Distrib Unit 15.95 Surge Protector 13A Plug/3-Way Adaptor 12.95/19.95</p> <p>SOFTWARE</p> <p>TV*TEXT Professional Titler 129.00 TV*SHOW Presentation 54.95 TV*TEXT + TV*SHOW 169.00 Pro Video Plus Titler 189.00 Digiview Gold V4 Digitiser 189.00 Home Office Kit: Kindwords 2, PageSetter 1.2, Maxiplan 1.9, InfoFile, CaleFonts & Artists Choice 129.95 excellence! WP 139.00 Professional Page DTP 179.95 X-CAD Designer CAD 79.95 Music-X 175.00 Midi Interface for above 34.95</p>	<p>GRAPHICS</p> <p>Animagic Editor 1MB 54.97 Comic Setter 1MB 39.79 Deluxe Paint 3 1MB 57.96 Deluxe Video 3 1MB 69.92 Digi Paint 3 49.91 Eian Performer 44.85 Impact Presentations 49.91 Movie Setter 51.98 Pixmate 38.87 Sculpt 3D XL 1MB 99.82 Sculpt 4D Prof. 1MB 329.82 Sculpt Animate 4D Junior 84.87 Turbo Silver 99.82 Video Titler 685.79 Zoetrope 1MB 79.81</p> <p>HARDWARE</p> <p>1.3 A5000 Kickstart ROM 29.90 3.5" NEC Drive Switch/Thu 68.77 512k A500 RAM Clock 69.92 A Max Mac Emulator No Roms 109.94 A4 Flat Bed Scanner 459.77 A590 20MB Hard Disk Drive 379.96 A.M.A.S. Sound Sampler 77.74 Digi View Gold 4 119.83 MasterSound Sampler 34.96 Midi Master Interface 34.96 Vidi Amiga PAL Digitiser 99.82</p> <p>PACKAGES</p> <p>Appetizer 29.90 Graphics Starter Kit 54.97 Home Office Kit 99.82 Publishers Choice 68.77 Starter Kit 58.80</p> <p>PROGRAMMING</p> <p>Amos 339.79 Aztec C Professional 109.94 Benchmark Modular 2 139.84 Devpac 2 42.78 GFA Basic Compiler 28.98 GFA Basic Interpreter 39.79</p>	<p>Hisoft Basic Compiler 57.96 Hisoft Extend 19.78 Lattice C 5 Complete 169.97 Logo 44.85</p> <p>SOUND</p> <p>Deluxe Music Const. Kit 52.80 Dr. T's Midi Rec Studio 49.91 Instant Music 22.77 Music X 169.97 Sonix 39.79 Studio Magic 49.91</p> <p>SPREADSHEETS</p> <p>Advantage 79.81 DGCalc 31.97 Superplan 1MB 67.85</p> <p>UTILITIES</p> <p>AmiKit For Beginners 29.90 ARexx Macro Interpreter 34.96 Awaraz Maker Plus 34.96 B.A.D. Disk Optimiser 31.97 BBC Emulator 34.96 Cross Doss File Transfer 29.90 D.U.D.E. Housekeeper 34.96 Disk Master Housekeeper 39.79 DOS 2 DOS File Transfer 29.90 Enhancer 1.3 S/W Upgrade 14.72 Facc 2 Disk Cache 29.90 MAC 2 DOC File Transfer 69.92 Masterpiece Fonts (110) 129.95 Mavis Beacon Typing 27.83 Project D Backup Editor 31.97 Superback 2 H/D Backup 39.79 Virus Infect. Protection 34.96 X Copy 2 Backup/Editor 17.94 Your Family Tree Gen 34.96</p> <p>WORDPROCESSORS</p> <p>Kindwords 2 35.88 Penpal 99.82 Protect 64.86 Scribble (Platinum) 41.86 Transcript 32.89 Wordperfect 164.91</p>
---	--	---	--

ALL PRICES INCLUDE 15% VAT
 CARRIAGE £5 (EXPRESS £10) SOFTWARE £2
 Price subject to change without notice. E. & O. E.

Delta Pi Software Ltd

8 Ruswarp Lane, WHITBY, N. Yorks YO21 1ND
 TEL/FAX: 0947 600065 (9am-7pm)



Reach the top with ...



Self-Tuition Courses



World leaders - Hons graduate/teacher authors - At all major shows - £5 off total for 2, £10 off for 3

PRIMARY MATHS COURSE



Complete course for ages 3-12 years with full screen colour graphics. 24 programs + 2 books. £24 (Amiga, ST, PC, CPC, BBC)

MEGA MATHS



A-level step-by-step course of 24 programs. Full screen graphics for calculus. £24 (Amiga, CPC, BBC)

MICRO MATHS

Complete course taking beginners to GCSE in 24 programs on 59 topics + 2 books. £24 (Amiga, ST, PC, PCW, CPC, BBC)

MICRO FRENCH

Complete course taking beginners to GCSE, with real speech & graphics adventure game, 24 programs + 2 books. £24 (Amiga, ST, PC, BBC).

MICRO ENGLISH

Complete course taking age 8 years to GCSE English Language, with real speech. Also for EFL. It covers punctuation, spelling and much more. 24 programs and 2 books at £24 (Amiga, PCW, CPC, BBC).



Send coupon and cheques/PO's or phone orders or requests for free colour poster/catalogue to:

LCL (DEPT AMC) THAMES HOUSE, 73 BLANDY ROAD, HENLEY-ON-THAMES, OXON RG9 1QB



or ring 0491 579345 (24 hrs)



Name

Address

Title

Computer

Video and the Amiga



**RECORDING
 COMPUTER GRAPHICS
 ONTO VIDEO**

G2 Systems shows you how ...

**A New Video Tape
 instructing Amiga users in
 the mysteries of
 CODING • GENLOCKING • KEYING**

'Video and the Amiga' £10 inc. p&p from:
 G2 Systems, 5 Mead Lane, Farnham, Surrey GU9 7DY
 Tel: (0252) 737151



AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN LOOK!!

HUNDREDS OF TITLES *STARTER PACKS*
FAST, RELIABLE SERVICE

LOOK!!

£1.80 each of £16.50/10

Pack A	Delirious 1, 2, 3, 4 (xxx).....	(4 Disks).....	£6.50
Pack F	Titanix, Crusaders, Trash & TTB Music.....	(3 Disks).....	£5.00
Pack L	Every inch a Lady, Sam Fox, Sabrina Demos.....	(3 Disks).....	£5.00
Pack M	Tiffany, Kylie, Debbie Gibson, Madonna Demos.....	(3 Disks).....	£6.50
Pack O	Mayfair, BFPO 2 & 3, Calendar Girls (xxx).....	(4 Disks).....	£6.50
Pack P	Body Talk A & B*, Showering Girls* (xxx).....	(3 Disks).....	£5.00

*** SPECIAL OFFER ***

Pack A + Pack L + Pack O (xxx)..... (11 Disks)..... £16.00

* 1 Meg or more (xxx) Adults only

Callers welcome Monday to Saturday 09.30-17.00, Wednesday 09.30-13.00
Send a large SAE for latest catalogue

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS PAYABLE TO:

MAGNETIC MEDIA
VICTORIA ARCADE, ALDERGATE
TAMWORTH, STAFFS B79 7DL
TEL: 0827 59566

PRICE INCLUDES VAT,
1st CLASS POST IN UK
(Airmail Postage: Europe/ Scandinavia £3.50/10
Other countries £6.50/10

EPD · EPD · EPD · EPD · EPD · EPD · EPD · EPD

ELECTRA PUBLIC DOMAIN

A Fast and Efficient Service

1 Disk £1.60

10 or more Disks £14.00

(Postage, Packing & VAT inclusive)

In the event of a query please contact Paul King on



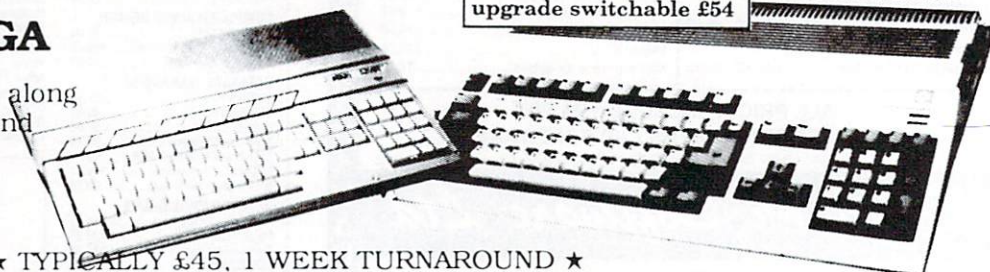
071 433 3428

Cheques or postal orders payable to P.J. King,
Electra Public Domain, 35 Marlborough Mansions,
Cannon Hill, London NW6 1JS

COMPUTER REPAIRS

ATARI ST/AMIGA

Simply send your machine along
with a £15 diagnostic fee and
you will be sent a written
quotation for the cost of
repairing your machine.



STOP PRESS:
A500 512K RAM
upgrade switchable £54

FIRST AID
FOR
TECHNOLOGY

★ TYPICALLY £45, 1 WEEK TURNAROUND ★

W.T.S. ELECTRONICS LTD, CHAUL END LANE, LUTON, BEDS LU4 8EZ
Tel: 0582 491949 (4 LINES). Fax: 0582 505900



0530 411485

ASHCOM



0530 411485



YOU NEED 512K NOW HOW MUCH WILL YOU NEED TOMORROW?



THE NEW ASHCOM RAM EXPANSION IS EXPANDABLE TO 1.8Mb

FEATURES:

- ★ Real Time clock/calendar with high capacity Nicad battery backup
- ★ Memory disable switch
- ★ Low power consumption
- ★ Buffered Data Bus (Essential for high capacity Ram boards)
- ★ Plugs in as A501 NO SOLDERING!!
- ★ 12 Months warranty

ONLY £89.95 for 512K version.

Rams only

Expander Board £19.95.

£40 per 512K

Fully expanded to 1.8Mb only £225

ASHCOM 512K RAM EXPANSION
WITH REAL TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR
AND DISABLE SWITCH
ONLY £54.95
AND DISABLE SWITCH WITHOUT CLOCK
£47.95

VIRUS BLOCKER

PREVENTS THE
WRITING OF ALL BOOT
BLOCK VIRUSES TO
DISK. SIMPLY PLUGS INTO EXTERNAL
DISK SKT



ONLY
£19.95

All prices include VAT and delivery.
Trade enquiries welcome. British made.
Please make cheques payable to Ashcom

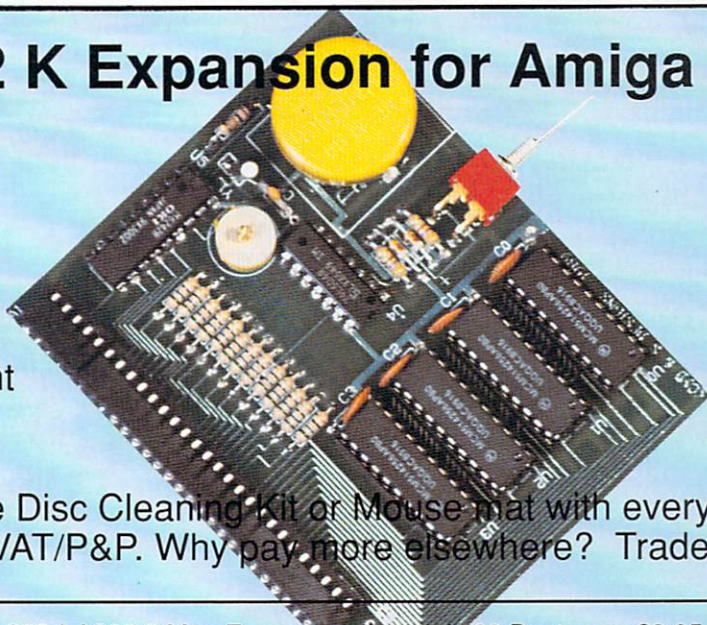
Only from ASHCOM, 10 The Green, Ashby-De-La-Zouch, Leicestershire, LE6 5JU
Telephone: (0530) 411485



512 K Expansion for Amiga A500

£49.50

- * Real Time Clock
- * A501 Replacement
- * 1 Mbit DRAMS



£46.95

- * Memory Only
- * Disable Switch
- * Made in U.K.

* Free Disc Cleaning Kit or Mouse mat with every board
 All Prices include VAT/P&P. Why pay more elsewhere? Trade enquiries welcome

A500 3.5" Disc Drive (NEC) £68 * A500 2 Meg Expansion £280 * A500 Dustcover £3.95 * Amiga SCART Lead £7
 A590 Upgrades per 0.5 meg £34.95 * Mouse Mat £3.95 * Kickstart Rom v1.3 £29
 Please send a cheque or phone your nearest distributor: 24 Hour order service available. * Same day despatch

DS & K DESIGNS LTD,
 Dept AC, Gardner's Row Business Centre,
 Gardner's Row, Liverpool L3 6TJ
 Tel: 051 298 1666 Fax: 051 298 2074



SPEED COMPUTERS LTD
 Dept AC, 41 Weymede, Byfleet,
 Weybridge, Surrey, KT14 7DQ
 Tel: 09323 52277 Fax: 09323 52772



THE COMPUTER STORE



DISKS LOW LOW PRICES and HIGH HIGH QUALITY 3.5" DSDD ONLY 59p EACH DSDD 3.5"

Our Disks are Packed in Boxes of 10 and come Complete with Labels. They are of the highest Quality and come with a no quibble lifetime warranty. Order any quantity you want (we don't mind opening a box) for only 59p each.

- 1 3.5" DSDD with label59p
- 10 3.5" DSDD with labels£5.90
- 15 3.5" DSDD with labels£8.85
- 20 3.5" DSDD with labels£11.80
- 50 3.5" DSDD with labels£29.50
- 100 3.5" DSDD with labels£59.00
- 40 capacity lockable disk box (3.5" disks)£5.99
- 80 capacity lockable disk box (3.5" disks)£6.99
- 100 capacity lockable disk box (3.5" disks)£7.99
- NEW 20 capacity non lockable disk box£2.99

SPECIAL OFFER

- 25 3.5" DSDD + 40 Capacity Box.....£18.95
- 25 3.5" DSDD + 80 Capacity Box.....£19.95
- 25 3.5" DSDD + 100 Capacity Box.....£20.95

Call in and visit The Computer Store, produce this advert and we will give you a 3.5" disk. Absolutely FREE!

THE COMPUTER STORE
 Unit 82 In shops,
 2-8 Greenwood Way,
 Chelmsley Wood,
 Birmingham, B37 5TL
 Tel: 021 770 0468

Please make Cheques/PO's Payable to :
 THE COMPUTER STORE

IAN McDonough Dip A.D. ATD. IPS.E. was born in Warrington, Lancashire in 1946 (presumably without all the letters).

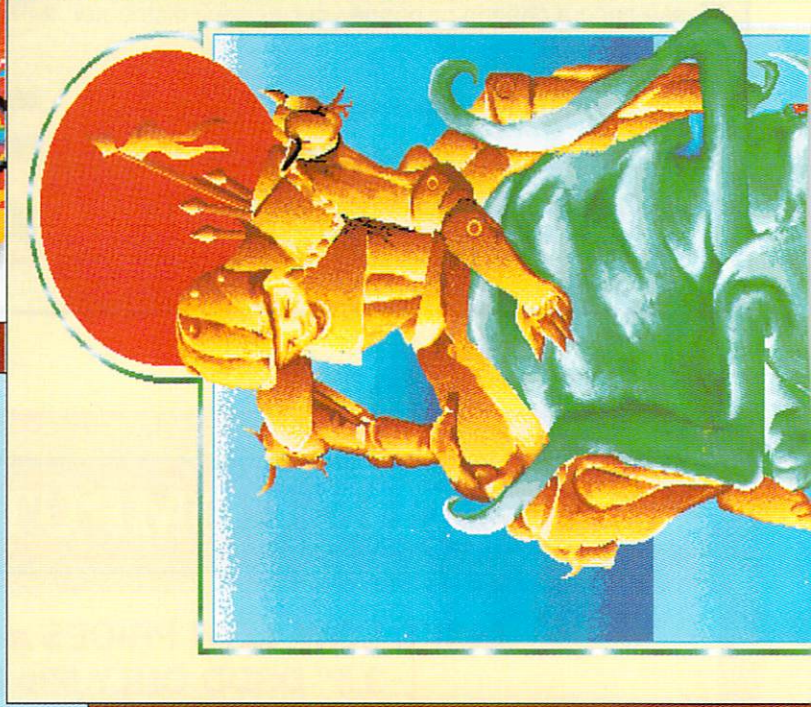
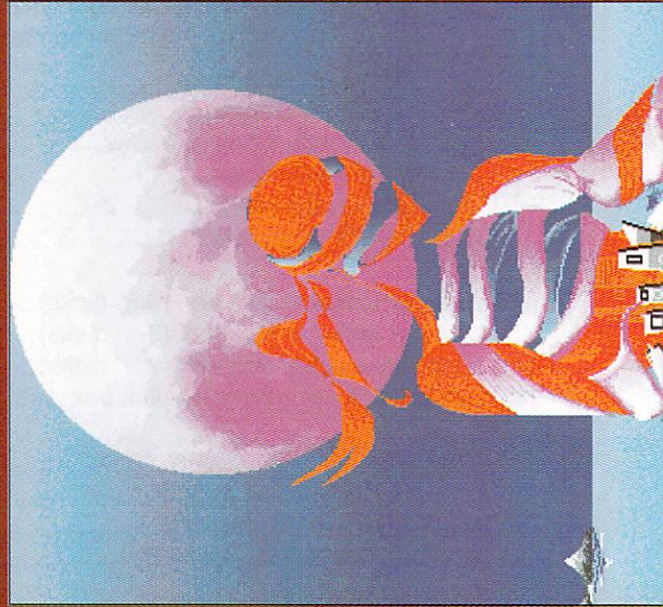
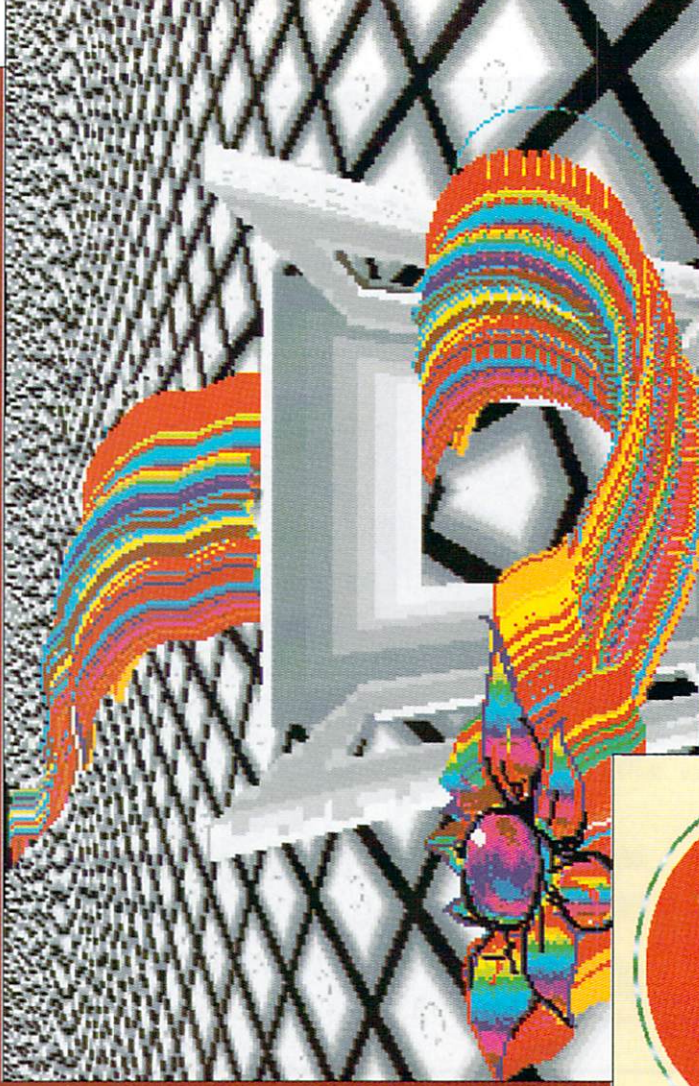
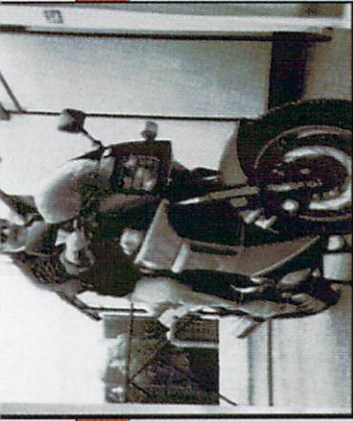
After studying at the Liverpool College of Art he moved to Northumberland where he now teaches art technology at the Duchess's County High School.

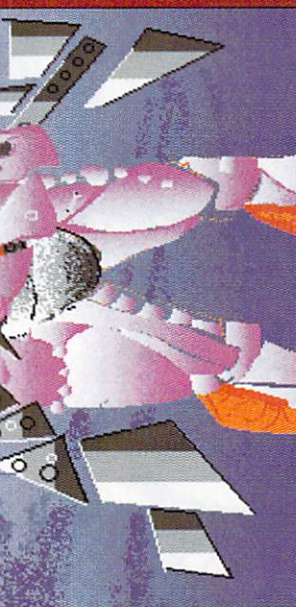
The art department there has two Amiga 500s with extra drives and

Portfolio

memory, and the students use them to produce work for public examination. The art room overlooks Alnwick Castle, which is featured in one of the pictures.

Obviously we aren't the only ones to appreciate Ian's work, for he is currently staging an exhibition of computer art in Alnwick. Hopefully negotiations with Commodore over sponsorship will be fruitful.





*Contributions, on disc
please, to: Portfolio,
Amiga Computing,
Europa House, Adlington
Park, Macclesfield,
SK10 4NP.*

COMPANIES or individuals
wishing to commission any of
our Portfolio artists should in
the first instance contact the
Amiga Computing editorial
offices. Tel 0625 878888,
Fax 0625 879966.



All the king's men

IN October last year I called Chess Player 2150 "the best Amiga chess program", despite a few niggles – yet CP Software proved they listen to criticism by making the best even better, and calling it Chess Champion 2175.

After 10 years of micro chess programs, somebody has at last found the simplest and best way to move the pieces. "Fast Moves" and "Intuitive" are the phrases to note.

The first means that if you click a square attacked by one piece, the piece will immediately move to that square. The second results in the most likely piece being chosen to move to a square attacked by two or more pieces – this can easily be overridden.

The upshot is that you almost always need just one or two clicks on the same square to move a piece – no more clicking, dragging, wondering where the piece has gone and so on.

The pieces can also be forced to jump directly to the square chosen, eliminating that graceful but oh-so-slow sliding motion. If you are determined or stubborn, moves can now be entered straight from the keyboard.

OPENINGS were Chess Player 2150's weakest point, and Chess Champion 2175 remedies this in the most decisive manner. The opening library has been extended threefold to over 300,000 bytes.

Individual openings can be selected according to strength, popularity and name, and you can interrupt the computer's thoughts, forcing it to play the line you want. In addition, the computer "learns" any lines it has not previously encountered, storing them in a file, and you can type any openings you want it to know into another file.

This is done sensibly. There are no mysterious codes or dodgy text editors, the "user book" being a plain Ascii file in the format "e2e4 b7b6...",

Our own pawn star Alastair Scott checks out the new Pretender

which can be edited with any PD text editor. This is the only opening library you can alter. In all cases the lines, as you would expect, are much deeper – I have seen several up to 25 (!) moves long.

These are the main changes. There are a host of minor ones, the most noticeable being that the main screen is green instead of blue – the graphics are exactly the same as those in Chess Player 2150 – and that the last few moves are displayed on the 2D board.

The menus are improved, with a less crowded layout and a few hot keys – for example, Amiga-I instead of the spacebar to bring up the information screen – making them look like Amiga menus. The right mouse button now brings the title bar up immediately, without the mouse pointer freezing then jerking all over the screen.

The Load Game option uses the latest ARP file requester and seems bombproof; Chess Player 2150 games are compatible but the opening

libraries it has "learned" are not. Copies of the master disc now work properly, and I (fingers crossed) have yet to meet the Guru. There is now a hard disk installation option.

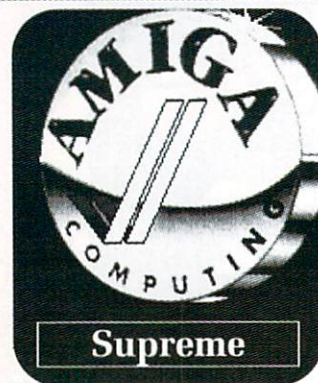
The most significant minor change is that a Preferences file can now be saved which contains the settings, position and size of the board, players' names, colours and so on – no more fiddling around with the menus before you start playing.

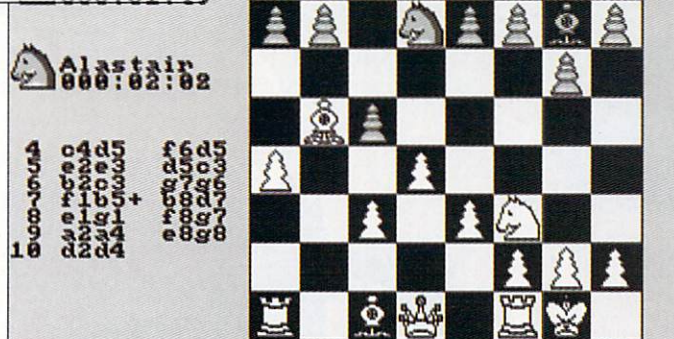
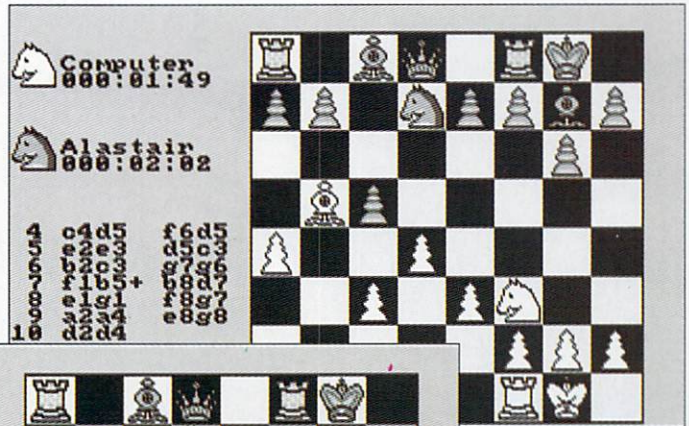
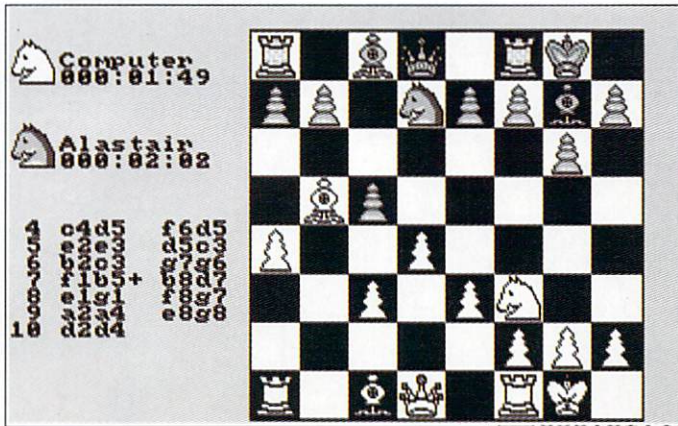
You don't get something for nothing, and something has been removed, namely the dreaded digitised speech – hardly a crippling loss! In fact, the only improvement I can think of that was not implemented was proper algebraic notation – the program still uses a four-character format as mentioned above. It's a pity the password protection scheme is still there because it's the only reason for hanging on to the manual, the program is easy enough to use without it.

YOU may think that these are cosmetic changes, and, with the exception of the opening library, you could well be right. However, CP has improved the playing strength, not by leaps and bounds, but by enough to make its presence felt.

The program is slower in the opening, probably due to all the searching for opening library files, but is considerably faster in the middle and endgames.

The instructions say that the depth of

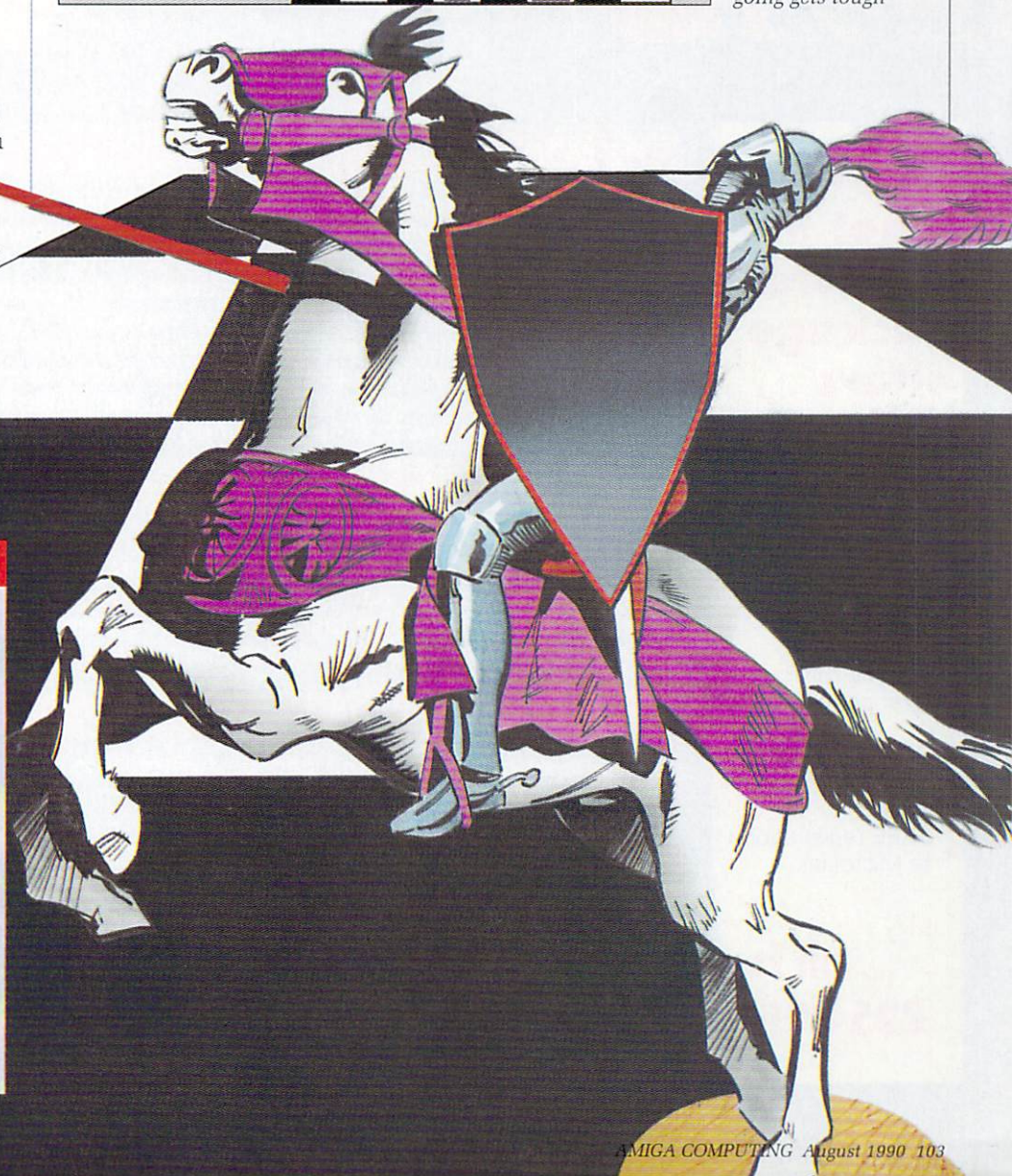




search and playing strength are improved even more if you have a megabyte of memory fitted, and I found that, on average, the program searched about one ply (half a move) deeper with the expansion memory available than with it switched off. As looking half a move further ahead could make or break a combination, this is not the trifling improvement it may seem.

If you already have Chess Player 2150, examine your wallet and your conscience carefully before upgrading to Chess Champion 2175 - unless you are a very good player, Chess Player 2150 will keep you entertained for years to come. Otherwise, look no further for the best Amiga chess program.

Playing the computer is no fun because you can't kick it in the shins under the table. However (as above) you can ask for help if the going gets tough



REPORT CARD

Chess Champion 2175
C.P. Software
£29.95

GRAPHICS.....
A little blocky, but still excellent.

PRESENTATION
Looks more like an Amiga program

FEATURES.....
Everything you could possibly want: no gimmicks.

PLAYING STRENGTH
Chess Player 2150's opening weaknesses have vanished.

Low-cost... High-speed... Error-free...



This is what the EuroLink package offers . .

- ★ Fully automatic operation – you don't need any prior knowledge
- ★ A multi-speed modem – 2400, 1200, 300 and 1200/75 baud, offering MNP error correction
- ★ Easy-to-use free comms software
- ★ FREE registration to MicroLink

... all for
£254.95 VAT incl.

THE MODEM

The EuroLink modem is a robust and sophisticated device which turns data from your Amiga into signals which can be sent along a telephone line. It can handle speeds up to 2400 baud – about 40 words a second. Although it has many powerful features, it is simplicity itself to use when combined with its accompanying software. Built into the Hayes-compatible modem is MNP error correction – your guarantee of a corruption-free connection. Its wide range of other features include – auto dial and auto answer, auto redial, baud rate scanning, auto terminal baud rate sensing, 32-entry number store, internal loudspeaker, call progress monitor, bell tinkle suppression, external plug mounted power supply unit and built-in 'watchdog' circuitry.

THE SOFTWARE

Accompanying the modem is one of the Amiga's most popular and easiest to use telecommunications packages, Access!, which simplifies the connection to MicroLink. Two mouse selections and the rest is automatic. After that you can move freely around MicroLink, capture text on disc and send pre-prepared documents – all with a minimum of keystrokes. It can also be used to dial other services in addition to MicroLink.

WHAT YOU CAN DO WITH MICROLINK

With MicroLink any Amiga can be turned into a complete communications centre. Without any additional expenditure it becomes a telex machine, a fax machine, an electronic mail terminal.

★ You can use it to send a letter for next-day delivery to any address in Britain, send a telegram to anywhere in the world, or even send flowers without moving from your Amiga.

★ It's also a retrieval tool that lets you search out and store data from the world's leading electronic libraries.

★ It gives instant access to the credit status of many thousands of companies all over the UK... and it lets you embark on exciting adventures – in real time! – with like-minded enthusiasts in faraway places.

★ It keeps you up to date with the latest news, sport and weather.



YES – the long-awaited breakthrough in data communications has finally arrived!

Now you can use your Amiga (plus phone) to talk to MicroLink and other computers anywhere in the UK – or all round the world* – using the very latest in modem technology.

Today there are hundreds of MicroLink telephone points throughout the British Isles. This means that the majority of subscribers access the service for the price of a local call.

APPROVED for connection to telecommunication systems specified in the instructions for use subject to the conditions set out in them

**The EuroLink modem and its accompanying software can also be used to access other information services such as Telecom Gold and CompuServe, as well as innumerable other databases and bulletin boards in the UK and overseas.*

It's all you need to become part of a very friendly and helpful online community

ORDER FORM

Please send me a EuroLink modem with MNP error correction plus Amiga lead, power supply and free Comms software – all for the special offer price of £254.95 (incl. VAT)

I am already a member of MicroLink I am not a member of MicroLink. Please send details

I wish to pay by:

Cheque/Eurocheque enclosed made payable to EuroLink

Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect

Expiry Date /

No.

Name Signed

Address

Post Code

Daytime telephone number in case of queries

Send to: EuroLink, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

PHONE ORDERS: 0625 878888. FAX ORDERS: 0625 879966

AMC 8



A VIDI SPECIAL OFFER

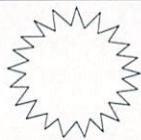
SAVE £15

READER OFFERS

Thanks to a breakthrough by Rombo Productions in frame-grabbing technology, you can now produce good colour images quickly and cheaply with Vidi-PC and the VidiChrome colour software.

- Take snapshots in 16 shades live from video
- Multiple frame store
- Dynamic cut and paste
- Full palette control
- Hardware and software control of brightness and contrast

"Vidi must be one of the most exciting peripherals you can buy for your Amiga" – *Amiga Computing, March 1990*



RRP £134.95*
OUR PRICE
£119.95

* Includes colour upgrade worth £19.95



While stocks last, use the form on page 107

HISOFT BASIC

SAVE

£30

Buy the combined package of the HiSoft Basic Compiler and Hisoft's award-winning Extend library for less than the price of the compiler alone

Hisoft Basic is THE language to get you started with programming the Amiga.

- ★ Runs up to 30 times faster than Amiga Basic
- ★ Produces stand alone programs
- ★ Compatible with PC Quick Basic & Amiga Basic

Hisoft Basic is easy to use

- ★ Supplied with a high quality manual
- ★ No upper limit to program or data size
- ★ Multi-tasking editor and compiler

Hisoft extend is the natural enhancement for Hisoft Basic users

- ★ 50 functions and subprograms
- ★ Load and Save IFF pictures
- ★ Use all the commands in your own programs

Together both programs would usually set you back almost £100, as a special offer to Amiga Computing readers both programs are available for just £69.95.

SEE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 107

Offers subject to availability



READER OFFERS

Valid to 31.8.90

Back issues

February 1990	£2.10	9720	<input type="checkbox"/>
March 1990	£2.10	9721	<input type="checkbox"/>
April 1990	£2.10	9722	<input type="checkbox"/>
* May 1990	£3.10	9723	<input type="checkbox"/>
* June 1990	£3.10	9724	<input type="checkbox"/>
* July 1990	£3.10	9725	<input type="checkbox"/>

* Includes cover disc

Bargain bundles

Six issues of Amiga Computing (Feb-July)	£15.00	9905	<input type="checkbox"/>
†Add £3 Europe & Eire / £12 Overseas			<input type="checkbox"/>

Rombo Vidi-Chrome



(see page 110)	£119.95	9891	<input type="checkbox"/>
----------------	---------	------	--------------------------

Protex Version 4

(see pages 108/109)	£79.95	9530	<input type="checkbox"/>
---------------------	--------	------	--------------------------

Hi Soft Basic

(see page 108/109)	Basic Compiler	£69.95	9896	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------	----------------	--------	------	--------------------------

Battery charger

	£19.95	9861	<input type="checkbox"/>
Plus post and packing	£1.50		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

World Snooker

(see page 108/109)	£14.95	9900	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------	--------	------	--------------------------

Personal Organiser

(see page 108/109)	£19.95	9901	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------	--------	------	--------------------------

Amiga DABhand Guide

(see pages 108/109)	A comprehensive guide to the Amiga's disc operating system (versions 1.2 and 1.3)		
	£14.95	9866	<input type="checkbox"/>

Mail Order offers

(see pages 108/109)

Publishers Choice	£79.99	9867	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mini-Gen	£98.85	9869	<input type="checkbox"/>
Word Perfect 4.1 version	178.85	9870	<input type="checkbox"/>
X-Cad	£89.85	9871	<input type="checkbox"/>
Small Business Accs Xtra	£89.95	9873	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mavis Beacon Typing	£24.99	9874	<input type="checkbox"/>
Home Accounts/Day by Day	£34.90	9851	<input type="checkbox"/>
ArgAsm	£54.95	9858	<input type="checkbox"/>
Flight Simulator	£35.95	9868	<input type="checkbox"/>
Pair of Scenery Discs	£31.90	9872	<input type="checkbox"/>
Flight Simulator + Discs	£65.85	9878	<input type="checkbox"/>

DG Calc

£14.95	9875	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------	------	--------------------------

Batman - The Movie Game

£14.95	9882	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------	------	--------------------------

Tank Attack

(see page 108/109)	£19.95	9848	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------	--------	------	--------------------------

Dust covers

£4.95	9507	<input type="checkbox"/>
-------	------	--------------------------

Mouse mats

£4.95	9508	<input type="checkbox"/>
-------	------	--------------------------

Binders

£5.95	9509	<input type="checkbox"/>
-------	------	--------------------------

Disc boxes

£4.95	9860	<input type="checkbox"/>
-------	------	--------------------------

Addition for postage: Europe & Eire add £3
 Overseas add £5
 Unless otherwise indicated



TOTAL

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB

(No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Products are normally despatched within 48 hours of receipt but delivery of certain items could take up to 28 days

Order at any time of the day or night

Orders by phone: 051-357 1275

Orders by Fax: 051-357 2813

Orders by MicroLink: MAG001

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

General Enquiries: 051-357 2961

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Database Direct

Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect

Expiry Date

No.

Name Signed

Address

Post Code

Daytime telephone number in case of queries

AMC8

Reader offers

TANK ATTACK

The unique computerised board game

Tank Attack is a computerised board game for two, three or four players, where each one takes the role of a General commanding a country's Tank Corps of one of more armoured divisions.

Your objective is to capture the enemy headquarters, which will require the planned strategic deployment of your forces and regular fire duels between your own and enemy units.

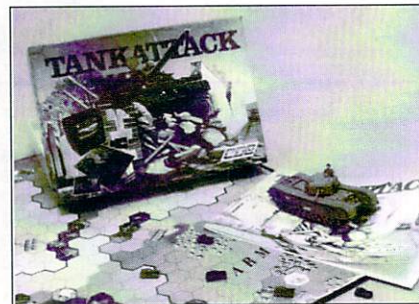
Weather, morale, skill, judgement, planning foresight, careful management of rebuild and repair facilities and luck all play a part in deciding the result of each game.

- Control a full division of tanks and armoured cars
- See all the fighting 'live' on your computer
- Superb board and fully detailed playing pieces
- Real time graphics
- Play as allies or enemies
- Suitable for all ages

RRP £22.95

OUR PRICE

£19.95



AMIGADOS: A Dabhand Guide

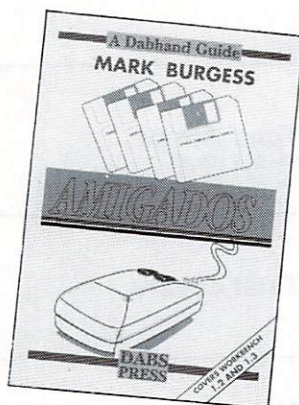
Is a comprehensive guide to the Commodore Amiga's disc Operating System (Versions 1.2 and 1.3). It provides a unique perspective on this powerful system in a way which will be welcomed by the beginner and the experienced user alike.

Rather than simply reiterating the Amiga manual, this book takes a genuinely different approach to understanding and using the Amiga and contains a wealth of practical hands-on advice and hints and tips.

The many features of this book include:

- Full coverage of Amiga DOS 1.3 functions
- Filing with and without the Workbench
- The Amiga's hierarchical filing system
- Pathnames and Device names
- The Amiga's multitasking capabilities
- The AmigaDOS screen editor
- AmigaDOS commands
- Batch processing
- Amiga Error code descriptions
- How to create new systems discs
- Use of the RAM discs
- Using AmigaDOS with C

Amiga Computing approved reading
£14.95



Only £19.95 genuine leather personal organiser

Worth over £30, the personal organiser is crammed full of pages of information including year planners, first aid tips, international holidays, mileage charts, dialling codes, weight and measure conversions and locations of motorway service areas.

There's also a daily diary section for 1989, 1990 and 1991, maps of the UK and the London underground, an appointments schedule, several pages for notes, a personal finance organiser, expense sheets, a telephone index, and much, much more!

Each section is marked using plastic tabs – making it easy to find the page you need. There are special pockets for your credit and business cards, and you get a handy plastic ruler which you can also use to keep your place. **So get yourself organised on us. Order today and we'll mail your personal organiser by return!**

Just some of the personal organisers information-packed pages



TO ORDER
PLEASE USE
THE FORM
ON PAGE 107

SAVE £5

Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing

Learn to type quickly, easily and perfectly – the fun way

This is an artificial intelligence software system from the writers of Chessmaster 2000 – winner of the US Chess Federation Computer Chess Championship.

It checks your progress lesson by, every step of the way, though a typing course tailored to your individual needs.

Mavis makes the learning fun when creating your lessons by selecting quotes from history's greatest writers, countless riddles, rhymes, jokes and hundreds of fascination facts from the Guinness Book of World Records

If you feel your typing could be better, this is the ideal way to learn!

RRP £29.99

OUR PRICE

£24.99



Sells for £39.95 . . . but yours only £14.95

DG Calc is one of the most powerful and easy to use spreadsheets in its price bracket. It offers all the features you could think of, and many more besides.

Specially written to make the best use of the Amiga's features, DG Calc is an invaluable addition to your business utilities.

Some of DG Calc's numerous features:

- 512 rows by 52 columns
- Menu or command driven
- Adjustable column widths
- Text overflow
- Instant recalculation
- Integrates with other program
- Window feature
- User definable formulas
- GOTO feature
- Password protection
- Cell justification
- Powerful line editor
- UNDO feature
- Beginner's tutorial
- Supports keyboard or mouse
- UK only

SEE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 111

EXCLUSIVE!

RRP £99.95
OUR PRICE
£79.95

SAVE £20

Just how good is Protext?

'...merely the best wordprocessor for the Amiga' - *Reviewed in Amiga Computing, January 1989*

Protect is acknowledged by many as THE word processor for most home micros, and the Amiga version is no exception. What you get with Amiga Protect is a powerful workhorse with a proven track record. Plus a saving of £20 off the retail price of the new version 4!

Press comments

"For power and value for money, I don't think that Protect can be beaten. It can be used as simply as you choose, or can handle the most complex mailmerge routines... in short, it can be what you want it to be". - **Micronet**

"Anyone with a professional interest in words is likely to find it pays dividends". - **PC Business World**

"It is a refreshing change to review an inexpensive WP package which lives up to every expectation". - **Which PC**

"Protect deserves to be the system by which all other word processors are judged". - **Your Computer**

"The great strength of the package is its ease of use". - **CPC Computing**

"Deserves very serious consideration". - **Amstrad Professional Computing**

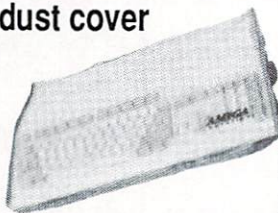
Automatic reformatting of text
Page breaks shown during editing
Can spell check as you type
Over 70,000 word English dictionary
Macro record mode
Footnotes
Menu driven configuration program
Auto indent for program editing
Line drawing
Fast and flexible find and replace
Powerful mailmerge facility
Box mode for creating columns
Edit two files at a time
Keyboard or mouse operation

Reader offers

Keyboard dust cover (A500)

£4.95

Protect your Amiga with this top-quality cover made from clear, water-resistant vinyl. It's bound with strong cotton and features the Amiga Computing logo.



Mouse mat £6.95

The perfect desktop environment for your mouse with its specially-designed, perfect-grip surface. It ensures much smoother movement, gives super-positive control and protects your table top from scratches.



Binder £5.95

Twelve rods hold your issues in place and keep them in pristine condition in this smart PVC binder.



Disc storage box £4.95

This luxury padded box is the ideal storage medium, holding up to FIFTY 3.5" discs

Home Accounts Day by Day

Home Accounts has been designed to make full use of the Amiga's features, giving you the widest range of home accounting facilities available at this price.

RRP £54.90
OUR PRICE
£34.90

The program lets you set budgets and control up to 13 separate accounts, with optional printouts of any data. Within seconds of loading your data disc you can check your budget or any account, and even display or print the data in bar or pie charts.

Day by Day replaces your manual system for diary, business organiser, notepad, planner, reminder and so on.

It's suitable for both business and home applications, including numerous useful functions which serve every requirement.

It's suitable for both business and home applications, including numerous useful functions which serve every requirement.

Among its many features are:

- ☆ Calendar/diary/planner
- ☆ Categories such as bills, birthdays and letters
- ☆ Appointment sorting
- ☆ 'Urgent' notice board
- ☆ 'Overdue' notice board
- ☆ Advance notice of forthcoming events
- ☆ Updating of regular appointments
- ☆ Comprehensive search facility
- ☆ Automatic reminders
- ☆ At-a-glance week and month summaries
- ☆ Print option
- ☆ Grouping of related messages

Both of these powerful programs are excellent value on their own, but if you buy this exclusive combination package we'll knock £20 off the combined retail price.

SAVE
£20

SAVE £20

Publishers' Choice

Whether you are designing a simple flyer, creating a newsletter, banners, posters, or even producing a magazine, Publisher's Choice offers a comprehensive solution to your Desktop Publishing and presentation requirements. With the program you can easily combine text in a variety of styles, in multiple columns and with customised graphics. It comes with over 200 professionally designed images, and high quality "Headline" fonts.

In fact, Publishers' Choice combines the Kindwords 2.0 wordprocessor, PageSetter 1.2 page composition package, Artists' Choice art program, and the Headline fontpack.

Because the Amiga is multi-tasking you can have all the programs working on the screen at the same time, or just use them individually as powerful stand-alone programs.

RRP £99.99
OUR PRICE
£79.99

Steve Davis World SNOOKER

SAVE
£5

Play Steve Davis at his own game in the most popular snooker simulation the home computer has ever seen

- Snooker, 10 ball or 15 ball
- Billiards, English or French
- Pool, American or English
- Smooth, fast movement
- Six skill levels
- Trick shots
- Table editor
- Magnify option
- Digitised pictures and sound

It's the perfect game for billiards and snooker fans of all ages, a game you'll come back to again and again, year after year

"A classic game..." - *Amiga Computing, July 1989*

Go on, give it some stick!

RRP £19.95
OUR PRICE
£14.95



ArgAsm

Probably the fastest assembler ever for the Amiga!

Exclusive price for readers of

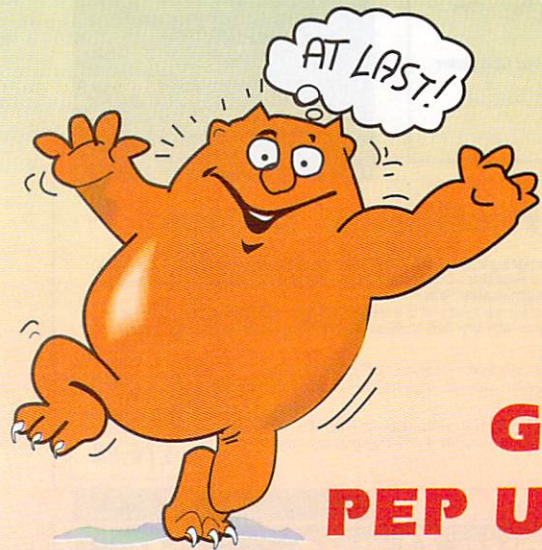
ASSEMBLER	EDITOR
✓ Fast one-pass design	✓ Multi tasking
✓ Code limited only by memory	✓ Full multi-file capability
✓ Unlimited number of labels	✓ Unlimited split views of files
✓ Long label names	✓ Cut/paste between windows
✓ Unlimited macro nesting	✓ Insert/delete blocks etc.
✓ Unlimited include nesting	✓ Full configuration facilities
✓ Include binary data	✓ Save/restore environment
✓ Extra-helpful error messages	✓ Extremely fast text scrolling
✓ Instruction cycle timings	✓ Fast page update rates
✓ Processor flag display	✓ Assemble from any window
	✓ Works on Workbench screen



£54.95
RRP £59.95

SAVE £5!

ANNOUNCING SOMETHING completely different ACORN COMPUTER



**BATTLE WITH BASIC!
LEARN ABOUT LOGO!
SUCCEED WITH SCIENCE!
GET AHEAD WITH GAMES!
PEP UP YOUR PROGRAMMING!
PLUS PUZZLES AND PRIZES GALORE!**

Let's Compute! brings an exciting new dimension to computing. You'll find it full of fun things to try out on your micro. It will help you get to grips with Basic and explore the mysteries of Logo. You'll discover fascinating ways of linking your micro to the outside world. Even show you, month by month, how to write you own mega-game.

Plus lots of surprises! Never before has there been a computer magazine like *Let's Compute!* You'll find its action-packed pages crammed with enough hints, tips and ideas to keep you and your micro occupied for a whole month!

Take out a subscription and don't miss one single issue!

**YES
PLEASE!**

*Tick as
required*

- 3101 Send me the next 12 issues of *Let's Compute* for the special introductory price of £12 (including postage and packing).
- 3102 I'd also like to become a founder member of the *Let's Compute!* Club for the special price of £3 (instead of the regular £5) – so please send me the bumper Club pack with my first issue.
- 3103 I'll order *Let's Compute!* from my newsagent, but I'd still like to join the Club and receive my bumper members pack for £5.

I wish to pay by:

- Cheque payable to Database Publications
- Credit card No:

Exp. date

____ / ____

____ | ____ | ____ | ____ | ____ | ____ | ____ | ____ | ____ | ____

Name

Signed

Address

Post code Age

Daytime phone number in case of queries

State whether you'd like to receive your free software onK

- 3.5" disc 5.25" 40T disc 5.25" 80T disc Tape

TO: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB

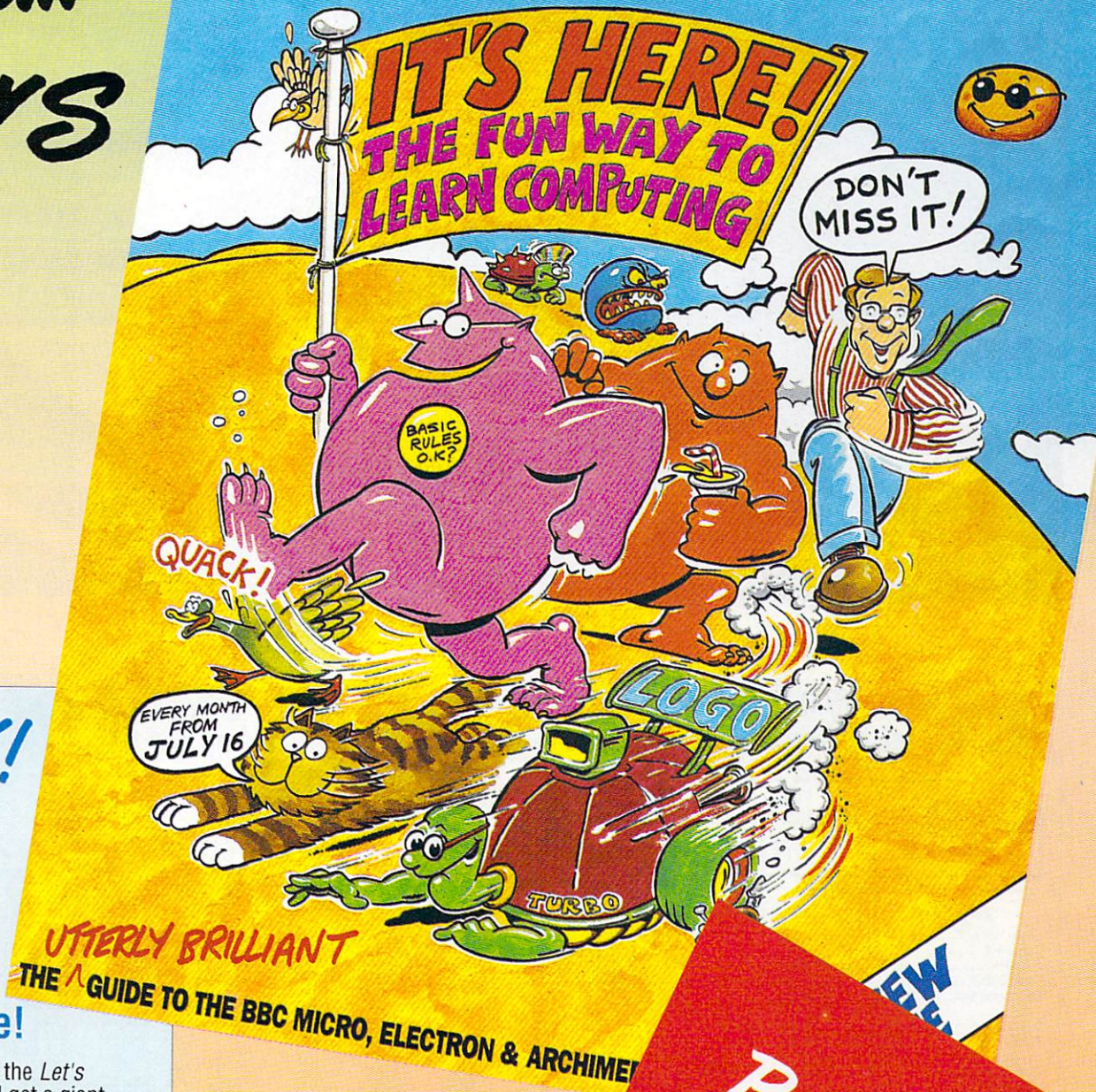
No stamp needed if posted in UK

PHONE ORDERS: 051-357 1275

AMC 8

that's
for all
users

LET'S
COMPUTE!



LOOK!

Here's a bumper pack of goodies for everyone!

As a new member of the *Let's Compute!* Club you'll get a giant package of gifts to help you make the most of your computer. In addition to your Gold Membership Card you'll also receive lots of software on disc or tape, plus a crib cube, unique function key guide, notepad, hat, badge, stickers, money-saving vouchers, and much, much more.

It costs only £5 to join, but if you subscribe to *Let's Compute!* on the form alongside you can also become a founder member, with all the same privileges, for just £3!

LET'S
COMPUTE!
CLUB

Become
a founder
member
NOW!

You've never seen a disk like this!

- ★ It adds, subtracts, multiplies and divides
- ★ It works out VAT and other percentages
- ★ It has a powerful three-key memory
- ★ And it's solar powered!



(But just don't put it in your computer!)

... and it comes **FREE*** when you subscribe to

AMIGA

C O M P U T I N G

* UK Only

ORDER FORM

Valid to August 30, 1990 *Please tick the appropriate Box*

12 Months Subscription – UK (including free calculator disc)

With cover disc	£29.95	<input type="checkbox"/> New 9582	<input type="checkbox"/> Renewal 9584
Without cover disc	£24.95	<input type="checkbox"/> 9583	<input type="checkbox"/> 9585

12 Months Subscription – outside UK

Europe/Eire (with cover disc)	£34.95	<input type="checkbox"/> New 9543	<input type="checkbox"/> Renewal 9544
Rest of World – Airmail (with cover disc)	£49.95	<input type="checkbox"/> 9545	<input type="checkbox"/> 9546

Only subscription applications received by July 26

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

<input type="checkbox"/>	Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Interactive Publications Ltd	Expiry Date	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect	Date	<input type="text"/>

Name _____ Signed _____

Address _____

Post Code _____

Daytime telephone number in case of queries _____

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB (No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Order at any time of the day or night

Orders by phone: 051-357 1275

Orders by fax: 051-357 2813

Orders by MicroLink: MAG001

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

General Enquiries: 051-357 2961

If you prefer to have the magazine delivered with your morning paper, cut out this form and give it to your newsagent

Dear newsagent
Please reserve me every month a copy of
Amiga Computing

Name _____
Address _____

ALWAYS ready to take the side of the confused and baffled user, *Amiga Computing* provides you with your chance to get your own back when talking to computer buffs. Now, using the latest in complete multi-user accessible data stores below, you will be able to come up with jargon faster than your audience can work out what you're talking about.

Simply take one word from each of the columns below and combine them into one meaningless piece of

Jargon generator

gibberish. Add a smirk and use liberally at computer shows.

You may wish to incorporate the finished words into sentences such as:

"My latest word processing package incorporates..."

"Our new combined washing machine/microwave features..."

"Did you see that Horizon programme on..."

"I found a little shop around the corner selling..."

"Have you heard about the latest

Japanese toilet which comes with..."

Many thanks to Commodore's product marketing manager Lindsay Smith for the inspiration, and here's hoping she finds it useful.

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
integrated combined multiplexed dual in line multi floppy maxi desktop pull-down structured interactive maximised	turbo operating logic user plop firmware menu input orientated disk media dongle	devices system library environment matrix display architecture bus technology memory reality circuit

MAKE YOUR **AMIGA** EARN!

Yes making money with your Amiga becomes incidental when you know how. Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort. **NOW** by starting your own **HOME BASED BUSINESS.**

This may be the most important move you will ever make!

REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country, including YOU, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits are many and varied, Full or part time. For FREE details send S.A.E. to:



HOME BASED BUSINESS

31 PILTON PLACE (AM7)
KING AND QUEEN STREET
WALWORTH, LONDON SE17 1DR



COMPUTERWISE

BRIGHTON ☎ (0273) 674626
FAX (0273) 684383

AMIGA A500 £369.00 INC VAT

Workbench 1.3, Extras 1.3, The very first English version, four software titles, all leads and modulator.

Please add £12.00 for next day courier delivery. We have 100s of software titles in stock at all times, as well as books and peripherals. Up to £1000 instant credit for personal callers. Full written details on request. We are your Amiga specialists, so phone or call in today for all your Amiga needs.

Open 10am to 5.30pm Monday to Saturday
44 George Street, Kemptown, Brighton
George Street is opposite American Express Building



ADVERTISERS INDEX

Ace Repairs.....	96	MD Office Supplies.....	17
Amiga PDL.....	96	Media Direct.....	88
Applied Research Kernal.....	97	Media Value.....	26
Arnor.....	13	Memory Expansion Systems.....	35
Ashcom.....	98	Micro APL.....	96
Bitcon Devices.....	79	Microdeal.....	50
Calco.....	34	MicroLink.....	87
Castle Software.....	89	Millenium.....	2
Computer Store.....	99	Mirrorsoft.....	116
Computerwise.....	114	Mistral Computer Supplies.....	90
Contriver Europe.....	19	Novagen.....	6
Database Software.....	106	Overseas Media.....	3
Datel.....	12	Power Computing.....	14, 15, 16
Delta Pi Software.....	97	Proton Software.....	112
Diamond Computers.....	70, 71	P Dom PD Amiga.....	95
Digicom.....	49	RGB Studios.....	6
DS & K Designs.....	99	Rombo.....	115
Electra PD.....	98	Silica Shop.....	53
ELSPA.....	29	Siren Software.....	31
Eurolink.....	104, 105	SK Marketing.....	18
European Peripheral Distribution.....	60	Softmachine.....	90
Evesham Micros.....	87	Softsellers.....	20, 31
Greater London Computers.....	90	Softwise.....	34
G 2 Systems.....	97	Solid State Leisure.....	32
Hampshire Micro Computers.....	32	Special Reserve.....	57
Home Based Business.....	114	TAM Marketing.....	96
Janor Hurst Holdings.....	96	Technical Development.....	80
Kadsoft.....	34	Virtual Reality.....	34
LCL.....	97	Voltmace.....	54
Mandarin Software.....	54, 45	WTS Electronics.....	98, 112
Magnetic Media.....	98	Wizard Software.....	32



VIDEO FRAME GRABBER

**PAL VERSION
£114.95
INC VAT**

VIDI-AMIGA SCREEN SHOT



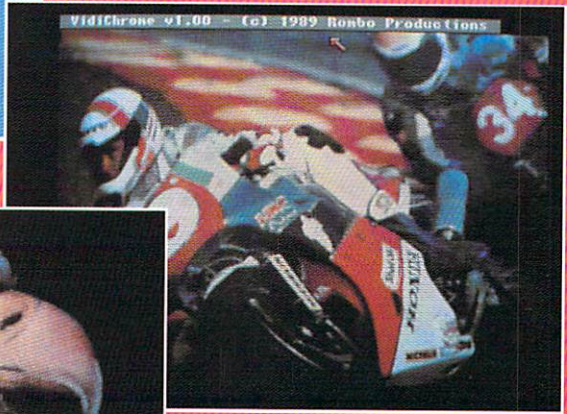
*AVAILABLE
FROM ALL GOOD
COMPUTER SHOPS*



VIDI FEATURES . . .

- Take snapshots in 16 shades live from video.
- Multiple frame store (will utilise all available memory).
- Dynamic cut and paste.
- Full palette control.
- Hardware and software control of brightness and contrast.
- Compatible with all video standards (colour, black and white, VHS, Beta, PAL, NTSC etc.)
- Upgradable to full colour with additional 'VIDICHROME' pack.

**COLOUR UPGRADE
£19.95 inc VAT**



VIDI-AMIGA SCREEN SHOT

VIDI ENABLES YOU TO . . .

- Have perfect freeze frame from any video.
- Incorporate real life objects into your favourite design.
- Grab real time 3-D images from TV.
- Enhance your graphics creativity.
- Capture and store action sequences.
- Desk top video.
- D.T.P. (Desk Top Publishing).



VIDI-AMIGA SCREEN SHOT

VIDI- AMIGA

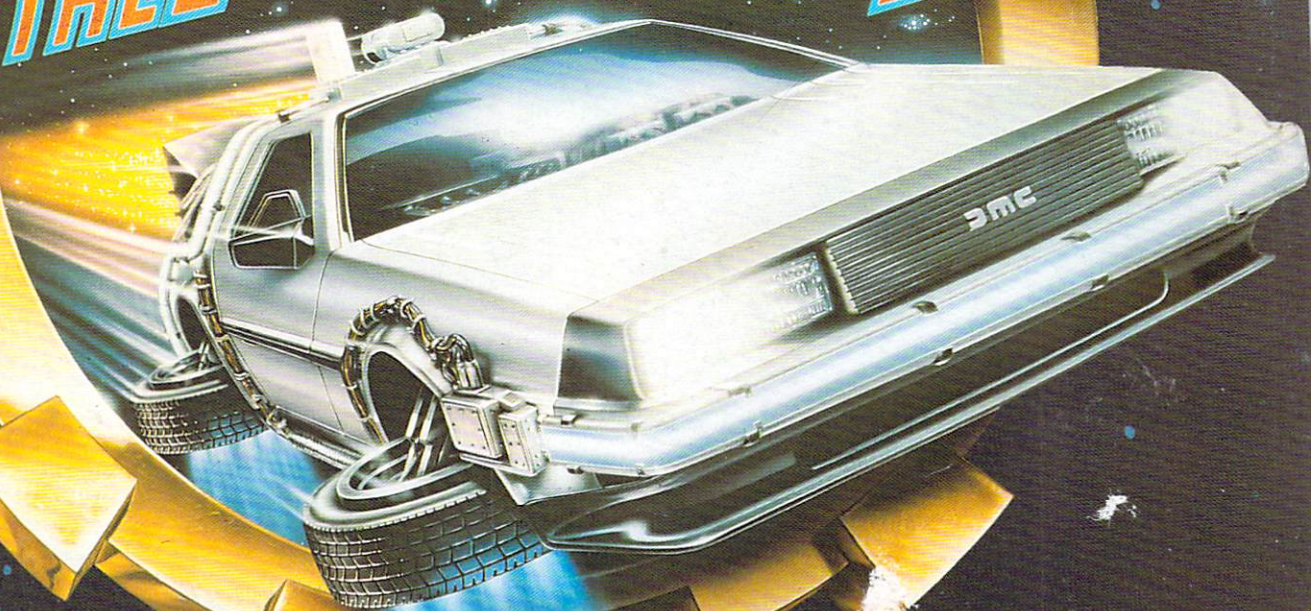


**Rombo Ltd., 6 Fairbairn Road, Kirkton North,
Livingston, Scotland EH54 6TS.**

**TEL: 0506-414631
FAX: 0506-414634**

COMING SOON...

BACK TO THE FUTURE II PART II



© 1990 MIRRORSOFT LTD

© 1989 UCS & Amblin

Image Works, Irwin House, 118 Southwark Street, London SE1 0SW. Tel: 071-928 1454